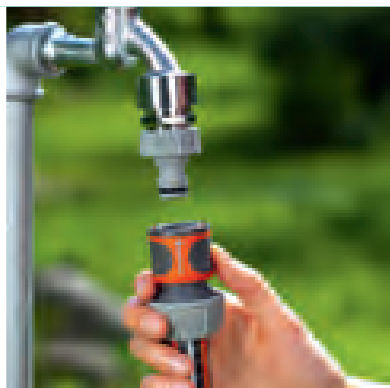
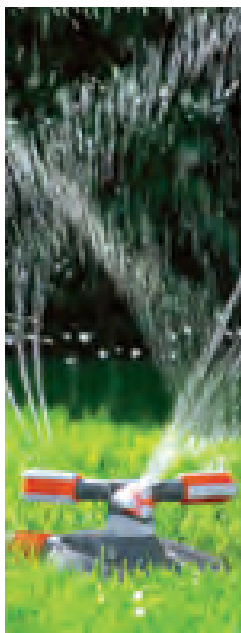
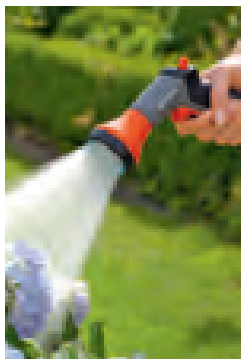


DEALER'S CATALOGUE 2015





Watering 3

Original GARDENA System	3
GARDENA Profi System	12
Hoses	14
Hose Trolleys/Reels	23
Wall-Mounted House Boxes	28
Classic Watering Accessories	30
Nozzles/Sprayers/Spray Lances	30
Garden Showers	35
Sprinklers	37
Circular Sprinkler	38
Oscillating Sprinklers	39
Large-Area Irrigation	41
Wide-Range Sprinklers	42
Sprinkler Hoses	43
Soaker Hoses	43
Cleansystem	45
Water Handles	46
Connecting devices	47
Watercomputers	50
Multi-Channel Control	54
Micro-Drip-System	57
Holiday/Flower Box Watering	68
Pipeline	69
Sprinklersystem	70
Pop-up Sprinkler	71
Pipes	74
Basics	75
Pumps	77
Garden Pumps	79
Rain Water Tank Pumps / Submersible Pressure Pumps	81
Deep Well Pumps / Submersible Pressure Pump automatic	82
Pressure Tank Units	83
Electronic Pressure Pumps	84
Submersible Pumps	85
Dirty Water Pumps	86
Pump Accessories	88
Technical Fittings/Hoses	91



Tree, Hedge, Shrub 127

Tree- and Shrub Care Electric/Accu	127
Hedge Trimmers	128
Pruner	131
Accu-Shrub Shears	133
Hedge Clippers	135
Secateurs	138
Secateurs	139
Household Scissors	142
Pruning Loppers	143
Branch Pruners	146
Pruning Loppers	146
combisystem Branch Pruners	147
combisystem Telescopic Handle	148
Gardeners' Saws	149
Axes and Hatchets	153
Sprayers	155
Pump Sprayers	156
Pressure Sprayer	157

Garden Tools/Soil Cultivation 160

combisystem	160
Hand Tools	161
Handles	164
Lawn Care	166
Soil Cultivation	169
Cleaning	172
Telescopic Application	174
Winter Tools	176
Large Tools	179
Spade	180
Spading Fork and Shovel	181
Gloves	182
Special Tools	186
Special article	187
Gripper	187
Wedding Trowel	188
Garden Vac and Blowers	189

Lawn 107

Lawnmowers	107
Elektric Lawnmowers	108
Robotic Lawnmowers	110
Cylinder Lawnmowers	112
Lawn Edge Care	114
Turbotrimmers	115
Mechanical Grass Shears	118
Accu Grass- and Shrub Shears	120
Lawn Care	123
Lawn Aerators and Lawn Rakes	123
Spreaders	126



Spare Parts 191

For Original GARDENA System	192
For Irrigation/Pressure Sprayer	193
For Shears	193
For Saws	195
For Lawn Care/Spare blades	196
For Trimmers	197
For Accu Technology	199



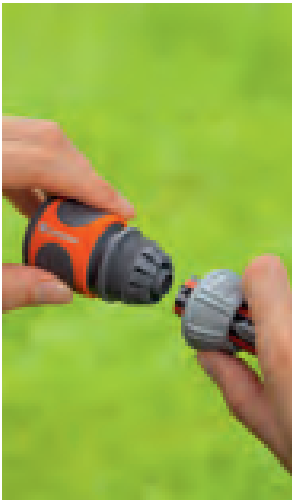
Original GARDENA System

For over 45 years, consumers have put their trust in the Original GARDENA System – and now, the original is even better

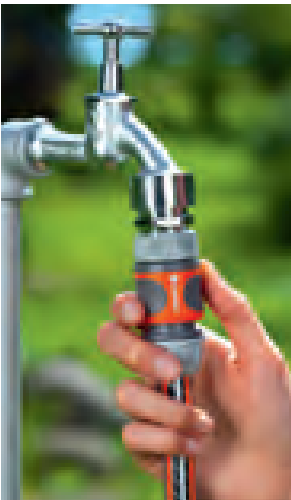
The new connectors for the Original GARDENA System excel through their high comfort of use and reliability as well as durability and highest product quality.



The non-slip outer contour guarantees a trouble-free and convenient assembly.



Specially formed, patent pending sleeve nut for high hose retention force.



Grooved soft plastic grip for comfortable handling.

The new colours make assigning the correct colours of the pieces easier and lead the consumer through the system:

Light Hose Lead

Light tap connector for connection to the water tap.







The light hose connection should be used here.

Dark Hose End






The dark water stop on the hose end makes it possible to easily change accessory without having to go to the tap.

Suitable for the wide and varied range of watering accessories.








Original GARDENA System – Connection Options for the Tap

		 NEW	 NEW	 NEW	 NEW
Article designation	Water Smart Flow Meter	Tap Connector	Tap Connector	Tap Connector	Tap Connector
Article No.	8188-20	18200-20	18200-50	18201-20	18201-50
EAN Code	4 078500 818803	4 078500 011372	40785516	4 078500 011587	40785523
Quantity in pack	4	12	20	24	50
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	Loose	4-colour blister card	Loose
Core Range	–	•	•	•	•
Use	For controlling water consumption, measures the water quantity that has flowed through	Connection options on tap	Connection options on tap	Connection options on tap	Connection options on tap
Connection options	Tap, sprayer, sprinkler, pump, hose connector	16.7 mm (G 3/8) tap with 21 mm (G 1/2) thread	16.7 mm (G 3/8) tap with 21 mm (G 1/2) thread	21 mm (G 1/2) tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	21 mm (G 1/2) tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread
Special features	Four functions can be easily selected with a press of a button: water consumption per day, per season, per watering cycle and current flow (litre/min.)	Easy, comfortable handling thanks to new shape	Easy, comfortable handling thanks to new shape	Easy, comfortable handling thanks to new shape	Easy, comfortable handling thanks to new shape
					

Original GARDENA System – Connection Options for the Tap







	 NEW	 NEW			
Article designation	Tap Connector	Tap Connector	Angled Tap Connector	Angled Tap Connector	Angled Tap Connector
Article No.	18202-20	18202-50	2998-20	2999-20	998-50
EAN Code	4 078500 011471	40785530	4 078500 299800	4 078500 299909	40785424
Quantity in pack	12	50	10	10	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	Loose	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	Loose
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•
Use	Connection options on tap	Connection options on tap	Connection options on tap	Connection options on tap	Connection options on tap
Connection options	26.5 mm (G 3/4) tap with 33.3 mm (G 1) thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) tap with 33.3 mm (G 1) thread	For taps with 33.3 mm (G 1) thread, 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread, 23 mm (G 5/8) thread and 21 mm (G 1/2) thread	For 26.5 mm (G 3/4) tap with 33.3 mm (G 1) thread + 21 mm (G 1/2) tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) tap with 33.3 mm (G 1) thread, 21 mm (G 1/2) tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread
Special features	Easy, comfortable handling thanks to new shape	Easy, comfortable handling thanks to new shape	No kinking and twisting of the hose on the tap due to rotating and swivelling connector, ideal for use on hose trolleys	No kinking and twisting of the hose on the tap due to rotating and swivelling connector, ideal for use on hose trolleys	No kinking and twisting of the hose on the tap due to rotating and swivelling connector, ideal for use on hose trolleys

Original GARDENA System – Connection Options for the Tap





							
Article designation	Round Tap Connector	Round Tap Connector	Round Tap Connector	Twin-Tap Connector	Twin-Tap Connector	Twin-Tap Connector	Four Channel Water Distributor
Article No.	907-20	2907-20	2908-20	938-20	940-20	8193-20	8194-20
EAN Code	4 078500 090704	4 078500 290708	4 078500 290807	4 078500 093804	4 078500 094009	4 078500 819305	4 078500 819404
Quantity in pack	10	12	6	6	6	4	2
Packaging type	Loose	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•	•	•	–	•	•	•
Use	Connection options on tap	Connection options on tap	Connection options on tap	Connection options on tap	Connection options on tap	Connection options on tap	Connection options on tap
Connection options	For taps without thread with outside diameter 15 - 20 mm	For taps without thread with outside diameter 15 - 20 mm	For taps without thread with outside diameter 14 – 17 mm	21 mm (G 1/2) tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) tap with 33.3 mm (G 1) thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) tap with 33.3 mm (G 1) thread, 21 mm (G 1/2) tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) tap with 33.3 mm (G 1) thread, 21 mm (G 1/2) tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread
Special features	Corrosion-resistant	Corrosion-resistant	Corrosion-resistant	For operating 2 watering accessories at the same time, 2 fully adjustable outlets	For operating 2 watering accessories at the same time, 2 fully adjustable outlets	For operating 2 watering accessories, flow rate can be adjusted and shut off, suitable for 2 GARDENA Water Computers or Water Timers	For operating up to 4 watering accessories at the same time, fully adjustable water flow, suitable for 2 GARDENA Water Computers or Water Timers











Original GARDENA System – Connection Options for the Tap

						
Article designation	Adapter For Indoor Taps	Bubble-Jet Adapter	Bubble-Jet Threaded Adapter	Bubble-Jet Threaded Adapter	Threaded Hose Connector	Threaded Hose Connector
Article No.	8187-20	2905-26	2906-20	2910-20	2917-20	917-50
EAN Code	4 078500 818704	4 078500 290586	4 078500 290609	4 078500 291002	4 078500 291705	40785172
Quantity in pack	10	12	6	6	6	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	Loose
Core Range	•	–	•	•	•	–
Use	Connection options on tap	For a gentle, splash-free, aerated flow	For connecting the GARDENA System to a tap with bubble-jet	For connecting the GARDENA System to a tap with bubble-jet	For adapting a screw-type hose connection to a GARDENA Tap Connector	For adapting a screw-type hose connection to a GARDENA Tap Connector
Connection options	Indoor taps with interior and exterior male thread, M 22 x 1 female, M 24 x 1 male thread	For connection to the GARDENA Tap Connector	M 22 x 1 female and 26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread	M 24 x 1 and 26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread	With 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread
Special features	The Original GARDENA System can be attached and detached very quickly after a one-time replacement of the shower head (assembly tool included)	–	(e.g. for use in kitchen or bath)	(e.g. for use in kitchen or bath)	e.g. on a washing machine, childproof: disconnection is made by twisting	e.g. on a washing machine, childproof: disconnection is made by twisting









Original GARDENA System – Connection Options on Hose Lead

				
Article designation	Hose Connector	Hose Connector	Hose Connector	Hose Connector
Article No.	18215-20	18215-50	18216-20	18216-50
EAN Code	4 078500 011808	40785561	4 078500 011969	40785578
Quantity in pack	24	50	12	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	Loose	4-colour blister card	Loose
Core Range	•	•	•	•
Use	Hose lead	Hose lead	Hose lead	Hose lead
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") - 15 mm (5/8") hoses	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses
Special features	POWER GRIP – specially shaped sleeve nut for a very tight fit and trouble-free assembly, grooved soft plastic grip for comfortable handling	POWER GRIP – specially shaped sleeve nut for a very tight fit and trouble-free assembly, grooved soft plastic grip for comfortable handling	POWER GRIP – specially shaped sleeve nut for a very tight fit and trouble-free assembly, grooved soft plastic grip for comfortable handling	POWER GRIP – specially shaped sleeve nut for a very tight fit and trouble-free assembly, grooved soft plastic grip for comfortable handling









Original GARDENA System – Connection Options on Hose Lead

				
Article designation	Premium Hose Connector	Premium Hose Connector	Premium Hose Connector	Premium Hose Connector
Article No.	8166-20	8166-50	8167-20	8167-50
EAN Code	4 078500 816601	40785363	4 078500 816700	40785370
Quantity in pack	12	10	12	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	Supplied in product	4-colour blister card	Supplied in product tube
Core Range	•	•	•	•
Use	Hose lead	Hose lead	Hose lead	Hose lead
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") hoses	13 mm (1/2") hoses	19 mm (3/4") and 16 mm (5/8") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses
Special features	Modern and sophisticated design, grooved soft plastic grip, a very tight fit thanks to a stable clamping nut of high-quality metal	Modern and sophisticated design, grooved soft plastic grip, a very tight fit thanks to a stable clamping nut of high-quality metal	Modern and sophisticated design, grooved soft plastic grip, a very tight fit thanks to a stable clamping nut of high-quality metal	Modern and sophisticated design, grooved soft plastic grip, a very tight fit thanks to a stable clamping nut of high-quality metal
				





Original GARDENA System – Connection Options on Hose End

	 NEW	 NEW	 NEW	 NEW		
Article designation	Water Stop	Water Stop	Water Stop	Water Stop	Premium Water Stop	Premium Water Stop
Article No.	18213-20	18213-50	18214-20	18214-50	8168-20	8168-50
EAN Code	4 078500 011396	40785547	4 078500 011723	40785554	4 078500 816809	4 0785387
Quantity in pack	24	50	12	10	12	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	Loose	4-colour blister card	Loose	4-colour blister card	Supplied in product tube
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•	•
Use	End of the hose	End of the hose	End of the hose	End of the hose	End of the hose	End of the hose
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") - 15 mm (5/8") hoses	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	13 mm (1/2") hoses	13 mm (1/2") hoses
Special features	POWER GRIP – specially shaped sleeve nut for a very tight fit and trouble-free assembly, grooved soft plastic grip for comfortable handling, easy changing of watering accessories, disconnect = automatic water stop, connect = water flows	POWER GRIP – specially shaped sleeve nut for a very tight fit and trouble-free assembly, grooved soft plastic grip for comfortable handling, easy changing of watering accessories, disconnect = automatic water stop, connect = water flows	POWER GRIP – specially shaped sleeve nut for a very tight fit and trouble-free assembly, grooved soft plastic grip for comfortable handling, easy changing of watering accessories, disconnect = automatic water stop, connect = water flows	POWER GRIP – specially shaped sleeve nut for a very tight fit and trouble-free assembly, grooved soft plastic grip for comfortable handling, easy changing of watering accessories, disconnect = automatic water stop, connect = water flows	Modern and sophisticated design, grooved soft plastic grip, easy changing of watering accessories, disconnect = automatic water stop, connect = water flows, a very tight fit thanks to a stable clamping nut of high-quality metal	Modern and sophisticated design, grooved soft plastic grip, easy changing of watering accessories, disconnect = automatic water stop, connect = water flows, a very tight fit thanks to a stable clamping nut of high-quality metal
						







Original GARDENA System – Connection Options on Hose End

						
Article designation	Premium Water Stop	Premium Water Stop	Hose Connector with Control Valve	Hose Connector with Control Valve	Hose Connector with Control Valve	Hose Connector with Control Valve
Article No.	8169-20	8169-50	2942-20	942-50	2943-20	943-50
EAN Code	4 078500 816908	40785394	4 078500 294201	4 078500 094252	4 078500 294300	4 078500 094351
Quantity in pack	12	10	6	10	6	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	Supplied in product tube	4-colour blister card	Loose	4-colour blister card	Loose
Core Range	•	•	•	–	•	–
Use	End of the hose	End of the hose	End of the hose	End of the hose	End of the hose	End of the hose
Connection options	19 mm (3/4") and 16 mm (5/8") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	13 mm (1/2") - 15 mm (5/8") hoses	13 mm (1/2") - 15 mm (5/8") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses
Special features	Modern and sophisticated design, grooved soft plastic grip, easy changing of watering accessories, disconnect = automatic water stop, connect = water flows, a very tight fit thanks to a stable clamping nut of high-quality metal	Modern and sophisticated design, grooved soft plastic grip, easy changing of watering accessories, disconnect = automatic water stop, connect = water flows, a very tight fit thanks to a stable clamping nut of high-quality metal	Ideal for changing accessories without turning off the tap, especially suitable for high water pressure	Ideal for changing accessories without turning off the tap, especially suitable for high water pressure	Ideal for changing accessories without turning off the tap, especially suitable for high water pressure	Ideal for changing accessories without turning off the tap, especially suitable for high water pressure
						







Original GARDENA System – Connection Options on Hose End

				
Article designation	Accessory Adapter	Accessory Adapter	Accessory Adapter	Universal Adapter
Article No.	2921-20	921-50	2922-26	2920-26
EAN Code	4 078500 292108	4 078500 092142	4 078500 292283	4 078500 292085
Quantity in pack	6	10	6	6
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	Loose	Blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•	–	–	–
Use	For adapting sprinklers with female thread to the Original GARDENA System	For adapting sprinklers with female thread to the Original GARDENA System	For adapting sprinklers with female thread to the Original GARDENA System	For adapting sprinklers to the Original GARDENA System Hose Connector
Connection options	26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	American thread	13.2 mm (G 1/4) thread
Special features		–	–	–





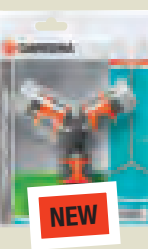

Original GARDENA System – Connection Options in the Hose

						
	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW		
Article designation	Hose Repairer	Hose Repairer	Hose Repairer	Hose Repairer	Extension Joint	Extension Joint
Article No.	18232-20	18232-50	18233-20	18233-50	2931-20	931-50
EAN Code	4 078500 012003	40785585	4 078500 011310	40785592	4 078500 293105	4 078500 093149
Quantity in pack	24	30	12	10	24	50
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	Loose	4-colour blister card	Loose	4-colour blister card	Loose
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•	•
Use	Hose repair	Hose repair	Hose repair	Hose repair	Hose connection	Hose connection
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	Hose connector, water stop	Hose connector, water stop
Special features	Quick hose repair without tools: just cut out the damaged section, insert the hose reparer and the hose is back in use	Quick hose repair without tools: just cut out the damaged section, insert the hose reparer and the hose is back in use	Quick hose repair without tools: just cut out the damaged section, insert the hose reparer and the hose is back in use	Quick hose repair without tools: just cut out the damaged section, insert the hose reparer and the hose is back in use	For hose extension, for changing from 19 mm (3/4") to 13 mm (1/2") hoses	For hose extension, for changing from 19 mm (3/4") to 13 mm (1/2") hoses


Original GARDENA System – Connection Options in the Hose

						
Article designation	3-way Y Coupling	3-way Y Coupling	Coupling with Flow-Control Valve	Coupling with Flow-Control Valve	Control Valve	Control Valve
Article No.	2934-20	934-50	2976-20	976-50	2977-20	977-50
EAN Code	4 078500 293402	4 078500 093446	4 078500 297608	4 078500 097659	4 078500 297707	4 078500 097758
Quantity in pack	12	12	6	10	6	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	Loose	4-colour blister card	Loose	4-colour blister card	Loose
Core Range	•	–	•	–	•	–
Use	Divides your water source in two, for changing from 19 mm (3/4") to 13 mm (1/2") hoses	Divides your water source in two, for changing from 19 mm (3/4") to 13 mm (1/2") hoses	Regulates or shuts off the water flow in the hose	Regulates or shuts off the water flow in the hose	Regulates or shuts off the water flow at one end of the Y-coupling	Regulates or shuts off the water flow at one end of the Y-coupling
Connection options	Hose connector, water stop	Hose connector, water stop	Hose connector, water stop	Hose connector, water stop	Hose connector, water stop	Hose connector, water stop
Special features	–	–	Ideal for regulating the range of a sprinkler	Ideal for regulating the range of a sprinkler	A simple pull releases the connection	A simple pull releases the connection

Original GARDENA System – Sets

	 NEW	 NEW	 NEW	 NEW	 NEW	 NEW
Article designation	Hose Connection Set	Coupling Set	Rapid Connection Set	Connection Set	Two-way Hose Coupling Set	Hose Repair Set
Article No.	18281-20	18283-20	18285-20	18286-20	18287-20	18280-20
EAN Code	4 078500 012379	4 078500 010382	4 078500 010269	4 078500 010429	4 078500 010443	4 078500 010405
Quantity in pack	6	10	6	10	10	6
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•	•	–	–	–	–
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8")	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8")	M 22 x 1 female and 26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread and 13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread and 13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8")	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8")
Product Info	See article 18215	See article 18215, 931	See article 2906, 18201, 18215	See article 18201, 18215	See article 934, 18215	See article 18232
Contents	2 x 18215	2 x 18215, 1 x 931	1 x 2906, 18201, 18215	2 x 18201, 1 x 18215	1 x 934, 3 x 18215	2 x 18232

Original GARDENA System – Sets









	 NEW	 NEW	
Article designation	Sprayer Set	Basic Set	Premium Basic Set
Article No.	18288-20	18291-20	8191-20
EAN Code	4 078500 010283	4 078500 010344	4 078500 819107
Quantity in pack	10	10	6
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	–	•	–
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8")	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses and tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) and 33.3 mm (G 1) thread	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses and tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) and 33.3 mm (G 1) thread
Product Info	See article 18213, 18300	See article 18202/5305, 18215, 18213, 18300	See article 5305, 8166, 8168, 8153
Contents	1 x 18213, 18300	1 x 18202/5305, 18215, 18213, 18300	1 x Tap Connector for 33,3mm (G1) thread, 5305, 8166, 8168, 8153

Original GARDENA System – Offers

		
Article designation	Basic Set Offer	Water Smart Flow Meter Offer
Article No.	18295-20	8189-20
EAN Code	4 078500 010207	4 078500 818902
Quantity in pack	50	24
Packaging type	Display	Display
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 50 pieces	Sold only as display with 24 pieces
Core Range	–	–
Product Info	See article 18291	See article 8188
Contents	50 x 18291	24 x 8188
		



Profi System

					
Article designation	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Threaded Tap Connector	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Threaded Tap Connector	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Hose Connector	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Hose Connector with Control Valve	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Waterstop Connector
Article No.	2801-20	2802-20	2817-20	2819-20	2814-20
EAN Code	4 078500 280105	4 078500 280204	4 078500 281706	4 078500 281904	4 078500 281409
Quantity in pack	10	10	10	6	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•
Use	Connection options on tap	Connection options on tap	Hose lead	End of the hose	End of the hose
Connection options	21 mm (G 1/2) tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) tap with 33.3 mm (G 1) thread	19 mm (3/4") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses
Special features	–	Suitable for all GARDENA Pumps (excl. Art. No. 1490, 1740, 1742)	Special connector ensures tight fitting, a simple pull releases the connection	Ideal for changing accessories without turning off the tap, especially suitable with high water pressure. For controlling and shutting off the water flow, special connector ensures tight fitting	Disconnect and the water stops automatically, connect = the water flows, For connection of all Original GARDENA System accessories to the “Profi” Maxi-Flow System, for changing to 13 mm (1/2") hoses with coupling Art. No. 931
					



For more water power and higher water flow

For 19 mm (3/4") hoses.














Numerous Applications





Use where

- a lot of water is needed
- large distances must be spanned
- high performance pumps will be used.

Profi System

						
Article designation	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Coupling	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Reducing Coupling	"Profi" System 3-way Y-Coupling	"Profi" System 3-way Coupling	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Universal Adapter	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System T-Coupling
Article No.	2831-20	2830-20	2833-20	2834-20	2821-20	2835-20
EAN Code	4 078500 283106	4 078500 283007	4 078500 283304	4 078500 283403	4 078500 282109	4 078500 283502
Quantity in pack	10	10	6	6	6	6
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•	•
Use	For connecting hoses, extending	For hose extensions and conversion from "Profi" Maxi-Flow System to Original GARDENA System	Hose branching off within the Profi-System	For hose extensions and conversion from "Profi" Maxi-Flow System to Original GARDENA System	For converting watering equipment with female thread to the "Profi" Maxi-Flow System	For hose extensions and conversion from "Profi" Maxi-Flow System to Original GARDENA System
Connection options	1 x 3/4" inlet und 1 x 3/4" outlets	–	1 "Profi" Maxi-Flow System inlet, 1 Original GARDENA System outlet	1 "Profi" Maxi-Flow System inlet, 2 Original GARDENA System outlets	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	1 "Profi" Maxi-Flow System inlet, 1 "Profi" Max-Flow System outlet, 1 Original GARDENA System outlet
						

Profi System

			
Article designation	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Adjustable Spray Nozzle	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Shower/Spray	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Multi-Purpose Spray Lance
Article No.	2818-20	2847-20	2849-20
EAN Code	4 078500 281805	4 078500 284707	4 078500 284905
Quantity in pack	10	4	4
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Core Range	•	•	•
Length	–	–	92 cm
Spray pattern	Hard jet, mist spray	Soft spray, hard jet, mist spray	Soft spray, hard jet, mist spray
Spray pattern infinitely adjustable	•	•	•
Water flow can be shut off	•	•	•
Convertible to the Original GARDENA System	–	•	•
Special features	High water flow quantity, brass nozzle	Protective ring at the sprayer head	Length 92 cm, protective ring at the sprayer head
			



GARDENA Hoses

Innovative products – everything fits together!

The new GARDENA Flex Quality Hoses with Power Grip profile for the ideal fit of the hose and the Original GARDENA System Parts. The unusual design fits ideally into the Original GARDENA System.

- Flexible and easy to handle
- Does not tie itself in knots or twist
- Extremely pressure-resistant and keeps its shape
- Uncoils smoothly



	GARDENA Classic	GARDENA Comfort FLEX	GARDENA Comfort HighFLEX	GARDENA Premium SuperFLEX
Power Grip Profile	–	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP
Does not tie itself in knots or twist				
Flexibility				
Dimensional stability				
Spiral mesh textile	–	•	•	•
Burst pressure	22 bar	25 bar	30 bar	35 bar
Warranty				
Free of phthalates and heavy metals	Free of harmful substances			
UV resistance	UV-resistant			

Classic Hoses

Article designation	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2\"), 15 m	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2\"), 18 m	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2\"), 18 m	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2\"), 20 m	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2\"), 20 m, with System Parts	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2\"), 20 m, with System Parts
Article No.	18000-20	18001-20	18002-20	18003-20	18004-20	18008-20
EAN Code	4 078500 002202	4 078500 002219	4 078500 002240	4 078500 002226	4 078500 002257	4 078500 002271
Quantity in pack	60	72	14	60	60	14
Packaging type	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging
Sale/Info	Sold only on a Euro pallet with 60 units	Sold only on a Euro pallet with 72 units	Sold only as display with 14 pieces. Attractive colour display on cardboard pallets	Sold only as display with 60 pieces. Attractive colour display on cardboard pallets	Sold only as display with 60 pieces. Attractive colour display on cardboard pallets	Sold only as display with 14 pieces. Attractive colour display on cardboard pallets
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–	–
Diameter	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")
Length	15 m	18 m	18 m	20 m	20 m	20 m
Burst pressure	22 bar	22 bar	22 bar	22 bar	22 bar	22 bar
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years
Does not tie itself in knots or twist						
Pressure-resistant and keeps its shape						
Flexibility						
Phthalate and heavy metal-free	•	•	•	•	•	•
UV-resistant	•	•	•	•	•	•
Material	PVC	PVC	PVC	PVC	PVC	PVC
Textile	High quality textile reinforcement	High quality textile reinforcement	High quality textile reinforcement	High quality textile reinforcement	High quality textile reinforcement	High quality textile reinforcement
Contents	–	–	–	–	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts: 1 x Threaded Tap Connector 902 1 x Adapter 5305 1 x Standard Hose Connector 915 1 x Water Stop 913 1 x Spray Nozzle 8114	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts: 1 x Threaded Tap Connector 902 1 x Adapter 5305 1 x Standard Hose Connector 915 1 x Water Stop 913 1 x Spray Nozzle 8114




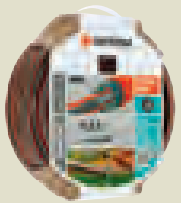


















Classic Hoses

Article designation	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2\"), 30 m	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2\"), 50 m	Classic Hose 19 mm (3/4\"), 20 m	Classic Hose 19 mm (3/4\"), 50 m	Classic Hose 19 mm (3/4\")
Article No.	18009-20	18010-20	18022-20	18025-20	18025-22
EAN Code	4 078500 002233	4 078500 002288	4 078500 002318	4 078500 002325	4 078500 012324
Quantity in pack	1	1	1	1	On a reel for the Hose Dispenser
Packaging type	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	–
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–	Sold only as complete reels
Diameter	13 mm (1/2\")	13 mm (1/2\")	19 mm (3/4\")	19 mm (3/4\")	19 mm (3/4\")
Length	30 m	50 m	20 m	50 m	Can be cut to length
Burst pressure	22 bar	22 bar	22 bar	22 bar	22 bar
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years
Does not tie itself in knots or twist					
Pressure-resistant and keeps its shape					
Flexibility					
Phthalate and heavy metal-free	•	•	•	•	•
UV-resistant	•	•	•	•	•
Material	PVC	PVC	PVC	PVC	PVC
Textile	High quality textile reinforcement	High quality textile reinforcement	High quality textile reinforcement	High quality textile reinforcement	High quality textile reinforcement

Comfort FLEX Hoses

Article designation	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2\"), 10 m	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2\"), 15 m	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2\"), 20 m
Article No.	18030-20	18031-20	18033-20
EAN Code	4 078500 001670	4 078500 001687	4 078500 001694
Quantity in pack	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging
Core Range	–	–	•
Diameter	13 mm (1/2\")	13 mm (1/2\")	13 mm (1/2\")
Length	10 m	15 m	20 m
Burst pressure	25 bar	25 bar	25 bar
Warranty	20 years	20 years	20 years
Power Grip	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP
Does not tie itself in knots or twist			
Pressure-resistant and keeps its shape			
Flexibility			
Phthalate and heavy metal-free	•	•	•
UV-resistant	•	•	•
Material	PVC	PVC	PVC
Textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile
Special features	High wall thickness for safety and long service life + Carbon	High wall thickness for safety and long service life + Carbon	High wall thickness for safety and long service life + Carbon

Comfort FLEX Hoses

				
Article designation	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2''), 20 m, with System Parts	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2''), 30 m	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2''), 30 m with System Parts	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2''), 50 m
Article No.	18034-20	18036-20	18037-20	18039-20
EAN Code	4 078500 001700	4 078500 001717	4 078500 001724	4 078500 001731
Quantity in pack	1	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Core Range	–	–	•	•
Diameter	13 mm (1/2'')	13 mm (1/2'')	13 mm (1/2'')	13 mm (1/2'')
Length	20 m	30 m	30 m	50 m
Burst pressure	25 bar	25 bar	25 bar	25 bar
Warranty	20 years	20 years	20 years	20 years
Power Grip	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP
Does not tie itself in knots or twist				
Pressure-resistant and keeps its shape				
Flexibility				
Phthalate and heavy metal-free	•	•	•	•
UV-resistant	•	•	•	•
Material	PVC	PVC	PVC	PVC
Textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile
Special features	High wall thickness for safety and long service life	High wall thickness for safety and long service life	High wall thickness for safety and long service life	High wall thickness for safety and long service life
Contents	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts: 1 x Threaded Tap Connector 902 1 x Adapter 5305 1 x Standard Hose Connector 915 1 x Water Stop 913 1 x Spray Nozzle 8114	–	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts: 1 x Threaded Tap Connector 902 1 x Adapter 5305 1 x Standard Hose Connector 915 1 x Water Stop 913 1 x Spray Nozzle 8114	–
				


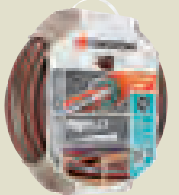

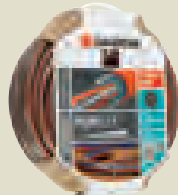
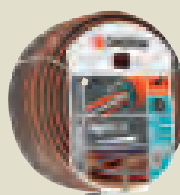






















Comfort FLEX Hoses

Article designation	Comfort FLEX Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 25 m	Comfort FLEX Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 50 m	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2")	Comfort FLEX Hose 19 mm (3/4")	Comfort FLEX Hose 25 mm (1")	Comfort FLEX Hose 32 mm (5/4")
Article No.	18053-20	18055-20	18039-22	18055-22	18057-22	18058-22
EAN Code	4 078500 001823	4 078500 001663	4 078500 001748	4 078500 001847	4 078500 001861	4 078500 001885
Quantity in pack	1	1	50 m	50 m	25 m	25 m
Packaging type	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	On a reel for the Hose Dispenser	On a reel for the Hose Dispenser	On a reel for the Hose Dispenser	On a reel for the Hose Dispenser
Sale/Info	–	–	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels
Core Range	•	–	•	–	–	–
Diameter	19 mm (3/4")	19 mm (3/4")	13 mm (1/2")	19 mm (3/4")	25 mm (1")	32 mm (5/4")
Length	25 m	50 m	Can be cut to length	Can be cut to length	Can be cut to length	Can be cut to length
Burst pressure	25 bar	25 bar	25 bar	25 bar	25 bar	25 bar
Warranty	20 years	20 years	20 years	20 years	20 years	20 years
Power Grip	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP	–	–
Does not tie itself in knots or twist						
Pressure-resistant and keeps its shape						
Flexibility						
Phthalate and heavy metal-free	•	•	•	•	•	•
UV-resistant	•	•	•	•	•	•
Material	PVC	PVC	PVC	PVC	PVC	PVC
Textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile
Special features	High wall thickness for safety and long service life	High wall thickness for safety and long service life	High wall thickness for safety and long service life	High wall thickness for safety and long service life	High wall thickness for safety and long service life	High wall thickness for safety and long service life
	+ Carbon	+ Carbon	+ Carbon	+ Carbon	+ Carbon	+ Carbon



Comfort HighFLEX Hoses

					
Article designation	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2''), 15 m	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2''), 20 m	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2''), 20 m, with System Parts	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2''), 30 m	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2''), 50 m
Article No.	18061-20	18063-20	18064-20	18066-20	18069-20
EAN Code	4 078500 001908	4 078500 001915	4 078500 001922	4 078500 001939	4 078500 002080
Quantity in pack	1	1	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging
Core Range	–	•	–	–	–
Diameter	13 mm (1/2'')	13 mm (1/2'')	13 mm (1/2'')	13 mm (1/2'')	13 mm (1/2'')
Length	15 m	20 m	20 m	30 m	50 m
Burst pressure	30 bar	30 bar	30 bar	30 bar	30 bar
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years
Power Grip	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP
Does not tie itself in knots or twist					
Pressure-resistant and keeps its shape					
Flexibility					
Phthalate and heavy metal-free	•	•	•	•	•
UV-resistant	•	•	•	•	•
Material	PVC	PVC	PVC	PVC	PVC
Textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile
Special features	High wall thickness for safety and long service life	High wall thickness for safety and long service life	High wall thickness for safety and long service life	High wall thickness for safety and long service life	High wall thickness for safety and long service life
Contents	–	–	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts: 1 x Threaded Tap Connector 902 1 x Adapter 5305 1 x Standard Hose Connector 915 1 x Water Stop 913 1 x Spray Nozzle 8114	–	–
					



Comfort HighFLEX Hoses

Article designation	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 19 mm (3/4\"), 25 m	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 19 mm (3/4\"), 50 m	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2\")	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 19 mm (3/4\")
Article No.	18083-20	18085-20	18069-22	18085-22
EAN Code	4 078500 002042	4 078500 002059	4 078500 002097	4 078500 001953
Quantity in pack	1	1	50 m	50 m
Packaging type	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	On a reel for the Hose Dispenser	On a reel for the Hose Dispenser
Sale/Info	–	–	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels
Core Range	•	–	–	–
Diameter	19 mm (3/4\")	19 mm (3/4\")	13 mm (1/2\")	19 mm (3/4\")
Length	25 m	50 m	Can be cut to length	Can be cut to length
Burst pressure	30 bar	30 bar	30 bar	30 bar
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years
Power Grip	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP
Does not tie itself in knots or twist				
Pressure-resistant and keeps its shape				
Flexibility				
Phthalate and heavy metal-free	•	•	•	•
UV-resistant	•	•	•	•
Material	PVC	PVC	PVC	PVC
Textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile
Special features	High wall thickness for safety and long service life + Carbon	High wall thickness for safety and long service life + Carbon	High wall thickness for safety and long service life + Carbon	High wall thickness for safety and long service life + Carbon



Premium SuperFLEX Hoses



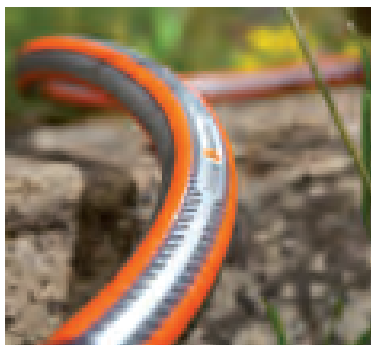
Article designation	Premium SuperFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2''), 20 m	Premium SuperFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2''), 30 m	Premium SuperFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2''), 50 m	Premium SuperFLEX Hose 19 mm (3/4''), 25 m
Article No.	18093-20	18096-20	18099-20	18113-20
EAN Code	4 078500 001977	4 078500 001991	4 078500 002141	4 078500 002196
Quantity in pack	1	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging
Core Range	•	–	–	–
Diameter	13 mm (1/2'')	13 mm (1/2'')	13 mm (1/2'')	19 mm (3/4'')
Length	20 m	30 m	50 m	25 m
Burst pressure	35 bar	35 bar	35 bar	35 bar
Warranty	30 years	30 years	30 years	30 years
Power Grip	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP
Does not tie itself in knots or twist				
Pressure-resistant and keeps its shape				
Flexibility				
Phthalate and heavy metal-free	•	•	•	•
UV-resistant	•	•	•	•
Material	PVC	PVC	PVC	PVC
Textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile	High-quality spiral mesh textile
Special features	Transparent outer hose with pearl effect. High wall thickness for safety and long service life + Carbon	Transparent outer hose with pearl effect. High wall thickness for safety and long service life + Carbon	Transparent outer hose with pearl effect. High wall thickness for safety and long service life + Carbon	Transparent outer hose with pearl effect. High wall thickness for safety and long service life + Carbon

POWER GRIP



Power Grip Profile

The new GARDENA FLEX quality hoses with Power Grip profile for perfect connection and optimal fit of the hose with Original GARDENA System Parts.



Dense, high-quality spiral mesh textile

Thanks to high quality textile, the garden hose does not tie itself in knots or twist. This hose is flexible, yet keeps its shape.



Unusual design

With high recognition value. Fits perfectly into the Original GARDENA System.



Phthalate and heavy metal-free

The GARDENA Hoses are heavy metal-free and free of poisonous plasticisers (phthalates).

Premium Rubber Hoses / Spiral Hoses / Connection Set



Article designation	Premium Rubber Hose 13 mm (1/2")	Premium Rubber Hose 19 mm (3/4")
Article No.	4424-22	4434-22
EAN Code	4 078500 442428	4 078500 443425
Quantity in pack	50 m	50 m
Packaging type	On a reel for the Hose Dispenser	On a reel for the Hose Dispenser
Sale/Info	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels
Core Range	–	–
Diameter	13 mm (1/2")	19 mm (3/4")
Length	Can be cut to length	Can be cut to length
Burst pressure	35 bar	35 bar
Warranty	30 years	30 years
Power Grip	–	–
Does not tie itself in knots or twist		
Pressure-resistant and keeps its shape		
Flexibility		
Phthalate and heavy metal-free	•	•
UV-resistant	•	•
Material	Rubber in EPDM quality	Rubber in EPDM quality
Textile	High quality textile reinforcement	High quality textile reinforcement
Special features	Weatherproof and ozone-resistant. For very demanding applications, suitable for hot water up to +95° C	Weatherproof and ozone-resistant. For very demanding applications, suitable for hot water up to +95° C



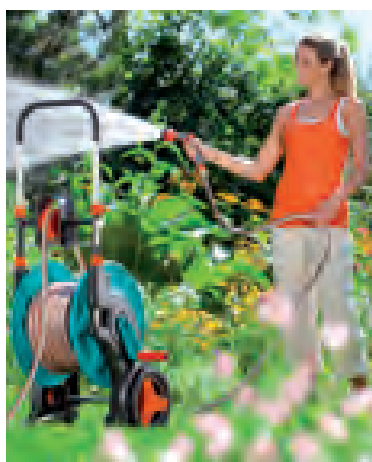
Article designation	Spiral Hose Set 10 m	Spiral Hose Set Offer 10 m	Connection Set Comfort FLEX 13 mm (1/2"), 1.5 m
Article No.	4647-20	4646-20	18040-20
EAN Code	4 078500 464703	4 078500 464604	4 078500 002516
Quantity in pack	4	20	5
Packaging type	4-colour packaging	Display	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 20 pieces	–
Core Range	–	–	–
Diameter	9 mm	9 mm	13 mm (1/2")
Length	10 m	10 m	1.5 m
Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years
Material	Polyurethane	Polyurethane	PVC
Application	For watering plants on terraces and balconies or for watering smaller areas such as front gardens	For watering plants on terraces and balconies or for watering smaller areas such as front gardens	For connection of the hose trolleys / reels to the water tap
Characteristics	Spiral hose automatically coils back up after use	Spiral hose automatically coils back up after use	–
Contents	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts: 1 x Threaded Tap Connector 33.3 mm (G1") with adapter 26.5 mm (G3/4") 1 x Standard Hose Connector 1 x Water Stop 1 x Pulse Sprayer	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts: 1 x Threaded Tap Connector 33.3 mm (G1") with adapter 26.5 mm (G3/4") 1 x Standard Hose Connector 1 x Water Stop 1 x Pulse Sprayer	Equipped with Original GARDENA System Parts: 1 x Tap Connector 901 2 x Standard Hose Connector 915



GARDENA Hose Trolleys / Reels

The hose is always stored in an orderly manner but ready at hand

With the hose trolley, the hose is always neatly rolled and ready for use. Bothersome pulling and carrying of the hose through the garden is no longer necessary.



Hose Trolley

Specially formed foot for high standing security.

No more dirty hands (models 60 HG and 100 HG)! The convenient hose guide automatically winds the hose in layers.

Robust, stable metal model is available for large gardens.



Hose Reel

Ideal for patios and small gardens.

High standing security through special, three-corner construction with deeply placed centre.

Ergonomic handle for easy transport.



Wall-fixed Hose Reel

1 product for 2 applications: For storing the hose on the wall; can be removed at any time for mobile use in the garden.


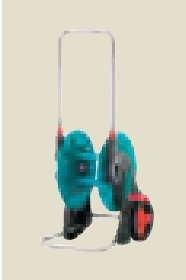
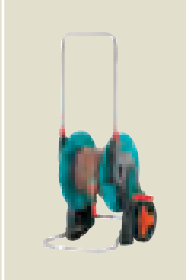
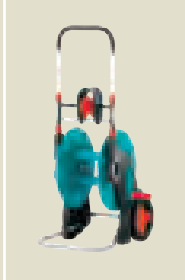
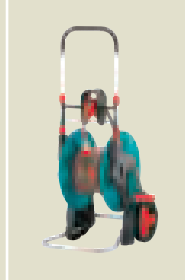



Wall-fixed Hose Reel with Hose Guide

For convenient roll-up of the hose in standing.

Hose protection guide for easy rolling and unrolling of the hose, even around corners.

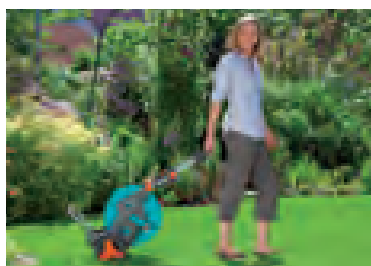
Classic Hose Trolleys

						
Article designation	Hose Trolley Set	Classic Hose Trolley 60 TS	Classic Hose Trolley 60 TS Set	Classic Hose Trolley 60 HG	Classic Hose Trolley 60 HG Set	Classic Hose Trolley 100 HG
Article No.	2692-20	8000-20	8001-20	8003-20	8004-20	8006-20
EAN Code	4 078500 269209	4 078500 800006	4 078500 800105	4 078500 800303	4 078500 800402	4 078500 800600
Quantity in pack	18	1	8	1	8	1
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	Sold only on a pallet with 8 units	–	Sold only on a pallet with 8 units	–
Core Range	–	•	–	–	–	•
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 40 m 15 mm (5/8") 30 m 19 mm (3/4") 25 m	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m	13 mm (1/2") 100 m 15 mm (5/8") 80 m 19 mm (3/4") 50 m
Anti-drip device	–	•	•	•	•	•
Hose guide	–	–	–	•	•	•
Standing security	•	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Height-adjustable handle	•	•	•	•	•	•
Handle with hand protection	–	–	–	•	•	•
Swivel axle	–	•	•	•	•	•
Angled hose connection	•	•	•	•	•	•
Folding crank handle	–	•	•	•	•	•
Wheels	Smooth running profiled wheels	Large, smooth running profiled wheels	Large, smooth running profiled wheels	Large, smooth running profiled wheels	Large, smooth running profiled wheels	Large, smooth running profiled wheels
Convertible to the GARDENA "Profi" Max-Flow System.	–	Profi-System Tap Connector 2801 required	Profi-System Tap Connector 2801 required	Profi-System Tap Connector 2801 required	Profi-System Tap Connector 2801 required	Profi-System Tap Connector 2801 required
Dimensions L x W x H	–	38 x 46 x 74-97 cm	–	38 x 46 x 88-97 cm	–	38 x 47 x 88-97 cm
Contents	Completely assembled: 1 x Hose Trolley, 1 x 20 m Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 1 x Threaded Tap Connector 902, 1 x Adapter 5305, 3 x Standard Hose Connector 915, 1 x Water Stop 913, 1 x Spray Nozzle 8114	–	Completely assembled: 1 x Hose Trolley 8000, 1 x 20 m Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2") with Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzles (1 x 915, 1 x 913, 1 x 8114). Additionally with System Parts for connecting to the tap (1 x 5305, 1 x 902, 2 x 915)	–	Completely assembled: 1 x Hose Trolley 8000, 1 x 20 m Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2") with Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzles (1 x 915, 1 x 913, 1 x 8114). Additionally with System Parts for connecting to the tap (1 x 5305, 1 x 902, 2 x 915)	–



Convenient hose guide

Ensures that the hose is unrolled evenly. When the crank on the hose wheel is used, the hands stay clean.



Comfortable pulling

The hose trolley can be pulled effortlessly. For one, the handle can be adjusted to the user's height. On the other hand, the easy rolling profile wheels ensure more comfort.



Anti-drip device


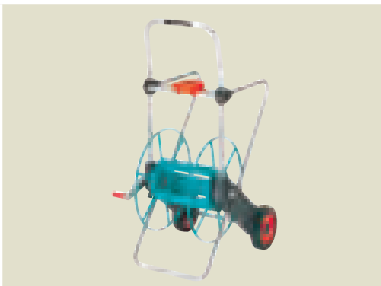

Prevents water leakage when transporting or after using the hose trolley.

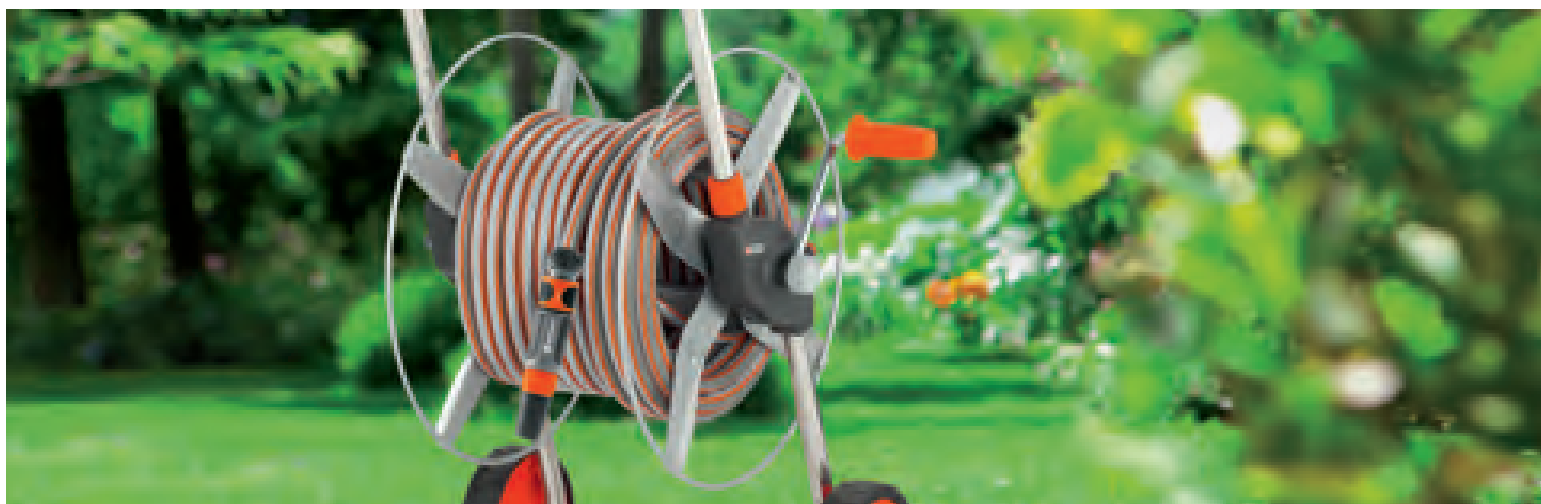


Angled hose connection



The hose does not bend and ensures the full water flow.

Metal Hose Trolleys / Connection Set

			
Article designation	Metal Hose Trolley 60	Metal Hose Trolley 100	Connection Set Comfort FLEX 13 mm (1/2"), 1.5 m
Article No.	2681-20	2674-20	18040-20
EAN Code	4 078500 268103	4 078500 267403	4 078500 002516
Quantity in pack	4	1	5
Packaging type	4-colour information card	Display box	4-colour information card
Core Range	—	—	—
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m	13 mm (1/2") 100 m 15 mm (5/8") 80 m 19 mm (3/4") 50 m 25 mm (1") 25 m	—
Hose guide	—	•	—
Standing security	••	••••	—
Height-adjustable handle	•	—	—
Handle with hand protection	•	—	—
Swivel axle	—	•	—
Anti-drip device	•	•	—
Angled hose connection	—	•	—
Wheels	Smooth running profiled wheels	Large, smooth running profiled wheels	—
Convertible to the GARDENA "Profi" Max-Flow System.	—	Profi-System Tap Connector 2801 required	—
Dimensions L x W x H	42 x 47 x 60-95 cm	55 x 65 x 89 cm	—
Contents	—	2 x Art. No. 2801 included	Equipped with Original GARDENA System Parts: 1 x Tap Connector 901 2 x Standard Hose Connector 915

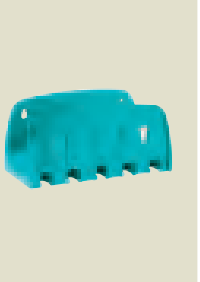

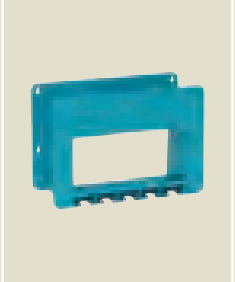

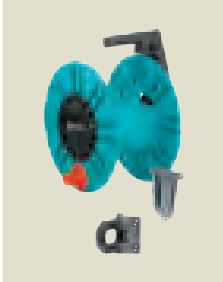


Classic Hose Reels / roll-fix Flat Hoses

					
Article designation	Classic Hose Reel 10 Set	Classic Hose Reel 50 Set	Classic Hose Box 15 Set	GARDENA Classic roll-fix Flat Hose 15 with Cassette	GARDENA Classic roll-fix Flat Hose 20 with Cassette
Article No.	8010-20	8007-20	2662-20	756-20	757-20
EAN Code	4 078500 801003	4 078500 800709	4 078500 266208	4 078500 075602	4 078500 075701
Quantity in pack	3	1	1	3	3
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 10 m	13 mm (1/2") 50 m 15 mm (5/8") 40 m 19 mm (3/4") 30 m	11 mm 15 m	12 mm 15 m	12 mm 20 m
Integrated handle	•	•	•	•	•
Folding crank handle	•	•	•	–	–
Anti-drip device	•	•	–	–	–
Angled hose connection	•	•	–	–	–
Swivel axle	•	•	–	–	–
Special features	Strong standing security through 3-point side-part connection	Strong standing security through 3-point side-part connection	For use for camping, leisure activities and water sports. Lightweight and space saving. Burst pressure: 30 bar	For use for camping, leisure activities and water sports. Lightweight and compact. Burst pressure over 25 bar. Flat hose cassette is equipped with an automatic safety device: Prevents damage to the cassette when remaining hose in the cassette is accidentally put under pressure	For use for camping, leisure activities and water sports. Lightweight and compact. Burst pressure over 25 bar. Flat hose cassette is equipped with an automatic safety device: Prevents damage to the cassette when remaining hose in the cassette is accidentally put under pressure
Contents	Completely assembled: 1 x Hose Reel, 1 x 10 m Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2") with Original GARDENA System Parts (1 x 915, 1 x 913, 1 x 8114). Additionally with System Parts for connecting to the tap (1 x 5305, 1 x 902, 2 x 915)	–	Complete with: 1 x 16.5 m top quality hose (15 m + 1.5 m connector) with Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle	Complete with: 1 x 15 m impregnated and sturdy flat hose with Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle	Complete with: 1 x 20 m impregnated and sturdy flat hose with Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle



Classic Wall-Fixed Hose Reels / Hose Brackets

					
Article designation	Wall Hose Bracket	Wall Hose Bracket with Hose	System Stowaway	Classic Wall-fixed Hose Reel 50 Set	Classic Wall-fixed Hose Reel 60 with Hose Guide
Article No.	241-20	18005-20	238-20	8009-20	2650-20
EAN Code	4 078500 024105	4 078500 002264	4 078500 023801	4 078500 800907	4 078500 265003
Quantity in pack	10	10	5	12	1
Packaging type	Loose/sticker	4-colour display disc	Loose/sticker	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 10 pieces	–	Sold only on a pallet with 12 units	–
Core Range	–	–	–	–	•
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 35 m 15 mm (5/8") 25 m 19 mm (3/4") 20 m	13 mm (1/2") 35 m 15 mm (5/8") 25 m 19 mm (3/4") 20 m	13 mm (1/2") 35 m 15 mm (5/8") 25 m 19 mm (3/4") 20 m	13 mm (1/2") 50 m 15 mm (5/8") 40 m 19 mm (3/4") 30 m	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m
Wall Bracket	–	–	–	Wall bracket, wall plug and screws	Sturdy metal bracket
Integrated handle	–	–	–	•	•
Folding crank handle	–	–	–	•	–
Anti-drip device	–	–	–	•	•
Angled hose connection	–	–	–	•	•
Swivel axle	–	–	–	•	–
Hose guide	–	–	–	–	•
Convertible to the GARDENA "Profi" Max-Flow System	–	–	–	–	Profi-System Tap Connector 2801 required
Special features	Compact and space-saving hose bracket for practical suspension of Original GARDENA System Parts	Compact and space-saving hose bracket for practical suspension of Original GARDENA System Parts	The garden hose and GARDENA System parts now have a proper home and are always ready for use	2 applications: for storing the hose on the wall; can be removed at any time for mobile use in the garden	–
Contents	–	Complete with hose, wall hose bracket and System Parts: 1 x Threaded Tap Connector 902, 1 x Adapter 5305, 1 x Standard Hose Connector 915, 1 x Water Stop 913, 1 x Spray Nozzle 8114	–	Completely assembled: 1 x Wall-fixed Hose Reel, 1 x 20 m Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2") with Original GARDENA System Parts (1 x 915, 1 x 913, 1 x 8114). Additionally with System Parts for connecting to the tap (1 x 5305, 1 x 902, 2 x 915)	Complete with: GARDENA Threaded Tap Connectors, Hose Guide





GARDENA Wall-Mounted Hose Boxes

The solution for easy garden irrigation

High comfort in use is becoming increasingly important in the garden. GARDENA offers the solution for easy and comfortable garden irrigation with the GARDENA Wall-Mounted Hose Boxes.

- Automatic hose winding – no bending over, no cranking, no dirty hands
- Sophisticated technology for safe and reliable hose roll-up
- Pull out hose to desired length – small tug on the hose – hose is rolled up in an even and controlled way
- All models are equipped with 13 mm (1/2") high-quality hose



Wall-Mounted Hose Box roll-up automatic

Model with powerful steel spring for safe and reliable roll-up.

Pull out hose to desired length – small tug on the hose – hose is rolled up in an even and controlled way.

- **15 m** for smaller garden and patios
- **25 m** for medium-sized gardens
- **35 m** for larger gardens



Wall-Mounted Hose Box Li 35 m with Accu Technology

Innovation: the first motor-powered wall-mounted hose box with powerful roll-up.

Even greater convenience: pull out the hose to the desired length – effortlessly and without applying force; a stop at any length is possible.

Easy automatic hose roll-up at the press of a button. Hose is rolled up securely and evenly.

With high-performance, reliable lithium-ion rechargeable battery and LED display of the battery charging status.



Wall-Mounted Hose Boxes



Article designation	Comfort Wall-Mounted Hose Box 15 roll-up automatic	Comfort Wall-Mounted Hose Box 25 roll-up automatic	Comfort Wall-Mounted Hose Box 35 roll-up automatic	Comfort Wall-Mounted Hose Box 35 roll-up automatic Li
Article No.	8022-20	8023-20	8024-20	8025-20
EAN Code	4 078500 802208	4 078500 802307	4 078500 802406	4 078500 802505
Quantity in pack	1	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	–	–
Drive	Steel spring	Steel spring	Steel spring	Motor
Automatic hose roll-up	Pull on hose	Pull on hose	Pull on hose	Press of a button
Garden size	•	••	•••	•••
Including wall bracket	•	•	•	•
Hose guide	•	•	•	•
Can be swivelled	•	•	•	•
Integrated handle	•	•	•	•
Theft protection	•	•	•	•
Anti-drip device	•	•	•	•
Contents	Complete with: 15 m GARDENA top-quality hose and 2 m connecting hose, Original GARDENA System Fittings: each 1 x 900, 901, 902, 915, 913, 8114	Complete with: 25 m GARDENA top-quality hose and 2 m connecting hose, Original GARDENA System Fittings: each 1 x 900, 901, 902, 915, 913, 8114	Complete with: 35 m GARDENA top-quality hose and 2 m connecting hose, Original GARDENA System Fittings: each 1 x 900, 901, 902, 915, 913, 8114	Complete with: 35 m GARDENA top-quality hose and 2 m connecting hose, Original GARDENA System Fittings: each 1 x 900, 901, 902, 915, 913, 8114 and charger
Wall Bracket	Wall bracket with screws, wall plugs and installation tool	Wall bracket with screws, wall plugs and installation tool	Wall bracket with screws, wall plugs and installation tool	Wall bracket with screws, wall plugs and installation tool
Dimensions L x W x H	47.7 x 21.2 x 39.5 cm	59.3 x 25 x 54.2 cm	59.3 x 25 x 54.2 cm	59.3 x 25 x 54.2 cm
Special features	–	–	–	Fully charged battery lasts for 50 x complete reeling in of hose length



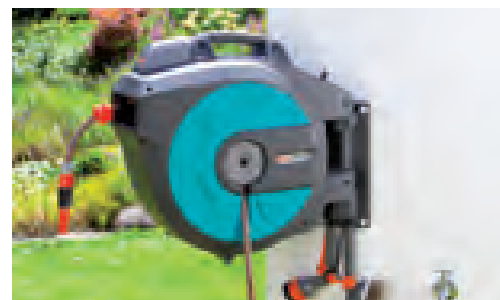
Powerful Accu Power – chargeable at any time

A hose which can be easily rolled up at the touch of a button – a new innovation from GARDENA. Various coloured LEDs give the current charging level of the battery at all times. Especially practical: even blockages and faults are immediately displayed. In just three to four hours, the battery is once again fully charged.



Flexible in use and easy transportation

The practical wall bracket makes it possible: the hose box can be swivelled at a 180° angle. In this way, the hose does not bend when watering and the box can be folded back to the wall after use. In winter, the box may simply be removed from the bracket and stored in a frost-proof place.



Everything at hand

The hose is always at hand and at the same time, there are various watering accessories nearby. Because: nozzles, sprayers and wash brushes can be easily attached and stored on the wall bracket.



GARDENA Watering Accessories

The right model for every application

This popular range:

- Matches the needs of the consumer
- Higher comfort in use and operating safety
- Impressive features
- Commands high acceptance from the consumers
- Has well-made parts of high-quality materials



Classic

NEW

The right model for every application!

New, application oriented Classic products with an innovative and integrated technology to protect against frost.

Ergonomically and functionally design for high comfort in use.



Comfort

Comprehensive and wide product range.

Comfortable to use and non-slip due to integrated soft plastic components.













Premium

High-quality, stable metal and plastic materials with optimised weight distribution.

Modern, sophisticated design.

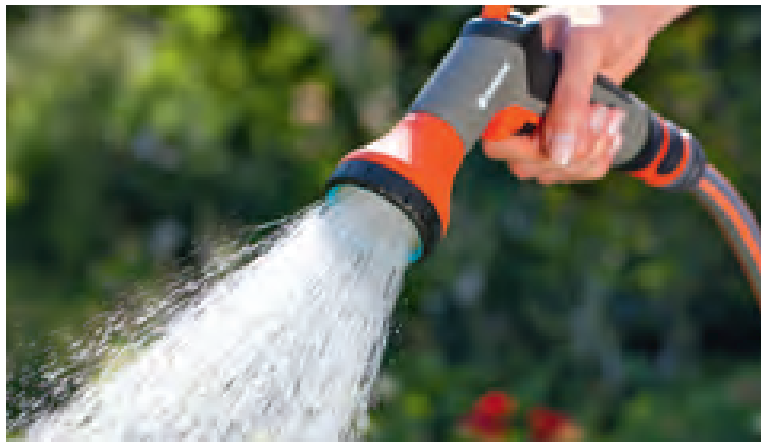
Classic Watering Accessories

					
					
Article designation	Cleaning Nozzle	Classic Cleaning Nozzle	Watering Sprayer	Classic Watering Sprayer	Classic Multi Sprayer
Article No.	18300-50	18301-50	18310-50	18311-50	18313-20
EAN Code	4 078500 010658	4 078500 010474	4 078500 010597	4 078500 010771	4 078500 010511
Quantity in pack	35	20	10	15	5
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	4-colour information card
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•
Use	Ideal for cleaning of intensive stains and watering with a fine mist	Ideal for cleaning of intensive stains and watering with a fine mist	Ideal for irrigation	Ideal for watering potted plants and areas	Ideal for watering potted plants and beds as well as powerful cleaning
Spray pattern	Hard jet, fine mist	Hard jet, fine mist	Soft spray	Soft spray	soft spray – bubble jet spray – 9 point hard jet
Frost protection	•	•	•	•	•
On/off trigger	–	•	–	•	•
Lock	–	•	–	•	•
Water flow can be shut off	•	•	•	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	–	•	–	•	•
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	•	•	•	•	•
Special features	Nozzle sleeve cannot be removed and therefore cannot be lost	Nozzle sleeve cannot be removed and therefore cannot be lost	–	–	9 point hard jet for high cleaning power, automatic lock, integrated filter which can be removed and cleaned
Also available in packaged form					
Article No.	18300-20	18301-20	18310-20	18311-20	
EAN Code	4 078500 010733	4 078500 010757	4 078500 010634	4 078500 010795	
Quantity in pack	24	10	6	5	



Innovative Frost Protection Technology

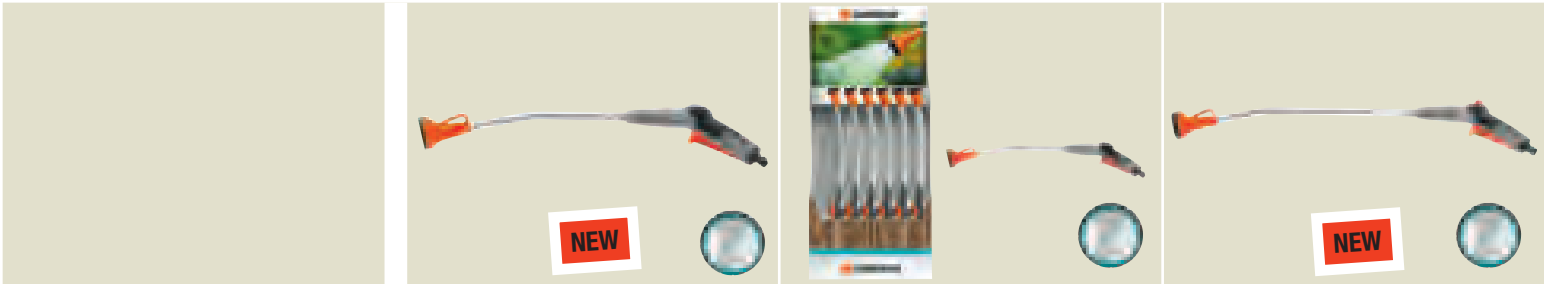
GARDENA shows strength in innovation: all Classic Watering Accessories are equipped with a new, innovative frost protection technology.



Higher operating comfort

The new GARDENA Watering Accessories are convincing through the ergonomic switch with integrated lock.

Classic Watering Accessories



Article designation	Spray Lance Offer	Classic Spray Lance	Classic Spray Lance
Article No.	18330-20	18330-32	18332-20
EAN Code	4 078500 010245	4 078500 012805	4 078500 010368
Quantity in pack	6	24	6
Packaging type	4-colour information card	Loose in display box	4-colour information card
Core Range	•	•	•
Use	Ideal for watering with longer reach	Ideal for watering with longer reach	Ideal for watering with longer reach
Spray pattern	Soft spray	Soft spray	Soft spray
Frost protection	•	•	•
On/off trigger	•	•	•
Lock	•	•	•
Water flow can be shut off	•	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	—	—	•
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	•	•	•
Special features	Length 60 cm, can be hung up for compact storage	Length 60 cm, can be hung up for compact storage	Length 75 cm, can be hung up for compact storage
Contents	—	—	—



Comfortable Flow Rate control

User-friendly, infinitely adjustable one-handed flow rate.



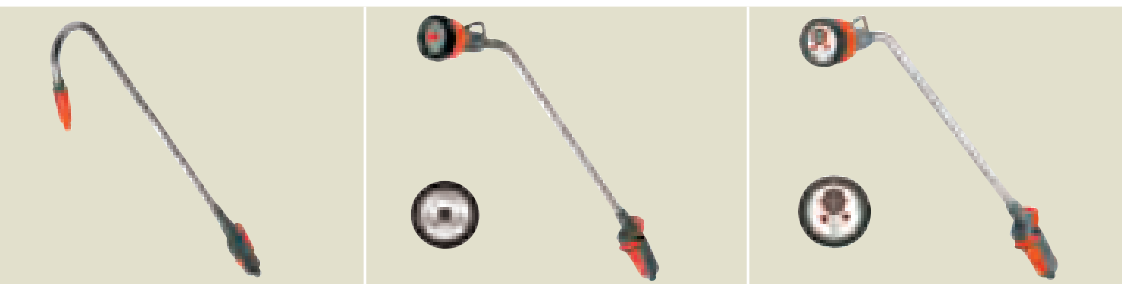
Application-oriented range

Whether cleaning objects and surfaces or watering plants: the new GARDENA Classic Watering Accessories Range offers the suitable model for every application.

Comfort Watering Accessories

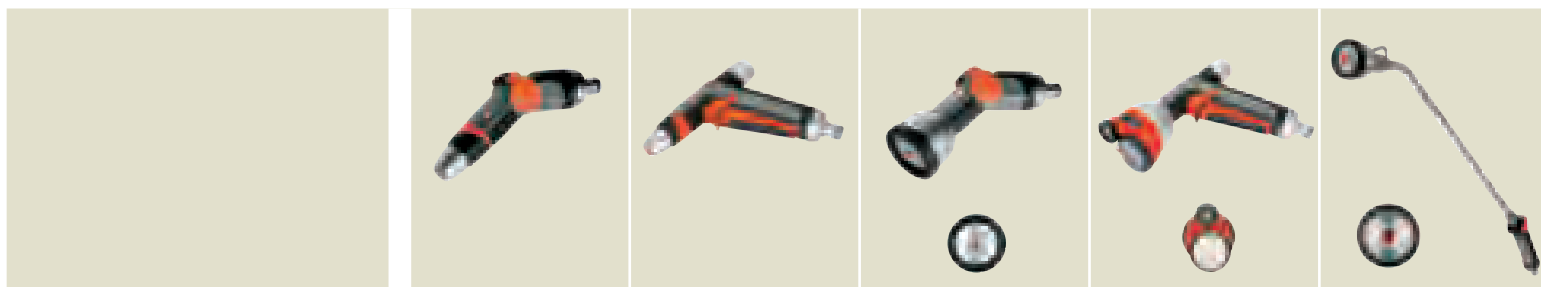







Article designation	Comfort Gun Nozzle	Comfort Shower/Spray Gun	Comfort Dual Action Soft Spray Gun	Comfort Multi-Purpose Spray Gun
Article No.	8100-20	8102-20	8104-20	8106-20
EAN Code	4 078500 810005	4 078500 810203	4 078500 810401	4 078500 810609
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Core Range	•	•	—	•
Spray pattern	Hard jet, fine mist	Soft spray, mist spray, hard jet	Soft spray, bubble-jet spray	Soft spray, bubble-jet spray, hard jet, full spray
On/off trigger	•	•	•	•
Lock	•	•	•	•
Water flow can be shut off	•	•	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	•	•	•	•
Handle with soft plastic components	•	•	•	•
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	—	•	•	•
Special features	Nozzle sleeve cannot be removed and therefore cannot be lost	—	—	—



Article designation	Hanging Basket Spray Lance	Comfort Spray Lance	Comfort Multi-Function Spray Lance
Article No.	1936-20	8109-20	8108-20
EAN Code	4 078500 193603	4 078500 810906	4 078500 810807
Quantity in pack	6	6	6
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Core Range	—	—	—
Spray pattern	Water flow	Soft spray, mist spray, hard jet	Soft spray, bubble-jet spray, hard jet, full spray
On/off trigger	•	•	•
Lock	•	•	•
Water flow can be shut off	•	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	—	•	•
Handle with soft plastic components	—	•	•
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	—	•	•
Special features	For watering of hanging baskets and inaccessible flower boxes, length 75 cm	Can be hung up, length 90 cm	Can be hung up, length 90 cm

Premium Watering Accessories

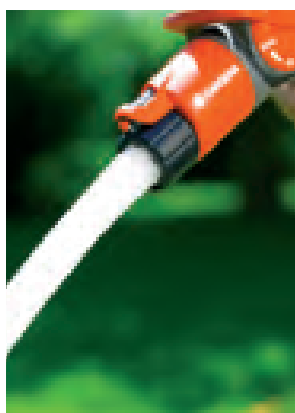


Article designation	Premium Adjustable Spray Nozzle	Premium Metal Spray Gun Nozzle	Premium Adjustable Shower/Spray	Premium Metal Multi-Purpose Spray Gun	Premium Spray Lance
Article No.	8153-20	8101-20	8154-20	8107-20	8155-20
EAN Code	4 078500 815307	4 078500 810104	4 078500 815406	4 078500 810708	4 078500 815505
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5	5
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Core Range	•	•	•	•	–
Spray pattern	Hard jet, fine mist	Hard jet, fine mist	Soft spray, mist spray, hard jet	Soft spray, bubble-jet spray, hard jet, full spray	Soft spray, mist spray, hard jet
On/off trigger	–	•	–	•	–
Lock	–	•	–	•	–
Water flow can be shut off	•	•	•	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	•	•	•	•	•
Special features	Sturdy metal / plastic version	Sturdy metal / plastic version	Sturdy metal / plastic version, single-handed operation	Sturdy metal / plastic version	Sturdy metal / plastic version, length 90 cm
					



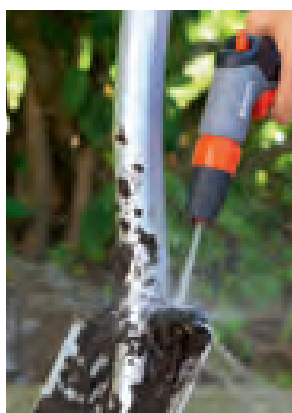
Soft spray

Large area irrigation of hedges and shrubs.



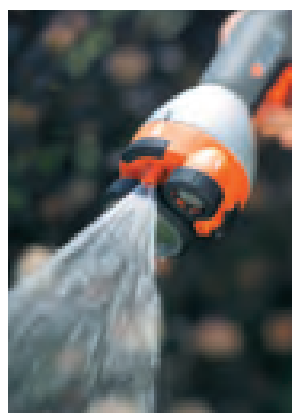
Bubble-jet

Targeted water distribution on plants.



Hard jet

Cleaning of intense stains.



Flat jet



Easily rinse large areas.



Fine mist

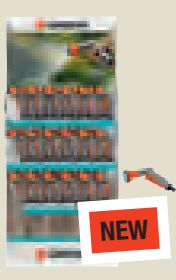
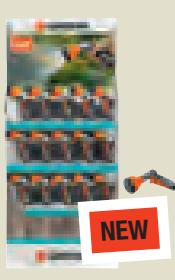




Sprinkling of young plants.

Garden Showers

			
Article designation	Garden Shower solo	Garden Shower duo	Garden Shower trio
Article No.	961-20	959-20	960-20
EAN Code	4 078500 096102	4 078500 095907	4 078500 096003
Quantity in pack	2	2	2
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton
Core Range	—	•	•
Maximum height	207 cm	207 cm	220 cm
Spray pattern	Soft spray	Soft spray, mist spray	Soft spray, mist spray
Water flow can be shut off	•	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	•	•	•
Fully adjustable height	•	•	•
Spike	•	•	—
Tripod	—	—	•
Special features	—	—	Height adjustable, detachable showerhead with 1.3 m connection hose



Offer

						
Article designation	Classic Sprayer Offer	Classic Multi Sprayer Offer	Comfort Duo Fine Sprayer – Offer	Comfort Shower/Spray Gun – Offer	Premium Spray Nozzle – Offer	Premium Adjustable Spray Nozzle – Offer
Article No.	18312-20	18313-32	8185-50	8103-20	8158-20	8157-20
EAN Code	4 078500 010535	4 078500 013505	4 078500 818599	4 078500 810302	4 078500 815802	4 078500 815703
Quantity in pack	50	50	50	50	24	24
Packaging type	Loose in display box	Loose in display box	Loose	Display	Display	Display
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 50 pieces	Sold only as display with 50 pieces	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 50 pieces	Sold only as display with 24 pieces	Sold only as display with 24 pieces
Core Range	•	•	–	•	–	–
Product Info	Irrigation nozzle with integrated frost protection	See article 18313-20	Bubble-jet and mist spray, ideal for irrigation of pot plants and smaller areas, fully adjustable flow rate with on/off	Soft spray, mist spray, hard jet	See article 8154, 8168	See article 8153, 8168
Contents	50 x 18312	50 x 18313	50 x 8185	50 x 8103-20	24 x 8154, 8168	24 x 8153, 8168

Offer

		
Article designation	Spray Lance – Offer	Garden Shower Promotional Offer
Article No.	18330-32	958-30
EAN Code	4 078500 012805	4 078500 095808
Quantity in pack	24	10
Packaging type	Loose in display box	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only as display of 24 pieces	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	17,99 €	–
Product Info	See article 18330	Soft spray, water flow can be infinitely adjusted and shut off
Contents	24 x 18330	10 x 958



GARDENA Sprinklers

Ideal watering for every garden

Whether large or small areas, GARDENA offers for every garden and lawn the ideal sprinklers.

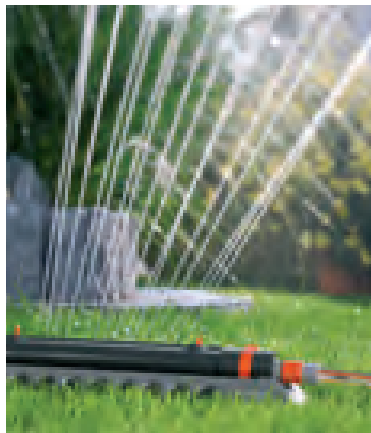
All GARDENA Sprinklers are made from premium materials and guarantee a reliable and even watering.



Circular and Multi-pattern Sprinklers

From the simple small-area sprinkler to the technically sophisticated top model.

With multifarious settings.

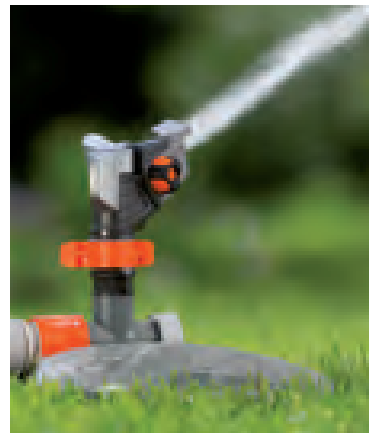


Oscillating Sprinklers

For even, puddle-free watering of square and rectangular areas.

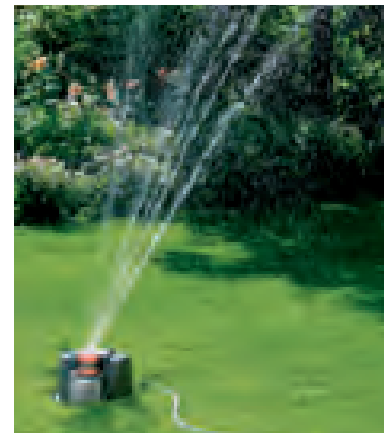
High quality through break-age-proof nozzle and anti-slip features. Fully adjustable range.

For areas of 90 to 350 m².



Wide-Range Sprinklers

For areas up to 490 m². Fine adjustment to sector or full circle water distribution.



Large-Area Irrigation






AquaContour automatic waters virtually every garden shape up to 350 m² individually.





The AquaContour reaches every corner of the garden with the storage of up to 50 contour points.

Two different garden shapes, e.g. in front of and behind the house, can be easily programmed and recalled at any time.

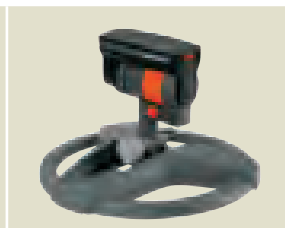
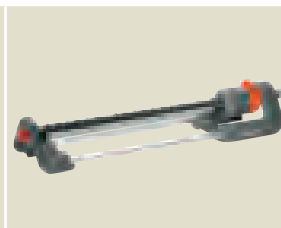
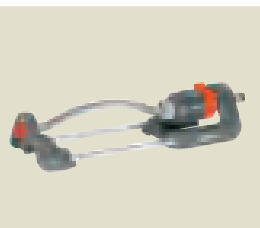
The operating pressure (bar) is set according to the area to be watered. The performance data given were obtained with an operating pressure of 4 bar at the sprinkler.


Circular Sprinkler

					
Article designation	Classic Spray Sprinkler Fox	Classic Rose Sprinkler Foxtrot	Classic 6 Pattern Sprinkler Boogie	Classic Circular Sprinkler Samba	Comfort Circular Sprinkler Mambo
Article No.	1951-20	1953-20	2073-20	2060-20	2062-20
EAN Code	4 078500 195102	4 078500 195300	4 078500 207300	4 078500 206006	4 078500 206204
Quantity in pack	6	6	4	4	4
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	—	•	—	•	—
Area coverage	Max. 100 m ²	Max. 130 m ²	Full circle: 80 m ² Half circle: 100 m ² Square: 64 m ² Rectangle: 32 m ² Ellipse: 11 m ²	9 - max. 250 m ²	9 - max. 310 m ²
Irrigation sector	360°	360°	—	360°	360°
Range of spray	Ø Max. 11 m	Ø Max. 13 m	Full circle: Ø max. 10 m Half circle: r = max. 8 m Square: max. 8 x 8 m Rectangle: max. 16 x 2 m Ellipse: max. 3 x 5 m Jet: 1.5 m	Ø 3 - max. 18 m	Ø 3 - max. 20 m
The sprinkling range can be adjusted	—	—	—	—	•
Removable Filter	—	—	—	Plastic	Plastic
Securing	Spike	Spike	Plastic sled	Plastic sled	Plastic sled
		CE		CE	CE

				
Article designation	Comfort Circular Sprinkler Vario	Comfort Circular Sprinkler Vario	Comfort Part and Full Circle Sprinkler Tango	Sprinkler Tripod
Article No.	1949-20	1948-20	2065-20	2075-20
EAN Code	4 078500 194907	4 078500 194808	4 078500 206501	4 078500 207508
Quantity in pack	5	5	4	2
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	—	—
Area coverage	Max. 225 m ²	Max. 225 m ²	9 - max. 310 m ²	—
Irrigation sector	From 90° to 360°, 7-step sector settings in steps of 45°	From 90° to 360°, 7-step sector settings in steps of 45°	5° - 360°	—
Range of spray	Ø Max. 17 m	Ø Max. 17 m	Ø 3 - max. 20 m	—
The sprinkling range can be adjusted	—	—	•	—
Water quantity can be regulated	—	—	•	—
Removable Filter	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	—
Securing	Metal spike	Plastic sled with metal insert	Plastic sled	—
Special features	Special sprinkler-turning turbine for even water distribution, individually adjustable spray direction, several sprinklers can be connected in a row (Accessories: Tap Connector 901)	Special sprinkler-turning turbine for even water distribution, individually adjustable spray direction, several sprinklers can be connected in a row (Accessories: Tap Connector 901)	Fine adjustment of range of spray by means of flow control	Turns all GARDENA Circular, Oscillating, Spray and Multi-Pattern Sprinklers into a High-Level Sprinkler for watering taller plants evenly from above. Full height: 50 cm. Quick connection for easy assembly, no tools required. Folding tripod legs for quick set-up and compact storage
	CE	CE	CE	

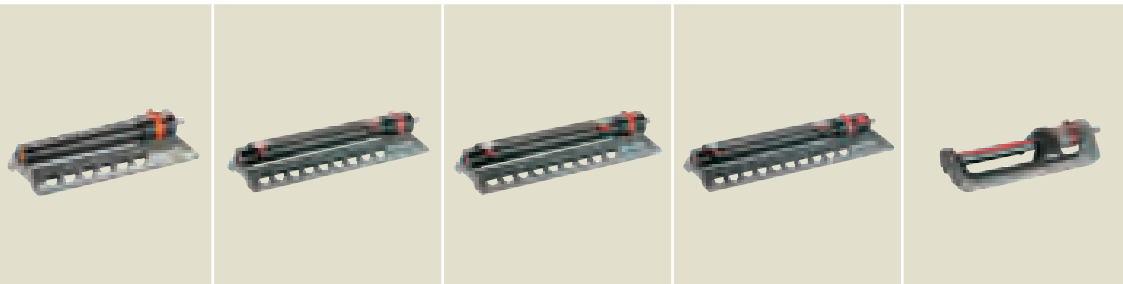
Oscillating Sprinklers




Article designation	Classic Oscillating Sprinkler Polo 220	Classic Oscillating Sprinkler Polo 250	Classic Oscillating Sprinkler Polo 280	ZoomMaxx
Article No.	2082-20	2083-20	2084-20	8127-20
EAN Code	4 078500 208208	4 078500 208307	4 078500 208406	4 078500 812702
Quantity in pack	10	5	5	5
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	–	–	•
Area coverage	90 m ² - max. 220 m ²	110 m ² - max. 250 m ²	120 m ² - max. 280 m ²	9 m ² - max. 216 m ²
Range is fully adjustable	7 m - max. 17 m	8 m - max. 18 m	8 m - max. 18 m	3 m - max. 18 m
Sprinkling width	Max. 13 m	Max. 14 m	Max. 16 m	3 m - max. 12 m
Range is fully adjustable	•	•	•	•
Sprinkling width adjustable	–	–	–	•
Flow rate	–	–	–	•
Soft plastic nozzles	–	•	•	•
Removable Filter	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Plastic
Special features	–	Aluminium-reinforced nozzle for high breakage security	Aluminium-reinforced nozzle for high breakage security	Fine adjustment of range and width of spray by means of flow control
	CE	CE	CE	CE 



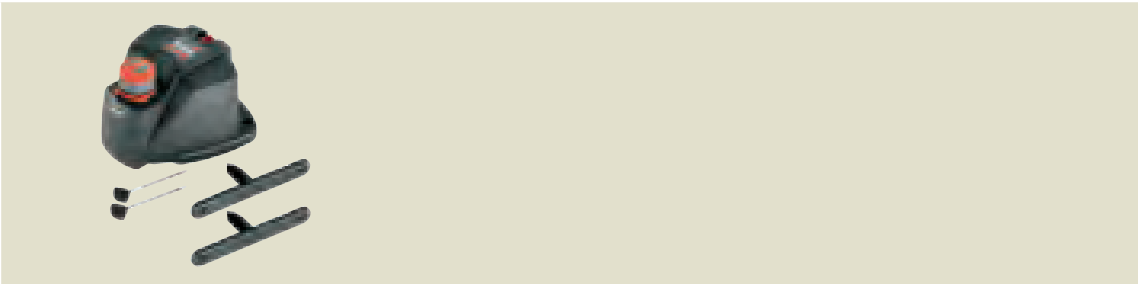
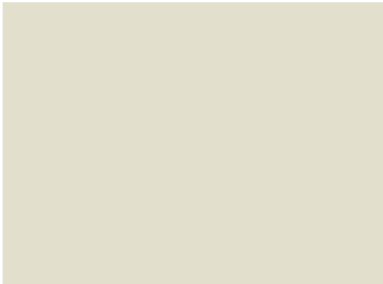
Oscillating Sprinklers



Article designation	Comfort Aquazoom 250/1	Comfort Aquazoom 250/2	Comfort Aquazoom 350/2	Comfort Aquazoom 350/3	Premium Oscillating Sprinkler 250
Article No.	1971-20	1973-20	1975-20	1977-20	8151-20
EAN Code	4 078500 197106	4 078500 197304	4 078500 197502	4 078500 197700	4 078500 815109
Quantity in pack	4	4	4	4	2
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	—	—	•	•
Area coverage	105 m ² - max. 250 m ²	25 m ² - max. 250 m ²	28 m ² - max. 350 m ²	28 m ² - max. 350 m ²	105 m ² - max. 250 m ²
Range is fully adjustable	7 m - max. 17 m	7 m - max. 18 m	7 m - max. 21 m	7 m - max. 21 m	7 m - max. 17 m
Sprinkling width	Max. 15 m	3.5 m - max. 14 m	4 m - max. 17 m	4 m - max. 17 m	Max. 15 m
Range is fully adjustable	•	•	•	•	•
Sprinkling width adjustable	—	•	•	•	—
Flow rate	—	—	—	•	—
Soft plastic nozzles	—	•	•	•	•
Removable Filter	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Dimensions L x B x H	39x16x9 cm	52x16x9 cm	53.7x16x10.5 cm	57.5x16x9 cm	—
Special features	—	—	—	Fine adjustment of range and width of spray by means of flow control	—
	CE	CE	CE	CE	CE 



Large-Area Irrigation



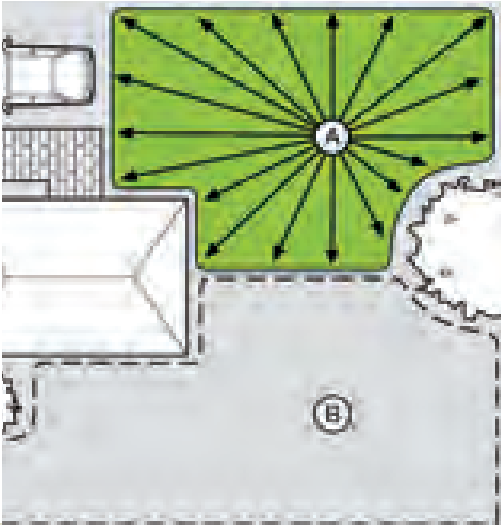
Article designation	Comfort Large-Area Irrigation AquaContour automatic
Article No.	8133-20
EAN Code	4 078500 813303
Quantity in pack	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•
Use	Individual irrigation of every garden shape
Area coverage	Max. 350 m ²
Irrigation sector	25° – 360° selected using adjustment rings
Range	2.5 – 9 m (2 bar) / 4 – 10.5 m (4 bar) with variable storage
Operation	With dirt-resistant membrane keyboard with clear operator guidance
Programming	Two different garden shapes can be programmed and recalled up again, 50 key contour points can be stored
Accessories	With 2 ground markers for precise positioning in programmed irrigation areas, with 2 spikes to fix in ground marker
Special features	Soft plastic nozzles for even water distribution

CE



Individual area coverage

Up to 50 programmable key contour points with variable range can be saved.



Programming

Two different garden shapes, e.g. in front A and behind the house B, can be easily programmed and recalled at any time.

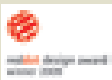


Ground marker

Two ground markers for reliable and precise positioning in programmed irrigation areas.




Wide-Range Sprinklers









Article designation	Comfort Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler	Comfort Turbo-Drive Sprinkler	Comfort Turbo-Drive Sprinkler
Article No.	8141-20	8143-20	8144-20
EAN Code	4 078500 814102	4 078500 814300	4 078500 814409
Quantity in pack	5	5	5
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•	•	•
Area coverage	75 - max. 490 m ²	75 - max. 450 m ²	75 - max. 450 m ²
Irrigation sector	25° - 360°	20° - 360°	20° - 360°
Range is fully adjustable.	5 - max. 12.5 m	5 - max. 12 m	5 - max. 12 m
Removable Filter	—	•	•
Securing/ combinability	Spike	Plastic shed	Spike
Material	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
Special features	Several sprinklers can be installed in a row (Accessories: Tap Connector 901)	Quiet wide-range sprinkler, even water distribution thanks to 2-zone watering and specially shaped deflector, dirt-resistant, patented turbodrive gear	Quiet wide-range sprinkler, even water distribution thanks to 2-zone watering and specially shaped deflector, dirt-resistant, patented turbodrive gear
	CE 	CE	CE

Wide-Range Sprinklers








Article designation	Premium Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler	Premium Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler	Premium Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler Head	Premium High-Level Pulse Sprinkler
Article No.	8135-20	8136-20	8137-20	8138-20
EAN Code	4 078500 813501	4 078500 813600	4 078500 813709	4 078500 813808
Quantity in pack	5	5	6	2
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	—	—	—
Area coverage	75 - max. 490 m ²	75 - max. 490 m ²	75 - max. 490 m ²	75 - max. 490 m ²
Irrigation sector	25° - 360°	25° - 360°	25° - 360°	25° - 360°
Range is fully adjustable.	5 - max. 12.5 m	5 - max. 12.5 m	5 - max. 12.5 m	5 - max. 12.5 m
Securing/ combinability	Sturdy plastic sled with metal inserts for high stability	Metal spike	Screw onto tripod or water pipe, mating thread 21 mm (G 1/2)	Sturdy sprinkler tripod with folding tripod legs
Material	Plastic with metal hammer and high-precision brass nozzle	Plastic with metal hammer and high-precision brass nozzle	Plastic with metal hammer and high-precision brass nozzle	Plastic with metal hammer and high-precision brass nozzle
Special features	Several sprinklers can be installed in a row (Accessories: Tap Connector 901)	Several sprinklers can be installed in a row (Accessories: Tap Connector 901)	—	Full height approx. 100 cm
	CE 	CE 	CE 	CE


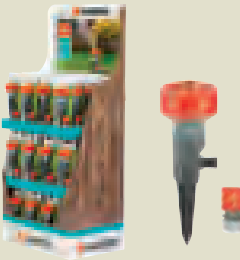
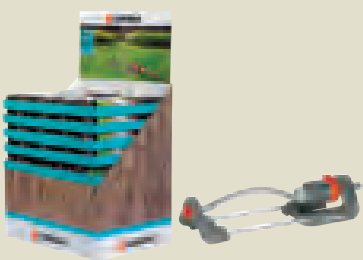
Sprinkler Hose

						
Article designation	Sprinkler Hose	Sprinkler Hose	Sprinkler Hose	Sprinkler Hose	Sprinkler Hose	Sprinkler Hose
Article No.	995-20	996-20	1995-20	1998-20	1999-20	997-22
EAN Code	4 078500 099509	4 078500 099608	4 078500 199506	4 078500 199803	4 078500 199902	4 078500 099721
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5	5	100 m
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	Can be cut to length
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–	–	Sold only as complete reels
Core Range	•	–	–	–	–	–
Length	7.5 m	15 m	7.5 m	15 m	15 m	100 m
Warranty	10 years	10 years	10 years	10 years	10 years	10 years
Individually extended	Up to 22.5 m (Accessories 5316-20)	Up to 22.5 m (Accessories 5316-20)	Up to 22.5 m (Accessories 5316-20)	Up to 22.5 m (Accessories 5316-20)	Up to 22.5 m (Accessories 5316-20)	Up to 22.5 m (Accessories 5316-20)
Can be cut to length	•	•	•	•	•	•


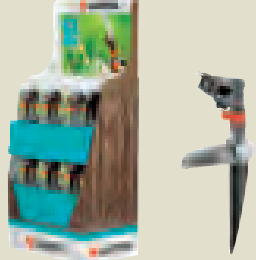
Soaker Hose / Accessories

					
Article designation	Soaker Hose	Soaker Hose	Soaker Hose	Soaker Hose Connection Set	Sprinkler Hose Connection Set
Article No.	1968-20	1969-20	1987-22	1989-20	5316-20
EAN Code	4 078500 196802	4 078500 196901	4 078500 198721	4 078500 198905	4 078500 531603
Quantity in pack	5	5	100 m	6	6
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	Can be cut to length	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	–	–	Sold only as complete reels	–	Sold only in complete packaging units of 6 pieces
Core Range	•	•	•	•	–
Length	7.5 m	15 m	100 m	–	–
Individually extended	Up to 30 m (Accessories 1989 - 20)	Up to 30 m (Accessories 1989 - 20)	–	–	–
Can be cut to length	•	•	–	–	–
Special features	With valve for adjusting flow rate and pressure	With valve for adjusting flow rate and pressure	Sold only as complete reels (Accessories 1989-20)	Complete fittings for inlet and outlet ends of the soaker hose: connection unit with control valve and water stop	Fittings for inlet and outlet ends of the sprinkler hose

Offer

			
Article designation	Classic Spray Sprinkler Promotion	Classic 4 Pattern Sprinkler Twist Offer	Classic Oscillating Sprinkler Polo Offer
Article No.	969-20	2068-20	2081-20
EAN Code	4 078500 096904	4 078500 206808	4 078500 208109
Quantity in pack	54	60	60
Packaging type	Display	Display	Display
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 54 pieces	Sold only as display with 60 pieces	Sold only as display with 60 pieces
Core Range	•	•	–
Product Info	Area coverage: max. 80 m ² , Irrigation sector: 360°, Range of spray: max. 10 m dia. Secured with a spike	By simply turning the rotary dial on the sprinkler: Full circle: Ø max. 10 m / 80 m ² Half circle: r = max. 8 m / 100 m ² Square: max. 8 x 8 m / 64 m ² Rectangle: max. 16 x 2 m / 32 m ² Secured with a spike	See article 2082
Contents	54 blister cards, each with 1 x spray sprinkler and hose connector 915	60 blister cards each with 1 x 4 pattern sprin- kler and standard hose connector 915	60 x Oscillating Sprinkler Polo 220
			CE

Offer

			
Article designation	ZoomMaxx	Comfort Aquazoom 250/1 Assortment	Comfort Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler – Offer
Article No.	8128-20	1021-20	8142-20
EAN Code	4 078500 812801	4 078500 102100	4 078500 814201
Quantity in pack	16	24	30
Packaging type	Display	Display	Display
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 16 pieces	Sold only as display with 24 pieces	Sold only as display with 30 pieces
Core Range	–	–	–
Product Info	See article 8127	See article 1971	See article 8141
Contents	16 x ZoomMaxx	24 x Oscillating Sprinklers Aquazoom 250 / 1	30 x Pulse Sprinkler 8141
	CE	CE	CE



GARDENA Cleansystem

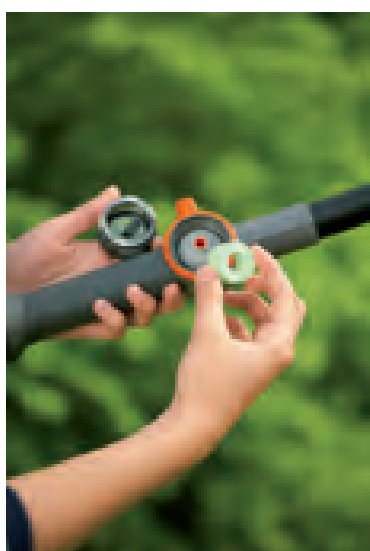
The perfect washing system

The Original GARDENA Cleansystem is the perfect system for dealing with all cleaning work in your home or garden. Simply combine a Cleansystem handle with the appropriate connecting device and the GARDENA Hose – and then attach it to your water tap.



Simply combine

Adapts perfectly to the respective uses through the combination of different handles and connecting devices.



Simply clean

All Running Water Handles with dispenser for GARDENA Care Products and flow regulation for clear water and care product additive.



Simply perfect





Soft bristles for sensitive surfaces, hard bristles for robust floor surfaces.



Simply strong

Flat spray nozzles loosen and remove stubborn dirt.

GARDENA Running Water Handles

				
Article designation	Running Water Handle 90	Running Water Handle 150	Telescopic Running Water Handle	Running Water Handle Extension with joint
Article No.	5552-20	5550-20	5554-20	5556-20
EAN Code	4 078500 555203	4 078500 555005	4 078500 555401	4 078500 555609
Quantity in pack	2	2	2	2
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Core Range	–	–	–	–
Length	90 cm	150 cm	155 – 260 cm	53 cm
Screw connection	•	•	•	•
Infinitely adjustable flow control	•	•	•	–
Flow can be locked	•	•	•	–
Dispenser (for Art. No. 1680)	•	•	•	–
Special features	–	–	Telescopically adjustable from 155–260 cm	Finely tiltable elbow joint (45° to either side) for cleaning of inaccessible places (e.g. roofs of motorhomes, caravans or winter gardens)



Infinitely adjustable flow control

Water quantity and pressure are regulated and locked on the handle. For use with clear water and/or adding care products according to requirements.

Dispenser

Unbreakable dispenser for GARDENA Care Products (Art. No. 1680).





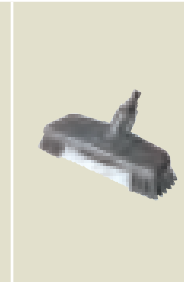
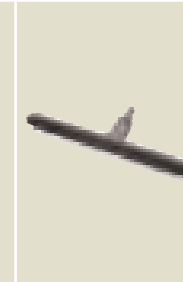
Connections on handle

The Connection technology with twist-off cap allows all Original Cleansystem Connecting Devices to be connected to a handle.

Top-quality materials


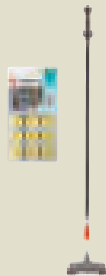
Lightweight and sturdy, made of high-grade aluminium, with easy-to-grip plastic coating for comfortable handling: prevents scratch marks, slipping, and protects hands from the cold.

Connecting devices






						
Article designation	Window Cleaner with Wiper	Wash Brush	Wash Brush with Elbow Joint	Scrubbing Brush with Elbow Joint	Comfort Scrubbing Brush	Scrubbing Brush with Wiper
Article No.	5564-20	5570-20	5560-20	5562-20	5568-20	5566-20
EAN Code	4 078500 556408	4 078500 557009	4 078500 556002	4 078500 556200	4 078500 556804	4 078500 556606
Quantity in pack	2	2	2	2	2	2
Packaging type	4-colour information card with plastic hanging hook	4-colour information card with plastic hanging hook	4-colour information card with plastic hanging hook	4-colour information card with plastic hanging hook	4-colour information card with plastic hanging hook	4-colour information card with plastic hanging hook
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–	–
Width	31 resp. 10 cm	27 resp. 9 cm	27 resp. 13 cm	27 resp. 13 cm	27 cm	43 cm
Material	Detachable microfibre fleece for intensive cleaning, durable rubber lip	Bristles: PVC	Bristles: PVC	Bristles: PVC	Bristles: PVC	Bristles: PVC
360° swivel joint	•	–	•	•	–	–
Sensitive surfaces	•	•	•	–	–	–
Robust surfaces	–	–	–	•	•	•
Use	Combined window cleaner and wiper; can be used as a hand-held cleaner or fitted to a handle	e.g. for cleaning cars, caravans etc	e.g. for cleaning roller blinds, greenhouses, winter gardens etc	e.g. for cleaning patios, steps etc	e.g. for cleaning patios, paths, garage driveways etc	e.g. for cleaning patios, garage floors etc
For use with Original GARDENA Cleansystem Running Water Handles	•	•	•	•	•	•
Can be directly attached to Original GARDENA System	•	•	•	•	•	•
Special features	With fixing function for comfortable, clean, streak-free cleaning	Rotatable by 360° in 30° steps, for effortless and ideal adaptation to the surface to be cleaned. All-round soft plastic strip prevents scratch marks	Practical triangular shape: for effortless cleaning of inaccessible places (especially in corners etc.)	Practical triangular shape: for effortless cleaning of inaccessible places (especially in corners etc.)	Different bristle lengths: For an intensive cleaning effect, in particular with uneven floor surfaces, joints and recesses, with special flat spray nozzle and scraping edge to loosen stubborn dirt	Combined scrubbing brush and wiper: extra wide working width. With special flat spray nozzle to loosen stubborn dirt. Wiper with durable rubber lip made of cellular rubber



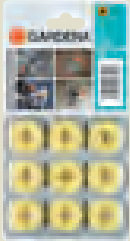
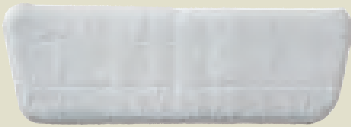
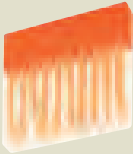


Sets

		
Article designation	Car Wash Set	Floor Cleaning Set
Article No.	5580-20	5586-20
EAN Code	4 078500 558006	4 078500 558600
Quantity in pack	4	4
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Core Range	–	–
Use	Gentle, effective cleaning of vehicles and sensitive surfaces	Effective and thorough cleaning of robust surfaces
Product Info	See Art. No. 5570, 5552, 1680	See Art. No. 5568, 5550, 1680
Contents	1 x 5570 Wash Brush, 1 x 5552 Running Water Handle 90, 1 x 1680 Shampoo	1 x 5568 Comfort Scrubbing Brush, 1 x 5550 Running Water Handle 150, 1 x 1680 Universal Cleaner

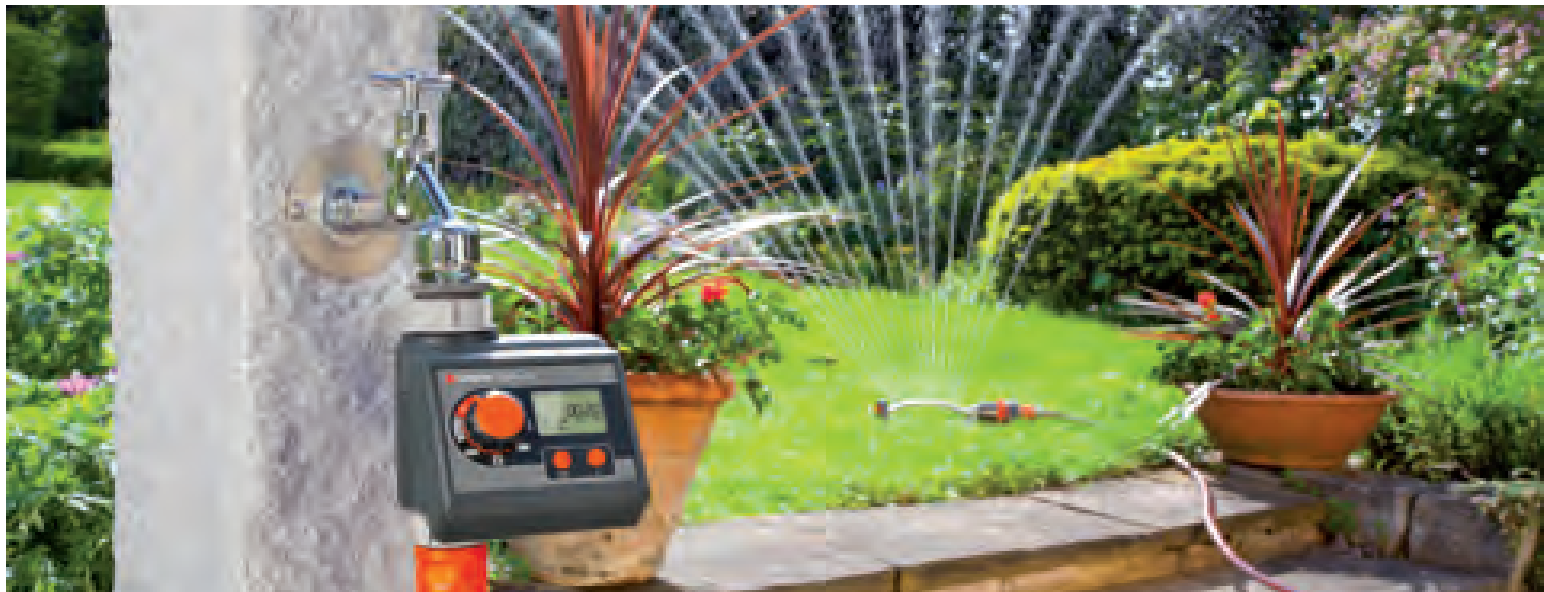
Hand-Held Wash Brushes, Scrubbing Brushes

					
Article designation	Hand-Held Wash Brush	Hand-Held Wash Brush	Hand-Held Scrubbing Brush	Hand-Held Scrubbing Brush	Hand-Held Scrubbing Brush
Article No.	987-20	984-20	5574-20	988-20	5572-20
EAN Code	4 078500 098700	4 078500 098403	4 078500 557405	4 078500 098809	4 078500 557207
Quantity in pack	5	3	3	5	3
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–
Bristles	PVC	PVC	PVC	PVC	PVC
For sensitive surfaces	•	•	•	–	–
For robust surfaces	–	–	–	•	•
Use	e.g. for cleaning garden furniture, garage doors, vehicles etc	e.g. for cleaning garden furniture, garage doors, vehicles etc	e.g. for cleaning garden furniture, garage doors, vehicles etc	e.g. for cleaning garden-ing tools, rubbish bins etc	e.g. for cleaning garden-ing tools, garden furniture etc
Infinitely adjustable flow control	•	•	•	•	•
Flow can be locked	•	•	•	•	•
Can be directly attached to Original GARDENA System	•	•	•	•	•
Can be used with GARDENA Shampoo Wax Sticks (989).	•	•	•	•	•
Special features	Small version: Flexible flat brush body for effortless cleaning of confined spaces	Large version	Single-handed operation. Flat, lightweight brush body for effortless cleaning of confined spaces All-round soft plastic strip prevents scratch marks	Flexible flat brush body for effortless cleaning of confined spaces	Single-handed operation. Flat, lightweight brush body for effortless cleaning of confined spaces. All-round soft plastic strip prevents scratch marks

Accessories

			
Article designation	Shampoo	Cleaning Fleece	Shampoo Wax Sticks
Article No.	1680-20	5565-20	989-20
EAN Code	4 078500 168007	4 078500 556507	4 078500 098908
Quantity in pack	10	4	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	–	Loose
Core Range	•	–	•
Use	For effective cleaning of sensitive and robust surfaces and glass	 	–
Special features	Biodegradable	–	–
Useable for	Art. No. 5552, 5550, 5554	Art. No. 5564	Art. No. 984, 987, 988, 5572, 5574
Also available in packaged form			
Article No.	–	–	989-30
EAN Code	–	–	4 078500 098946
Quantity in pack	–	–	10





GARDENA Water Computers

The complete range for automatic irrigation control

GARDENA Water Computers are connected directly to the tap. They take over the automatic garden irrigation according to their programming.

- Diverse, flexible and user-friendly for more leisure time in the garden
- For automatic operation of mobile sprinklers, Micro-Drip-Systems or Sprinklersystems
- Depending on the model for various situations from one to 6 irrigation areas
- Particularly user-friendly thanks to intuitive operation and LCD display (excluding art. 1169) of all programme data



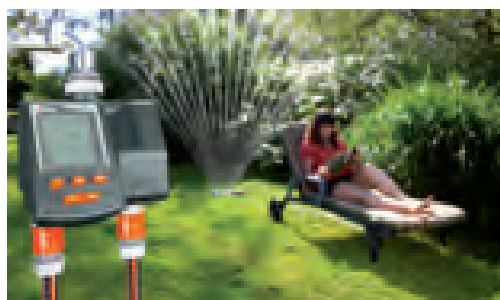
Classic – for beginners

Standard programming options.

Clearly presented LCD display (excluding art. 1169) and easily comprehensible handling.

Classic models:

- Water Timer
- EasyControl
- FlexControl



Comfort – for demanding users

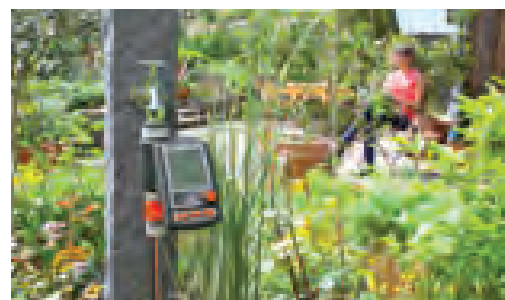
Variable programming options.

Large, clearly presented LCD display.

Models available for one or two garden areas.

Comfort models:

- SelectControl
Variable programming suggestions for 5 typical garden areas support the user.
- T 1030 card
- MultiControl
- MultiControl duo



Premium – for experts

Individual programming options through 6 watering programmes.

On-screen instructions with selectable languages explain programming steps.










Top model with solar panel for self-sufficient energy supply.

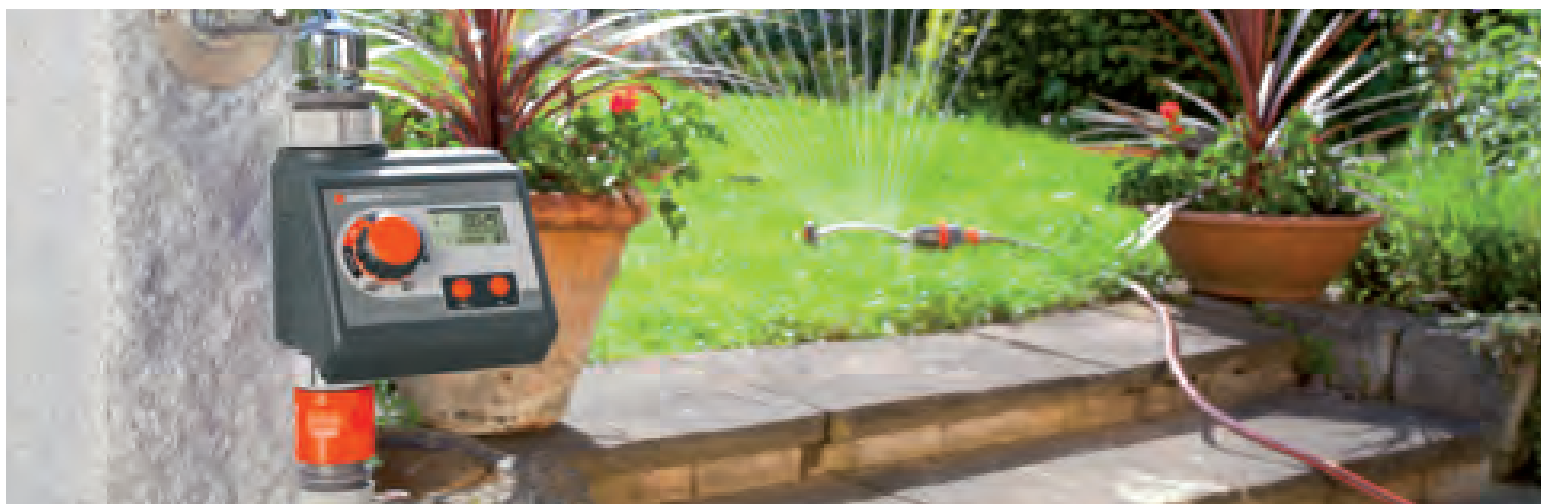
In combination with a Water Distributor automatic, up to 6 garden areas can be automatically watered one after the other.

Premium models:

- MasterControl
- MasterControl solar

Water Computers

					
Article designation	Water Timer	EasyControl	FlexControl	SelectControl	Water Timer T 1030 card
Article No.	1169-20	1881-20	1883-20	1885-20	1830-20
EAN Code	4 078500 116909	4 078500 188104	4 078500 188302	4 078500 188500	4 078500 183000
Quantity in pack	2	2	2	2	2
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour presentation pack	4-colour presentation pack	4-colour presentation pack	4-colour presentation pack
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•
Programmable outlets	1	1	1	1	1
Flexible programming	–				
Watering duration	5 - 120 min	2 - 60 min	1 min. – 1 hr. 59 min	1 min. – 2 hr. 59 min	1 - 180 min
Watering frequency	–	Daily, every 2nd / 3rd / 7th day	Free selection of watering days or every 2nd / 3rd / 7th day	Daily, every 2nd / 3rd / 7th day	every 2nd/3rd/7th day
Week days freely selectable	–	–	•	–	–
Possible irrigation per day	When activated	1/2/3 times	1/2/3 times	1/2/3 times	Every 8/12/24 hours
Energy supply	Mechanical	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)	4 x 1.5 V alkaline battery (not included)
With battery level display	–	With “low battery” display	With “low battery” display	With “low battery” display	With “low battery” display
Connection thread for tap	26.5 mm (G 3/4), 33.3 mm (G 1)	26.5 mm (G 3/4), 33.3 mm (G 1)	26.5 mm (G 3/4), 33.3 mm (G 1)	26.5 mm (G 3/4), 33.3 mm (G 1)	26.5 mm (G 3/4), 33.3 mm (G 1)
Operating pressure	0.5 - 12 bar	0.5 - 12 bar	0.5 - 12 bar	0.5 - 12 bar	0 - 12 bar
LCD display	–	•	•	•	–
Easy Prog Programming Directions	–	•	•	•	•
Control panel can be detached	–	•	•	•	–
Connection for Rain or Soil Moisture Sensor	–	•	•	•	•
Automatic operation with Soil Moisture Sensor (optional)	–	–	–	•	–
Special features	Switches off automatically. Water flow can be set	With basic programming options using keys and LCD display	Flexible programming of basic functions via rotary knob	Simple programming through variable watering suggestions for 5 different applications. Choose between lawn, vegetable plants, hedges, pot plants, flower beds	Programming by card. Child-proof storage compartment for card. Also works without water pressure, for example for use in rain barrels
		CE	CE	CE	CE

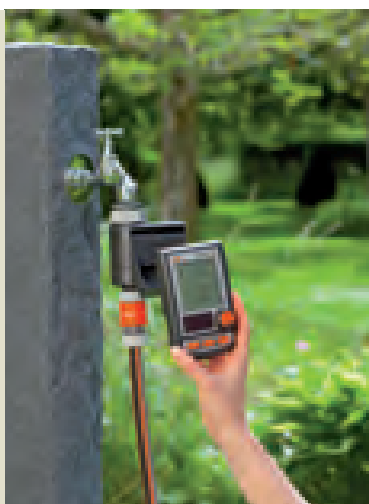


Water Computers

				
Article designation	MultiControl	MultiControl duo	MasterControl	MasterControl solar
Article No.	1862-20	1874-20	1864-20	1866-20
EAN Code	4 078500 186209	4 078500 187404	4 078500 186407	4 078500 186605
Quantity in pack	2	2	2	2
Packaging type	4-colour presentation pack	4-colour presentation pack	4-colour presentation pack	4-colour presentation pack
Core Range	•	•	•	•
Programmable outlets	1	2	1	1
Flexible programming				
Watering duration	1 min. – 7 hr. 59 min	1 min. – 3 hr. 59 min. (per outlet)	1 min. – 9 hr. 59 min	1 min. – 9 hr. 59 min
Watering frequency	Free selection of watering days or every 2nd / 3rd/ 7th day	Free selection of watering days or every 2nd / 3rd/ 7th day	Free selection of watering days or every 2nd/3rd/4th/5th/6th /7th day	Free selection of watering days or every 2nd/3rd/4th/5th/6th /7th day
Week days freely selectable	•	•	•	•
Possible irrigation per day	Every 8/12/24 hours	All 8/12/24 hours (per outlet)	Possible 6 starting times	Possible 6 starting times
Energy supply	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)	With high power solar cell with lithium-ion battery
With battery level display	•	•	•	•
Connection thread for tap	26.5 mm (G 3/4), 33.3 mm (G 1)	26.5 mm (G 3/4), 33.3 mm (G 1)	26.5 mm (G 3/4), 33.3 mm (G 1)	26.5 mm (G 3/4), 33.3 mm (G 1)
Operating pressure	0.5 - 12 bar	0.5 - 12 bar	0.5 - 12 bar	0.5 - 12 bar
LCD display	•	•	•	•
Easy Prog Programming Directions	•	•	On-screen instructions in 10 selectable languages	On-screen instructions in 10 selectable languages
Control panel can be detached	•	•	•	•
Connection for Rain or Soil Moisture Sensor	•	•	•	•
Automatic operation with Soil Moisture Sensor (optional)	•	•	•	•
Special features	With large display for simple programming	With large display for simple programming. Both outlets can be controlled through a sensor	Rotary knob for fast data changes. Control of up to 6 accessories with Automatic Water Distributor (1197)	Rotary knob for fast data changes. Control of up to 6 accessories with Automatic Water Distributor (1197)
				

Comfortable handling

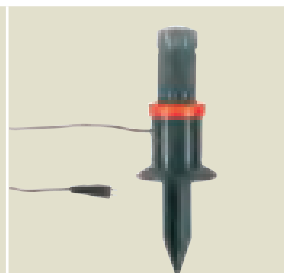
Large display and detachable control panel for easy programming.



Energy efficient valve technology

Approx. 1 year reliable operation with a 9 V alkaline battery (except 1169, 1830, 1866)

Water Timers and Computers Accessories



Article designation	Soil Moisture Sensor	Rain Sensor electronic	Extension Cable	Water Distributor automatic
Article No.	1188-20	1189-20	1186-20	1197-20
EAN Code	4 078500 118804	4 078500 118903	4 078500 118606	4 078500 119726
Quantity in pack	2	2	2	2
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	—	•
Application	Taking soil moisture into consideration during controlled watering	Take natural rainfall into consideration during controlled watering	For extension of up to 105 m of the sensor's power cable	Fully-automatic control of up to 6 accessories, one after the other
Useable for	GARDENA Water Computers, Irrigation Control System 4040 modular 1276, Irrigation Control System 4030 (1283) and 6030 (1284), Controller 9 V (1250), Flower Box Watering (1407)	GARDENA Water Computers, Irrigation Control System 4040 modular 1276, Irrigation Control System 4030 (1283) and 6030 (1284), Controller 9 V (1250), Flower Box Watering (1407)	Soil Moisture Sensor (1188), Rain Sensor electronic (1189)	GARDENA Water Computer MasterControl (1864, 1866)
Energy supply	2 x 1.5 V (LR 14/C/Baby, not included), approx. 1 year of operation	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included), approx. 1 year operation	—	Mechanical
Special features	Reliable long-term operation due to electronic measurement of temperature differences in the soil. Displays the current soil moisture level. With 5 m connection cable and plug	Optical/electronic operating principle, reacts quickly if it starts to rain. Can be positioned in the soil or surface mounted. With 5 m connection cable and plug	Length 10 m, for use above or below ground	Garden areas are watered as per the programming of the Water Computer one after the other. With 26.5 mm (G 3/4) male threads. Complete with 5 Tap Connectors (901) and 3 end caps
	CE	CE		CE



Water-saving sensor technology

Every Watering Control can be connected to the GARDENA Rain Sensor or Soil Moisture Sensor (not Art. 1169). A sensor interrupts or prevents the time-controlled watering when the soil is sufficiently moist or when it begins to rain.



Control of up to 6 irrigation areas

Fully-automatic control from 2 – 6 irrigation devices. Ideal for individual plants and garden areas with varying water requirements, or when the water quantity is insufficient for simultaneous supply of all watering accessories. Garden areas are watered as per the programming of the Water Computer one after the other. Outlets not in use are inactivated with setting lever.

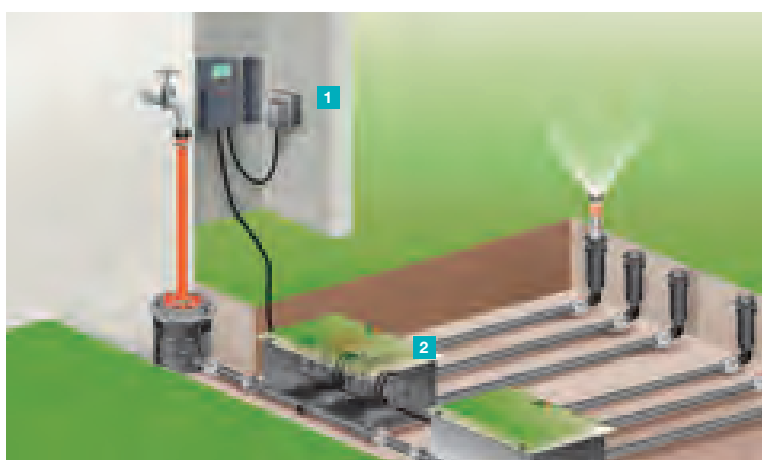


GARDENA Multi-Channel Control

The competence range for automatic control of irrigation systems

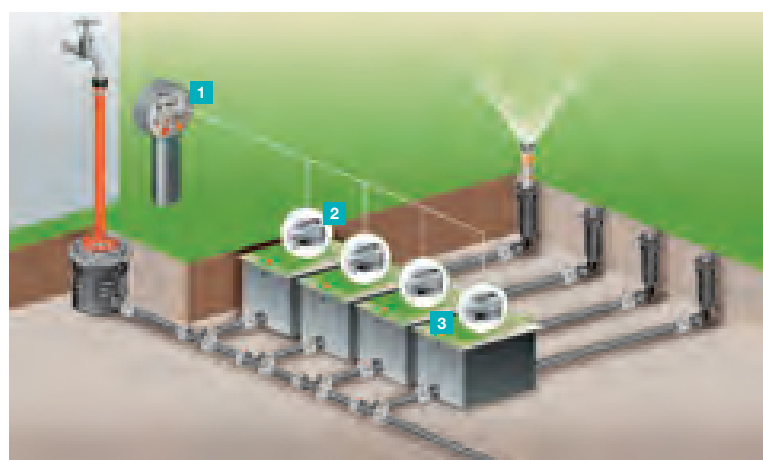
GARDENA Multi-Channel Control Systems are ideal if the tap water supply is not sufficient to operate the whole irrigation system at once or if the areas of the garden have different water requirements.

- Valve control with or without power connector is possible – battery powered or 230 V connection to mains
- Water flow opens and closes automatically
- Numerous and independent programmes for each Watering Valve is possible
- Simple programming through user guide
- Sensor connection for water-saving irrigation. Soil Moisture Sensor or Rain Sensor prevent or interrupt irrigation when soil is sufficiently moist or when rain has started



For valve control by cable







Through a watering control mounted on a wall **1**, the valve **2** receives an impulse by direct cable as to when the water flow should open and close. Thereby, up to twelve Irrigation Valves 24 V can be fully automatically controlled.

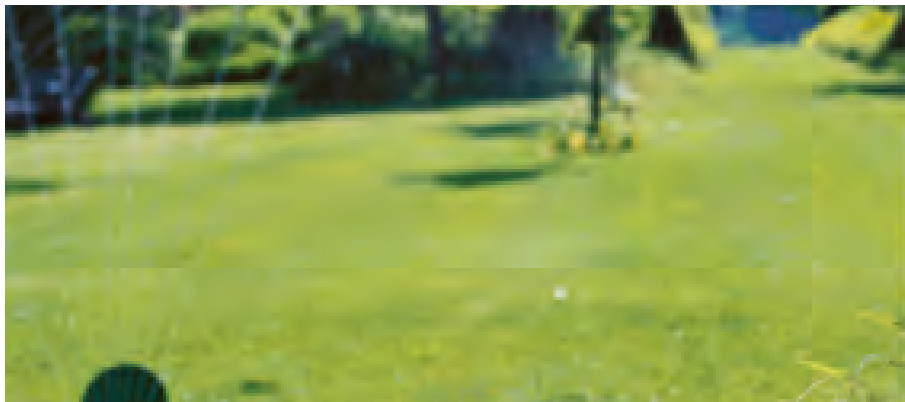


For decentralised, cable-free valve control




Using a mobile programming unit **1**, the controller **2** can be programmed which is then attached to the irrigation valve **3** and opens and closes according to the data input. It is all wireless – with battery – and allows as many 9 V Irrigation Valves to be controlled as desired.

Multi-Channel Control 24 V and accessories





						
Article designation	Classic Irrigation Control System 4030	Classic Irrigation Control System 6030	Comfort Irrigation Control System 4040 modular	Comfort Expansion Module 2040	Irrigation Valve 24 V	Connection Cable 24 V
Article No.	1283-20	1284-20	1276-20	1277-20	1278-20	1280-20
EAN Code	4 078500 128308	4 078500 128407	4 078500 127608	4 078500 127707	4 078500 127806	4 078500 128001
Quantity in pack	2	2	2	4	4	4
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour wrapper
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•	•
Application	Controlling of up to 4 Irrigation Valves 24 V	Controlling of up to 6 Irrigation Valves 24 V	Controlling of up to 4 Irrigation Valves 24 V	For Irrigation Control System 4040 modular, with additional connections of 2 24 V irrigation valves each	Connection to a GARDENA Irrigation Control System via cable	Connection of up to 6 Irrigation Valves 24 V to a GARDENA Irrigation Control
Useable for	Watering valve 24 V (1278), Pump Control System 24 V (1273)	Watering valve 24 V (1278), Pump Control System 24 V (1273)	Watering valve 24 V (1278), Pump Control System 24 V (1273)	Irrigation Control System 4040 modular (1276)	Irrigation Control System 4030 (1283), 6030 (1284), 4040 modular (1276), Expansion Module 2040 (1277)	Irrigation Control System 4030 (1283), 6030 (1284), 4040 modular (1276), Expansion Module 2040 (1277)
Power operation	230 V / 24 V	230 V / 24 V	230 V / 24 V	—	—	—
Number of Irrigation Valves 24 V which can be controlled	Max. 4	Max. 6	Max. 4 (extendable up to 12)	Max. 2	—	—
Individual watering programmes per valve	3	3	4	See Irrigation Control System 4040 modular	—	—
Watering duration per programme	1 min. - 3 h 59 min., centrally adjustable by 0 – 200 %	1 min. - 3 h 59 min., centrally adjustable by 0 – 200 %	1 min. - 4 h 59 min., centrally adjustable by 0 – 200 %	See Irrigation Control System 4040 modular	—	—
Suitable for use outdoors	only rain-protected	only rain-protected	•	•	•	•
Master channel for controlling a pump	•	•	•	—	—	—
Connection to valve	24 V Connection Cable (1280)	24 V Connection Cable (1280)	24 V Connection Cable (1280)	—	—	—
Power failure protection	9 V alkaline battery (not included)	9 V alkaline battery (not included)	9 V alkaline battery (not included)	—	—	—
Special features	—	—	System can be expanded up to 12 valves using Expansion Module 2040	Easy plug-in connection to central module	Manual opening/closing possible. Self-cleaning fine-mesh filter for fault-free control. Operating pressure from 0.5 to 12 bar. With 1" female thread	15 m, cable cross-section 7 x 0.5 mm ² . Max. cable length 30 m. Max. voltage 30 V
	CE	CE	CE	CE		



Multi-Channel Control 9 V and accessories

			
Article designation	Programming Unit	Controller 9 V	Irrigation Valve 9 V
Article No.	1242-20	1250-20	1251-20
EAN Code	4 078500 124201	4 078500 125000	4 078500 125109
Quantity in pack	2	2	2
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	•
Application	For programming the Controller	For controlling the Irrigation Valves 9 V	For the control of the irrigation system according to the programming of the controller 9 V through the programming unit
Useable for	Controller 9 V (1250), Irrigation Valve 9 V (1251)	Programming Unit (1242), Irrigation Valve 9 V (1251)	Programming Unit (1242), Controller 9 V (1250)
Watering duration per programme	1 min. – 9 hr. 59 min	–	–
Individual watering programmes per valve	6	–	–
Special features	Data transfer by the press of a button to and from control module. Approx. 1 year operation with 1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)	Soil Moisture Sensor or Rain Sensor can be connected. Approx. 1 year operation with 1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)	Energy-saving 9 V electro-magnet valve technology Manual opening/closing possible. Flow-optimised valve geometry for minimum pressure loss. Operating pressure from 0.5 to 12 bar. With 1" female thread
	CE	CE	

Multi-Channel Control Accessories

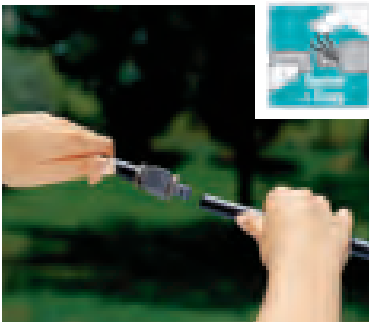
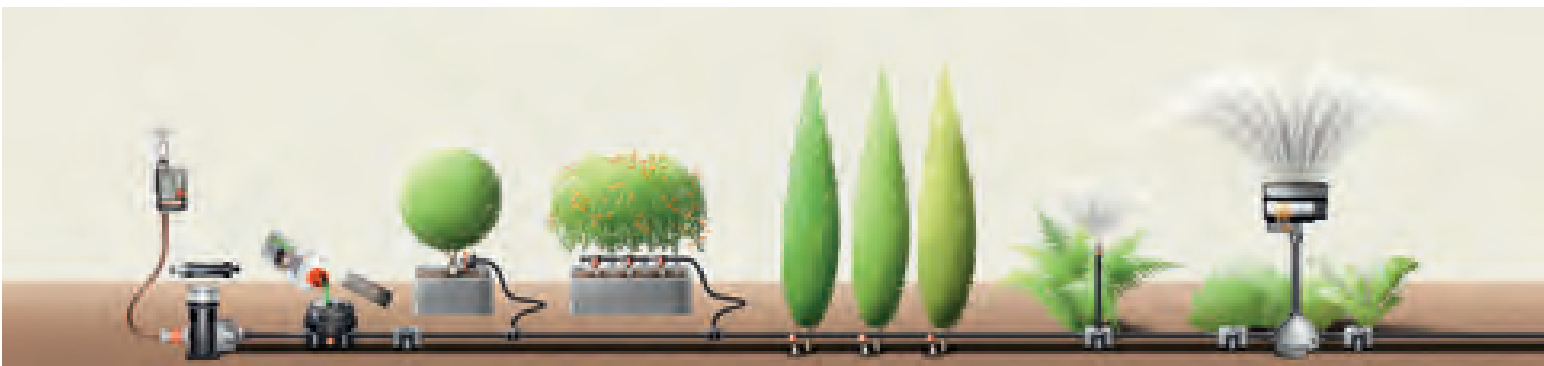
				
Article designation	Valve Box V1	Valve Box V3	24V Cable Clip	24V Pump Control System
Article No.	1254-20	1255-20	1282-20	1273-20
EAN Code	4 078500 125406	4 078500 125505	4 078500 128209	4 078500 127301
Quantity in pack	2	2	4	2
Packaging type	4-colour wrapper	4-colour wrapper	4-colour blister card	
Core Range	•	•	–	–
	1 pieces	1 pieces	1 pieces	1 pieces
Application	For 1 Irrigation Valve 9 V or 24 V	For up to 3 Irrigation Valves 9 V or 24 V	For connecting the connection cable 24 V to an Irrigation Valve 24 V with a water-tight connection when using Valve Box V1	For operating a pump (up to 2000 W) in combination with a Irrigation Control System.
Useable for	Irrigation Valve 9 V (1251), Irrigation Valve 24 V (1278)	Irrigation Valve 9 V (1251), Irrigation Valve 24 V (1278)	24V Connection Cable (1280)	Irrigation Control Systems 4040 modular (1276), 4030 (1283), 6030 (1284)
Special features	Telescopic screwed connection for easy valve installation/removal. Cover can be locked for child safety. 2x 1" male thread	Water supply can be from any of 3 sides. Telescopic screwed connection for easy valve installation/removal. Waterproof junction box for clearly-arranged 24 V cabling. Central drain cap for draining the supply line before frost. Cover can be locked for child safety. 4x 1" male thread	Easy to connect by pressing a button. Cable cross-section from 0.33 to 1.5 mm². Max. cable diameter 3.9 mm. Max. voltage 30 V	Supplied with 10 m cable for connection to the watering control system. Can be extended up to 50 m. Minimum cable cross-section 0.25 mm². Suitable for outdoor use (IP 44)
				CE



GARDENA Micro-Drip-System

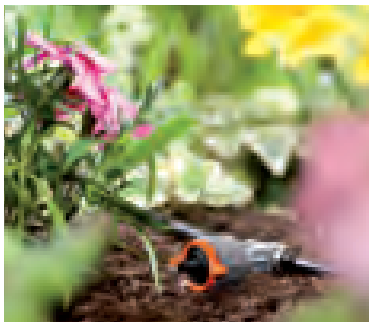
Water-conserving garden irrigation

- For versatile use on the balcony, patio or in the vegetable and flower garden
- Innovative, intelligent system solutions enhance the ease of use
- Can be automatically controlled with GARDENA Water Computers



Patented “Quick & Easy” Pipe Connection Technology

Simplifies setting up and modifying the system.



Adjustable, pressure equalizing drip heads

Accurate watering of plants requiring different amounts of water.

With volume scale (1 – 8 l/h).

Pressure equalizing for uniform water distribution independent of the water pressure.



Oscillating Sprinkler OS 90

Targeted irrigation of rectangular and square areas (e.g. vegetable and flower beds).



Fertilising and watering at the same time

Fertilizer Dispenser with level indicator is ideal for soil nutrient supply with liquid fertiliser.

Universal Liquid Fertiliser concentrate is especially fruitful for healthy plant growth.







System Start








Article designation	Master Unit 1000	Master Unit 2000	Fertilizer Dispenser	Universal Liquid Fertiliser	Installation Tool
Article No.	1355-20	1354-20	8313-20	8303-20	8322-20
EAN Code	4 078500 135504	4 078500 135405	4 078500 831307	4 078500 830300	4 078500 832205
Quantity in pack	5	5	3	4	6
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour blister card	4-colour display carton	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•
Content	1 pieces	1 pieces	1 pieces	1,000 ml	1 pieces
Application	Starter component of the Micro-Drip-System	Starter component of the Micro-Drip-System	For mixing GARDENA Universal Liquid Fertilizer	Mineral fertilizer for balcony/patio and garden plants, for healthy plant growth, luscious flower and fruit development and for increasing disease and pest resistance	Universal tool for the fitting of various articles and accurate piercing of the connecting pipe
Useable for	Connecting pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1346, 1347), Supply pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (1348, 1350)	Connecting pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1346, 1347), Supply pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (1348, 1350)	Universal Liquid Fertiliser (8303), Connecting pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1346, 1347), Supply pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (1348, 1350)	Fertilizer Dispenser (8313)	Endline drip heads, spray nozzles, spray nozzle extension pipe, connector 4.6 mm, connecting pipe 13 mm, cleaning needles of the drip heads
Water flow	Up to 1,000 l/h	Up to 2,000 l/h			
Pressure reduction	To 1.5 bar	To 1.5 bar			
Water filtering	•	•	–	–	–
"Quick & Easy" connection technology	•	•	•	–	–
Special features	Ready to connect with accessory adapter	Ready to connect with Tap Connector 901	Large filler opening, with level indicator, valve for emptying before frost and before filling with liquid fertilizer	Fast working, concentrated nutrient mix (NPK fertilizer solution = 10 + 4 + 7), with important trace nutrients, fully water soluble for easy mixture	Easy to use universal tool with sturdy metal tip








Pipes and Accessories

						
Article designation	Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2")	Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2")	Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16")	Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16")	Shut-Off Valve 13 mm (1/2")	Shut-Off Valve 4.6 mm (3/16")
Article No.	1346-20	1347-20	1350-20	1348-20	8358-20	8357-20
EAN Code	4 078500 134606	4 078500 134705	4 078500 135009	4 078500 135004	4 078500 835800	4 078500 835701
Quantity in pack	3	1	5	3	6	10
Packaging type	Reel with 4-colour product hanger	Reel with 4-colour product hanger	Reel with 4-colour display carton	Reel with 4-colour display carton	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•	•
Content	15 m	50 m	15 m	50 m	1 pieces	2 pieces
Application	Central supply lines in the Micro-Drip-System	Central supply lines in the Micro-Drip-System	Supply pipe for Drip Heads and Spray Nozzles	Supply pipe for Drip Heads and Spray Nozzles	Shutting off individ- ual pipelines 13 mm (1/2") (1346/1347)	Shutting off individ- ual pipelines 4,6 mm (3/16") (1348/1350) and infinite adjust- ment of the throw of the Micro Spray Sprinkler 360°
For above and below ground installation	•	•	•	•	—	—
UV stabilized, impervious to light	•	•	•	•	—	—
"Quick & Easy" connection technology	—	—	—	—	•	•







Micro-Drip-System – Pipe Pegs

					
Article designation	Pipe Clip 13 mm (1/2")	Pipe Clip 4.6 mm (3/16")	Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16")	Pipe Guide 13 mm (1/2")	Pipe Guide 4.6 mm (3/16")
Article No.	8380-20	8379-20	1327-20	8328-20	8327-20
EAN Code	4 078500 838009	4 078500 837903	4 078500 132701	4 078500 832809	4 078500 832700
Quantity in pack	10	10	10	10	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•
Content	2 pieces	5 pieces	10 pieces	3 pieces	3 pieces
Application	For securing pipes to a fixed surface and securing Spray Nozzles in the Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1347/1346), for adjusting the height of Spray Nozzles together with the T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (8331) and Extension Pipe (1377)	For securing pipes to a fixed surface and securing Spray Nozzles in the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (1348/1350), for adjusting the height of Spray Nozzles together with the T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (8332) and Extension Pipe (1377)	Guiding and fixing Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (1348/1350) in the ground	For securing pipes in the ground and securing Spray Nozzles in the Connector Pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1347/1346), for adjusting the height of Spray Nozzles together with the T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (8331) and Extension Pipe (1377)	For securing pipes in the ground and securing Spray Nozzles in the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (1348/1350), for adjusting the height of Spray Nozzles together with the T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (8332) and Extension Pipe (1377)




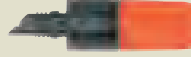
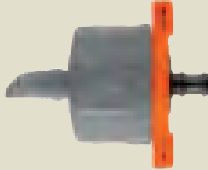
Pipe Coupling

					
Article designation	4-Way Coupling 13 mm (1/2")	4-Way Coupling 4.6 mm (3/16")	Reducing T-Joint 13 mm (1/2") - 4.6 mm (3/16")	T-Joint 13 mm (1/2")	T-Joint 4.6 mm (3/16")
Article No.	8339-20	8334-20	8333-20	8329-20	8330-20
EAN Code	4 078500 833905	4 078500 833400	4 078500 833301	4 078500 832908	4 078500 833004
Quantity in pack	10	10	10	10	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•
Content	2 pieces	10 pieces	5 pieces	2 pieces	10 pieces
Application	Branching off the Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1347/1346)	For branching off the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (1348/1350)	For transition from Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2") to Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16")	Branching off the Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1347/1346)	For branching off the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (1348/1350)
"Quick & Easy" connection technology	•	•	•	•	•

Pipe Coupling

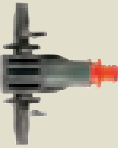




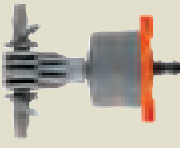
						
Article designation	L-Joint 13 mm (1/2")	L-Joint 4.6 mm (3/16")	Connector 13 mm (1/2")	Connector 4.6 mm (3/16")	Plug 13 mm (1/2")	Plug 4.6 mm (3/16")
Article No.	8382-20	8381-20	8356-20	8337-20	8324-20	1323-20
EAN Code	4 078500 838207	4 078500 838108	4 078500 835602	4 078500 833707	4 078500 832403	4 078500 132305
Quantity in pack	10	10	10	10	6	6
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•	•
Content	2 pieces	10 pieces	3 pieces	10 pieces	5 pieces	10 pieces
Application	Precise branching off the Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1347/1346)	Precise branching off the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (1348/1350)	Extension of the Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1347/1346)	Extension of the Supply Pipe	Sealing of Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1347/1346)	For sealing a hole in the Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2"), for sealing off the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16")
"Quick & Easy" connection technology	•	•	•	•	•	—

Endline Drip Head

					
Article designation	Endline Drip Head	Endline Drip Head	Endline Drip Head, pressure equalizing	Adjustable Endline Drip Head	Adjustable Endline Drip Head, pressure equalizing
Article No.	1340-20	1341-20	8310-20	1391-20	8316-20
EAN Code	4 078500 134002	4 078500 134101	4 078500 831000	4 078500 139106	4 078500 831604
Quantity in pack	10	10	10	10	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•
Content	25 Endline Drip Heads, 1 cleaning needle	25 Endline Drip Heads, 1 cleaning needle	10 pieces	10 pieces	5 pieces
Application	For single standing plants with similar water requirements	For single standing plants with similar water requirements	For single standing plants with similar water requirements	For single standing plants with different water requirements	For single standing plants with different water requirements
Water flow	2 l/h	4 l/h	2 l/h, independent of the water pressure	Adjustable from 0 - 20 l/h	1 - 8 l/h adjustable, independent of the water pressure
Installation	With installation tool (8322). On the end of the supply pipe or directly attached to the connecting pipe	With installation tool (8322). On the end of the supply pipe or directly attached to the connecting pipe	With installation tool (8322). On the end of the supply pipe or directly attached to the connecting pipe	On the end of the supply pipe or directly attached to the connecting pipe	On the end of the supply pipe or directly attached to the connecting pipe
Continuously reliable, self-cleaning membrane/labyrinth technology	—	—	•	—	•
Pressure equalizing for uniform water distribution independent of the water pressure	—	—	• 0.5 - 4 bar	—	• 1 - 4 bar
Special features	—	—	Self-sealing when system switched off	Detachable, fully adjustable spray head with integrated cleaning needle	With volume scale









Inline Drip Head

						
Article designation	Inline Drip Head	Inline Drip Head	Inline Drip Head Set	Inline Drip Head, pressure equalizing	Adjustable Inline Drip Head	Adjustable Inline Drip Head, pressure equalizing
Article No.	8343-20	8344-20	8349-20	8311-20	8392-20	8317-20
EAN Code	4 078500 834308	4 078500 834407	4 078500 834902	4 078500 831109	4 078500 839204	4 078500 831703
Quantity in pack	10	10	6	10	10	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•	•	–	•	•	•
Content	10 Inline Drip Head, 1 end cap, 1 cleaning needle	10 Inline Drip Head, 1 end cap, 1 cleaning needle	12 x 20 cm pipe section 4.6 mm (3/16"), 14 Inline Drip Heads (8343), 1 Endline Drip Head (1340), 1 cleaning needle	10 Inline Drip Heads, 1 end cap	10 Inline Drip Heads, 1 end cap	5 Inline Drip Heads, 1 end cap
Application	For rows of plants with similar watering requirements	For rows of plants with similar watering requirements	For 3 metres of flower boxes	For rows of plants with similar watering requirements	For rows of plants with different watering requirements	For rows of plants with different watering requirements
Useable with	4.6 mm (3/16") supply pipe (1348/1350)	4.6 mm (3/16") supply pipe (1348/1350)	Master Unit (1355/1354)	4.6 mm (3/16") supply pipe (1348/1350)	4.6 mm (3/16") supply pipe (1348/1350)	4.6 mm (3/16") supply pipe (1348/1350)
Water flow	2 l/h	4 l/h	2 l/h	constant 2 l/h	Adjustable from 0 - 20 l/h	Adjustable from 1 - 8 l/h
Continuously reliable, self-cleaning membrane/labyrinth technology	–	–	–	•	–	•
Pressure equalizing for uniform water distribution independent of the water pressure	–	–	–	• with 0.5 - 4 bar	–	• with 1 - 4 bar
"Quick & Easy" connection technology	•	•	•	•	•	•
Special features	–	–	Expandable	Self-sealing when system switched off	Detachable, fully adjustable spray head with integrated cleaning needle	With volume scale

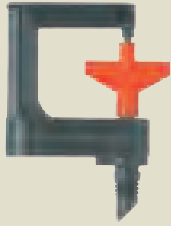








Spray Nozzles

						
Article designation	Endline Micro Strip Sprinkler	Micro Strip Sprinkler	Spray Nozzle 90°	Spray Nozzle 180°	Spray Nozzle 360°	6-Pattern Spray Nozzle
Article No.	1372-20	1370-20	1368-20	1367-20	1365-20	1396-20
EAN Code	4 078500 137201	4 078500 137003	4 078500 136808	4 078500 136709	4 078500 136501	4 078500 139601
Quantity in pack	6	6	6	6	6	6
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•	—
Content	5 pieces	5 pieces	5 pieces	5 pieces	5 pieces	2 pieces
Application	For covering areas with fine spray in long small areas, especially in connection with the Micro Strip Sprinkler	For covering areas with a fine spray in long small areas	For covering areas with a fine spray in long small areas in flower beds	For covering areas with a fine spray in long small areas in flower beds	For covering areas with a fine spray in long small areas in flower beds	Flexible watering needs, control knob for adjusting the spray pattern (90°, 180°, 270°, 360°, strips, end strips)
Useable with	Connecting pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1347/1346) or T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (8331/8332), can be assembled with installation tool (8322)	Connecting pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1347/1346) or T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (8331/8332), can be assembled with installation tool (8322)	Connecting pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1347/1346) or T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (8331/8332), can be assembled with installation tool (8322)	Connecting pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1347/1346) or T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (8331/8332), can be assembled with installation tool (8322)	Connecting pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1347/1346) or T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (8331/8332), can be assembled with installation tool (8322)	Connecting pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1347/1346) or T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (8331/8332), can be assembled with installation tool (8322)
Irrigation diameter	—	—	—	6 m	6 m	—
Sprinkling width	Approx. 0.6 m	Approx. 0.6 m	—	—	—	—
Range	Approx. 2.75 m	Approx. 5.5 m	Approx. 3 m	Approx. 3 m	Approx. 3 m	Adjustable
Special features	Extendable with Extension Pipe (1377), adjustable via Shut-Off-Valve (1374)	Extendable with Extension Pipe (1377), adjustable via Shut-Off-Valve (1374)	Extendable with Extension Pipe (1377), adjustable via Shut-Off-Valve (1374)	Extendable with Extension Pipe (1377), adjustable via Shut-Off-Valve (1374)	Extendable with Extension Pipe (1377), adjustable via Shut-Off-Valve (1374)	Extendable with Extension Pipe (1377)




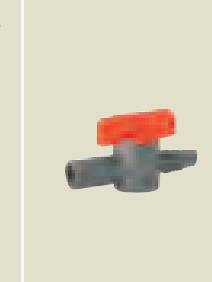



Spray Nozzles and Sprinklers

					
Article designation	Micro Rotor Sprinkler 360°	Micro Mist Nozzle	Small Area Spray Nozzle	Small Area Spray Nozzle	Oscillating Sprinkler OS 90
Article No.	1369-20	1371-20	8320-20	8321-20	8361-20
EAN Code	4 078500 136907	4 078500 137102	4 078500 832007	4 078500 832106	4 078500 836104
Quantity in pack	6	6	10	10	3
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour product card
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•
Content	2 pieces	5 pieces	10 pieces	10 Small Area Spray Nozzles, 1 end cap	1 Oscillating Sprinkler, 1 end cap
Application	For covering areas with fine spray	For watering of newly planted beds, green-houses	Accurate metering of water over small areas such as shrubs and bushes	Accurate metering of water over small areas such as shrubs and bushes	Watering of square and rectangular areas
Useable with	Connecting pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1347/1346) or T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (8331/8332), can be assembled with installation tool (8322)	Connecting pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1347/1346) or T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (8331/8332), can be assembled with installation tool (8322)	Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1347/1346)	Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (1348/1350)	Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1347/1346)
Area coverage	7 - 38 m ²	Ø 1 m	Ø 10 - 40 cm	Ø 10 - 40 cm	1 - 90 m ²
Sprinkling width	–	–	–	–	Adjustable from 1.5 - 13 m
Range	1.5 - 3.5 m	–	–	–	Adjustable from 1.5 - 13 m
"Quick & Easy" connection technology	–	–	–	•	•
Special features	Extendable with Extension Pipe (1377), adjustable with Shut Off Valve (8357)	Extendable with Extension Pipe (1377), adjustable via Shut-Off-Valve (1374)	Detachable, fully adjustable spray head with integrated cleaning needle	Detachable, fully adjustable spray head with integrated cleaning needle	Height-adjustable with Extension Pipe (8363), fix in the ground using Pipe Guide (8328), can be secured to a fixed surface
					 

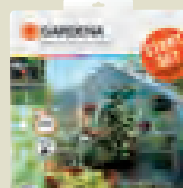
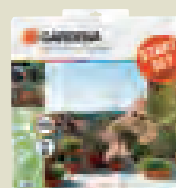
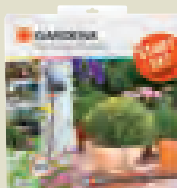


Accessories for Spray Nozzles and Sprinklers

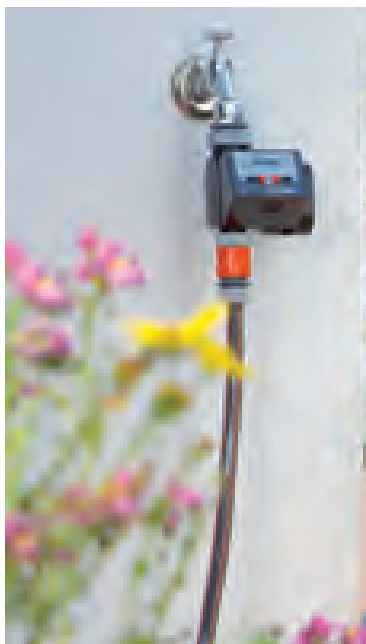
					
Article designation	T-Joint for Spray Nozzles 13 mm (1/2")	T-Joint for Spray Nozzles 4.6 mm (3/16")	Extension Pipe for Spray Nozzles	Control Valve	Extension Pipe for OS 90
Article No.	8331-20	8332-20	1377-20	1374-20	8363-20
EAN Code	4 078500 833103	4 078500 833202	4 078500 137706	4 078500 137409	4 078500 836302
Quantity in pack	10	10	6	6	6
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•
Contents	5 T-pieces, 1 end cap	5 T-pieces, 5 end caps	5 pieces	5 pieces	2 pieces
Application	For fixing spray nozzles in Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2") (1346, 1347)	For fixing spray nozzles in Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (1348/1350)	Spray Nozzle for watering over and above high plants	For adjusting the flow rate and range of Spray Nozzles	For Oscillating Sprinkler OS 90 to water over and above high plants
Useable for	In combination with Pipe Guide (8328) or Pipe Clip (8380) for all Spray Nozzles, increase the Spray Nozzles with the Extension Pipe (1377)	In combination with Pipe Guide (8327) or Pipe Clip (8379) for all Spray Nozzles, increase the Spray Nozzles with the Extension Pipe (1377)	Spray Nozzles	Spray Nozzles (1396, 1367, 1368, 1370, 1372, 1371), on the extension pipe for spray nozzles	Oscillating Sprinkler OS 90 (8361)
Special features	With "Quick & Easy" connection technology	With "Quick & Easy" connection technology	Several extension pipes can be connected, length 24 cm	—	Assembled between sprinkler head and sturdy base, length 20 cm








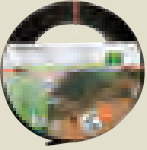
Micro-Drip-System Starter Sets



Article designation	Starter Set	Starter Set with Water Computer C 14e	Starter Set for Flower Boxes	Starter Set for Terraces	Starter Set for Greenhouses
Article No.	1399-20	1398-20	1402-20	1401-20	1403-20
EAN Code	4 078500 139908	4 078500 139809	4 078500 140201	4 078500 140102	4 078500 140300
Quantity in pack	3	3	4	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–
Application	Alternatively for 5 m balcony flower boxes, 10 patio plants, 10 bushes/shrubs or 20 vegetable plants	Alternatively for 5 m balcony flower boxes, 10 patio plants, 10 bushes/shrubs or 20 vegetable plants	For flower boxes up to 5 m in length	For up to 30 patio plants	For watering areas of up to 10 m ² in greenhouses, with micro mist nozzles for watering seedlings as well as inline drip heads for watering individual plants
Contents	1 Master Unit 1000, 15 m Connecting Pipe, 15 m Supply Pipe, 20 Inline Drip Heads 2 l, 10 Adjustable Endline Drip Heads, 10 Reducing T-Joints, 5 End Caps 13 mm (1/2"), 2 End Caps 4.6 mm (3/16"), 10 Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 1 cleaning needle	1 Water Computer C 14e 1 Master Unit 1000, 15 m Connecting Pipe, 15 m Supply Pipe, 20 Inline Drip Heads 2 l, 10 Adjustable Endline Drip Heads, 10 Reducing T-Joints, 5 End Caps 13 mm (1/2"), 2 End Caps 4.6 mm (3/16"), 10 Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 1 cleaning needle	1 Master Unit 1000, 10 m Supply Pipe, 20 Inline Drip Heads 2 l, 12 Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 1 End Cap 4.6 mm (3/16"), 1 L-Joint 4.6 mm (3/16"), 1 cleaning needle	1 Master Unit 1000, 15 m Connecting Pipe, 15 m Supply Pipe, 20 Endline Drip Heads 2 l, 10 Inline Drip Heads 2 l, 1 T-Joint 13 mm (1/2"), 8 Reducing T-Joints, 8 Four-Way Couplings 4.6 mm (3/16"), 3 L-Joints 13 mm (1/2"), 2 End Caps 13 mm (1/2"), 10 End Caps 4.6 mm (3/16"), 25 Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 8 Pipe Clips 13 mm (1/2"), 1 Installation Tool, 1 cleaning needle	1 Master Unit 1000, 15 m Connecting Pipe, 10 m Supply Pipe, 6 Micro Mist Nozzles, 15 Inline Drip Heads 2 l, 3 T-Joints 13 mm (1/2"), 2 Reducing T-Joints, 2 L-Joints 13 mm (1/2"), 2 Shut-off-Valves 4.6 mm (3/16"), 2 Shut-off-Valves 13 mm (1/2"), 2 Plugs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 2 Plugs 13 mm (1/2"), 2 End Caps 4.6 mm (3/16"), 2 End Caps 13 mm (1/2"), 10 Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 1 Installation Tool, 1 cleaning needle



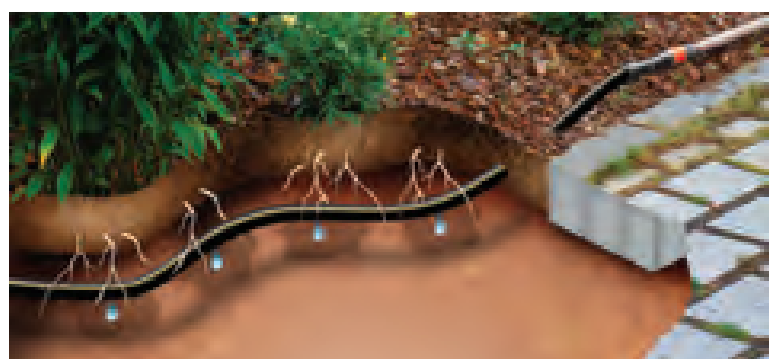
Drip Irrigation Lines

						
Article designation	Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16")	Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16")	Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2")	Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2")	Below and Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 13.7 mm	Below and Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 13.7 mm
Article No.	1361-20	1362-20	1385-20	1386-20	1389-20	1395-20
EAN Code	4 078500 136105	4 078500 136204	4 078500 138505	4 078500 138604	4 078500 138901	4 078500 139502
Quantity in pack	4	4	1	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc
Core Range	•	•	•	–	•	–
Content	15 m, Master Unit 1000, plug	15 m, without fittings	50 m, Master Unit 1000, plug	50 m, without fittings	50 m, Master Unit 1000, T-Joint and end piece	50 m, Connector and End-piece
Ready to connect Starter Set	•	–	•	–	•	–
Application	For watering smaller areas of vegetation in the flower and vegetable garden as well as rows of plants	For the extension of a Drip Irrigation Line (1361) for watering smaller areas of vegetation in the flower and vegetable garden as well as rows of plants	For longer rows of plants (e.g. hedges) or boundary planting	For the extension of a Drip Irrigation Line (1385), longer rows of plants (e.g. hedges) or boundary planting	For boundary planting of lawn areas	For the extension of the Below and Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line for boundary plants or lawn areas
Pipe internal diameter	4.6 mm (3/16")	4.6 mm (3/16")	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")	13.7 mm	13.7 mm
Drip head spacing	30 cm	30 cm	30 cm	30 cm	30 cm	30 cm
Water release per head	1.5 l/h	1.5 l/h	4 l/h	4 l/h	1.6 l/h	1.6 l/h
Max. length (when Master Unit fitted in the middle)	30 m	30 m	100 m	100 m	200 m	200 m
Membrane/ labyrinth technology ensuring long reliability and self-cleaning	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pressure equalizing ensuring uniform water distribution independent of the water pressure	–	–	–	–	•	•
Self-sealing drip head after use, preventing fouling	–	–	–	–	•	•
Installation above ground	•	•	•	•	•	•
Installation below ground	–	–	–	–	•	•
Special features	Highly flexible due to small pipe diameter	Highly flexible due to small pipe diameter	–	–	With root blocker to prevent ingress of roots	With root blocker to prevent ingress of roots



Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16")

Particularly suited for watering smaller areas of vegetation in the flower and vegetable garden as well as rows of plants. Self-cleaning thanks to labyrinth technology.



Below and Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 13.7 mm

Can be installed out of sight below ground in beds, borders and lawns. Self-sealing drip head preventing fouling when system is switched off. Pressure equalizing for even watering of up to 200 m. Root blocker to prevent ingress of roots.

The above ground installable variation is also available.



GARDENA Holiday/Flower Box Watering

Watering without the tap

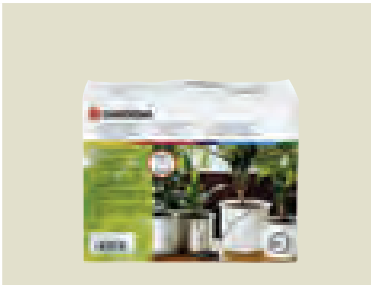
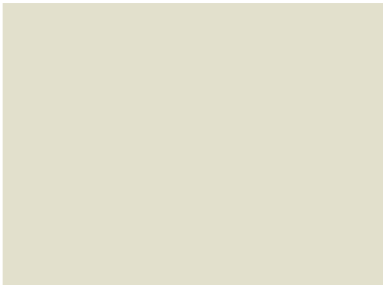


For Indoor Plants

Automatic irrigation for up to 36 potted plants. Ideal for watering your garden while you are away on holiday. 3 drip-distributors with different flow rates and 12 outlets for individually dosed irrigation.

For Flower Boxes

Automatic watering of up to 6 m of flower boxes, can be expanded and extended. With sensor connection for water-saving irrigation.



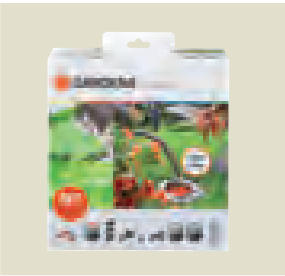
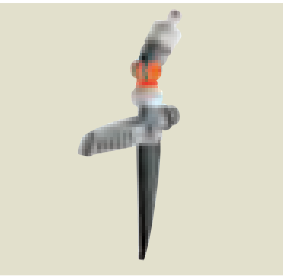
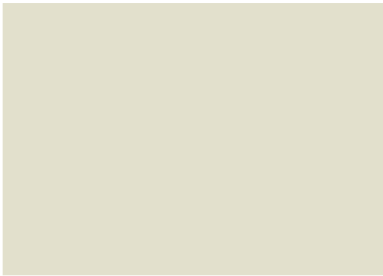
Article designation	Holiday Watering	Holiday Watering	Fully Automatic Flower Box Watering
Article No.	1265-20	1266-20	1407-20
EAN Code	4 078500 126502	4 078500 126601	4 078500 140706
Quantity in pack	4	4	3
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour wrapper	4-colour display carton
Core Range	–	–	–
Application	For up to 36 pot plants	For up to 36 pot plants	For flower boxes up to 5 – 6 m in length
Activation of irrigation	Transformer with integrated timer	Transformer with integrated timer	Transformer with integrated timer and 13 programmes
Watering programme:	1 minute daily	1 minute daily	Choose from 13 permanent programmes
Water Supply	Per outlet: light 15 ml/min., medium 30 ml/min., dark 60 ml/min	Per outlet: light 15 ml/min., medium 30 ml/min., dark 60 ml/min	Per Inline Drip Head: approx. 2 l/h
Energy supply	Fully sealed low-voltage transformer for indoor and outdoor use	Fully sealed low-voltage transformer for indoor and outdoor use	Fully sealed low-voltage transformer with rotary knob to select watering programme
Water supply	14 V low-voltage pump with dirt filter	9 l water container, 14 V low-voltage pump with dirt filter	14 V low-voltage pump with dirt filter
Can be extended and expanded	Additional parts are available from GARDENA Customer Service	Additional parts are available from GARDENA Customer Service	With Micro-Drip System parts for up to 10 m flower boxes, connection for Rain Sensor electronic (1189) or Soil Moisture Sensor (1188)
Contents	Transformer, pump, 3 drip distributors with 12 outlets each, 9 m distribution pipe, 30 m drip pipe, 36 pipe pegs, 20 end caps	9 l water container, transformer, pump, 3 drip distributors with 12 outlets each, 9 m distribution pipe, 30 m drip pipe, 36 pipe pegs, 20 end caps	Transformer, pump, 25 inline drip heads approx. 2 l/h with end cap and cleaning needle, 10 m distribution pipe 4.6 mm (3/16"), 15 pipe pegs
	CE	CE	CE



GARDENA Pipeline

Water like electricity from the mains

- Convenient withdrawal of water at any point in the garden
- Permanently installed
- Automatic Drain Valves protect against frost



Article designation	Water Connector	Spiral Hose Box	Water Plug	Starter Set for Garden Pipeline
Article No.	8250-20	8253-20	8254-20	8255-20
EAN Code	4 078500 825009	4 078500 825306	4 078500 825405	4 078500 825504
Quantity in pack	3	1	2	3
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour blister card	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	•	•
Connection	3/4" male thread	1" male thread	3/4" male thread	–
Assembly	Underground	Underground	Above ground	–
Water connection with stop valve	•	•	•	–
Pop-up spherical cover	•	•	–	–
Removable Filter	•	–	–	–
Tilttable, rotatable connection	–	–	•	–
Special features	–	–	Can be attached to the wall or also in loose subsoil with spike	Starter Set with 2 water tapping points
Contents	–	Spiral Hose Box, 10 m Spiral Hose and Classic Spray Nozzle	–	1 "Profi" Maxi-Flow System, 1 Connecting Point, 2 Water Connectors, 1 T-Joint 25 mm x 3/4" female thread, 3 Connectors 25 mm x 3/4" female thread, 1 T-Joint 25 mm x 3/4" female thread, 1 Drain Valve
Necessary Accessories	–	–	–	Connecting Pipe 25 mm (2700/2701/2718), Garden Hose 19 mm (3/4") (8553/8550)
				



GARDENA Sprinklersystem

Convenient, reliable and easy installation

With an underground installed GARDENA Sprinklersystem, every lawn area can be watered using Pop-up Sprinklers.

The GARDENA Sprinklersystem range:

- Reliable and high-quality Pop-up Sprinkler
- Intelligent and innovation system modules
- Automatic drain valves for frost protection
- Automatic controlling possibilities



1 Pop-up Sprinkler

For small and large lawn areas, with unique product advantages

Example T200/380:

- Easy nozzle selection without nozzle assembly
- Tool-free setting of the watering sector
- Vandal-proof thanks to sector memory function



2 Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140

The innovation for irrigating rectangular and square areas.

Can be adjusted to use for areas from 2 – 140 m². Adjustable water-flow quantity.

Especially even water distribution through 16 self-cleaning precision nozzles made of soft plastic.



3 Large-Area Irrigation AquaContour automatic

Irregular shaped lawn areas are watered evenly and contour-exact using 50 program-mable key contour points.







Patented “Quick & Easy” Pipe Connection Technology

The numerous system components ensure a flexible installation of the system for various lawn areas.

- Pipe assembly / disassembly by turning the connecting pieces 140°
- Frost protection through automatic drain valves
- Weather and UV resistance



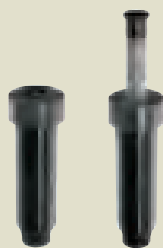
Pop-up Sprinkler


				
Article designation	Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 100	Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 200	Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380	Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140
Article No.	8201-29	8203-29	8205-29	8220-29
EAN Code	4 078500 820196	4 078500 820394	4 078500 820592	4 078500 822091
Quantity in pack	10	6	6	2
Packaging type	In display box 4-colour product sticker	In display box 4-colour product sticker	In display box 4-colour product sticker	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	•	•
Use	Smaller lawn areas	Middle-sized lawn areas	Larger lawn areas	For watering square and rectangular areas
Watering areas	Up to 100 m ²	Up to 200 m ²	Up to 380 m ²	Adjustable from 2 - 140 m ²
Watering sector	Fully adjustable from 70 - 360°	Fully adjustable from 25 - 360°	Fully adjustable from 25 - 360°	–
Range	Can be adjusted from 4 - 6 m	Can be adjusted from 5 - 8 m	Can be adjusted from 6 - 11 m	2 - 15 m
Sprinkling width	–	–	–	1 - 9.5 m
Connection thread	1/2" female thread	1/2" female thread	3/4" female thread	3/4" female thread
Filter	•	•	•	•
Sand-proof turbo-drive gear	–	•	•	•
For even watering with combined use of sprinklers	•	Through selectable, integrated nozzles with variable water flow, for differently set watering sectors nozzle 1: 25 – 90°, nozzle 2: 91 – 180°, nozzle 3: 181 – 270° nozzle 4: 271 – 360°	Through selectable, integrated nozzles with variable water flow, for differently set watering sectors nozzle 1: 25 – 90°, nozzle 2: 91 – 180°, nozzle 3: 181 – 270°, nozzle 4: 271 – 360°	•
Combinable	With Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 200, T 380, Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140	With Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 100, T 380, Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140	With Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 100, T 200, Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140	With the Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 100, T 200, T 380
Special features	–	Anti-vandal protection by memory function: Sprinkler automatically returns to the pre-set sector	Anti-vandal protection by memory function: Sprinkler automatically returns to the pre-set sector	Fine adjustment of range and width of spray by means of flow control
	CE	CE	CE	CE

The operating pressure (bar) is set according to the area to be watered. The data for the Large-Area Irrigation AquaContour automatic were obtained with 4 bar, for all other pop-up sprinklers with 2 bar operating pressure at the sprinkler.



Pop-up Sprinkler








Article designation	Pop-up Sprinkler S80	Pop-up Sprinkler S80/300	Large-Area Pop-Up Irrigation AquaContour automatic
Article No.	1569-29	1566-29	1559-29
EAN Code	4 078500 156998	4 078500 156691	4 078500 155991
Quantity in pack	12	4	1
Packaging type	In display box 4-colour product sticker	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	•
Use	Smaller lawn areas	Watering over and above high plants	Precise contour irrigation of uneven lawn areas
Watering areas	Up to 80 m ²	Up to 80 m ²	Up to 350 m ²
Watering sector	Fully adjustable from 5 - 360°	Fully adjustable from 5 - 360°	Adjustable from 25 - 360°
Range	Adjustable from 2.5 - 5 m	Adjustable from 2.5 - 5 m	Select from 2.5 - 9 m (2 bar)/4-10. 5 m (4 bar)
Connection thread	1/2" female thread	3/4" male thread	3/4" female thread
Filter	•	—	•
Sand-proof turbo-drive gear	—	—	•
Frost-proof	—	•	•
For even watering with combined use of sprinklers	•	•	—
Special features	Water flow on/off control	Water flow on/off control, Sprinkler shaft length: 300 mm	Flexible area coverage due to option of storing up to 50 key contour points and fully adjustable range. With high power solar cell and lithium-ion battery
	CE	CE 	CE






The operating pressure (bar) is set according to the area to be watered. The data for the Large-Area Irrigation AquaContour automatic were obtained with 4 bar, for all other pop-up sprinklers with 2 bar operating pressure at the sprinkler.



Connectors

					
Article designation	L-Piece 25 mm × 1/2" male thread	L-Piece 25 mm × 3/4" male thread	Angle Piece 25 mm 1/2" male thread	Angle Piece 25 mm × 3/4" male thread	T-Piece 25 mm 1/2" male thread
Article No.	2780-20	2781-20	2782-20	2783-20	2786-20
EAN Code	4 078500 278003	4 078500 278102	4 078500 278201	4 078500 278300	4 078500 278607
Quantity in pack	10	10	10	10	10
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•
Application	Connection for Pop-up Sprinkler S 80, Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 100, Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 200	Connection for Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380, Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140, Large-area Pop-up Irrigation AquaContour automatic	Connection in corner areas for Pop-up Sprinkler S 80, Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 100, Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 200	Connection in corner areas for Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380	Connection within the run of the pipe for Pop-up Sprinkler S 80, Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 100, Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 200
"Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology	•	•	•	•	•
Self-sealing screwed connection	•	•	•	•	•

Connectors

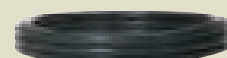
					
Article designation	T-Piece 25 mm 3/4" male thread	T-Piece 25 mm 3/4" female thread	T-Piece 25 mm	L-Piece 25 mm	Connector 25 mm
Article No.	2787-20	2790-20	2771-20	2773-20	2775-20
EAN Code	4 078500 278706	4 078500 279000	4 078500 277105	4 078500 277303	4 078500 277501
Quantity in pack	10	10	10	10	10
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•
Application	For the connection within the run of the pipes for Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380, Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140	For the installation of the Drain Valve within the run of the pipes	Pipe branching for Connecting Pipe	Direction change of the Connecting Pipe	Extension for the Connecting Pipe
"Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology	•	•	•	•	•
Self-sealing screwed connection	•	•	–	–	–

Connectors








Article designation	End-Piece 25 mm	Connector 25 mm × 3/4" female thread	Connector 25 mm × 1" female thread	Connector 25 mm × 1" male thread
Article No.	2778-20	2761-20	2762-20	2763-20
EAN Code	4 078500 277808	4 078500 276108	4 078500 276207	4 078500 276306
Quantity in pack	10	10	10	10
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	•	•	•	•
Application	Terminating the Connecting Pipe	For pipe connection to the Connecting Point, the Water Connector, the Regulator and Shut-off Valve, the Central Filter and the Pop-up Sprinkler S 80/300 and for directly connecting the sprinkler system to the domestic water supply	For pipeline connection to the Valve Boxes V1 and V3 and to the Pipeline Spiral Hose Box and for directly connecting the sprinkler system to the domestic water supply	For pipe connection to the irrigation valves and for directly connecting the sprinkler system to the domestic water supply
"Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology	•	•	•	•
Self-sealing screwed connection	—	•	•	•

Pipes







Article designation	Connecting Pipe	Connecting Pipe	Connecting Pipe
Article No.	2700-20	2701-20	2718-20
EAN Code	4 078500 270007	4 078500 270106	4 078500 271806
Quantity in pack	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour product card	4-colour product card	4-colour product card
Core Range	•	•	—
Use	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem
Length	25 m	50 m	10 m
Assembly	Can be installed above and below ground	Can be installed above and below ground	Can be installed above and below ground
Outer diameter	25 mm	25 mm	25 mm
Operating pressure	Up to 6 bar	Up to 6 bar	Up to 6 bar
UV stabilized, impervious to light	•	•	•
Non-ageing, weatherproof	•	•	•

Basics

			
Article designation	Connecting Point	Central Filter	Regulator and Shut-Off Valve
Article No.	2722-20	1510-20	2724-20
EAN Code	4 078500 272209	4 078500 151009	4 078500 272407
Quantity in pack	3	2	2
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	•
Use	For the underground connection of pipeline and Sprinklersystem	Filters the water flowing through, can be used in connection with pumps and other irrigation devices	For stepless regulation and shut-off of individual sprinklers or sprinkler groups
System	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem
Assembly	Underground	Below and above ground	Underground
Pop-up spherical cover	•	–	•
Removable filter	•	–	•
Connection	3/4" male thread	3/4" thread	3/4" male thread
Contents	Complete with Profi-System Tap Connector	–	–
Special features	–	Removable filter for easy filter cleaning, fitted in the main feed to the system	–
			

Accessories

				
Article designation	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connector Set	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connection Set	Adapter piece	Drain Valve
Article No.	1505-23	2713-20	1513-20	2760-20
EAN Code	4 078500 150545	4 078500 271301	4 078500 151306	4 078500 276009
Quantity in pack	3	3	4	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour display disc	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•	•	•	•
Use	For the connection of the pipeline and the Sprinklersystem to the water tap	Complete set for connection of Pipeline and Sprinklersystem to the water supply	For creating a permanently pressure-resistant hose connection	For draining water automatically when shutting down the system
Assembly	For water taps with 26.5 mm (G3/4") and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread	For water taps with 26.5 mm (G3/4") and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread	For water taps with 26.5 mm (G3/4") and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread	On T-Joint 25 mm × 3/4" female thread (2790)
Contents	1 Threaded Tap Connector with Adapter, 2 "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Hose Connectors for 19 mm (3/4") hose	2 Threaded Tap Connector with Adapter, 2 "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Hose Connectors for 19 mm (3/4") hose	With Hose Clip for securing the hose, for 19 mm (3/4") hoses	–
Special features	With "Profi" Max-Flow System parts for a larger water quantity and less pressure loss	With "Profi" Max-Flow System parts for a larger water quantity and less pressure loss	Also for connection from 19 mm (3/4") to 25 mm Connecting Pipe (in connection with 2763)	Install at the lowest point of the system

Sprinkler Sets



Article designation	Complete Set with Pop-Up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140	Complete Set with Large-Area Pop-up Irrigation AquaContour automatic
Article No.	8221-20	2708-20
EAN Code	4 078500 822107	4 078500 270809
Quantity in pack	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Core Range	–	–
Product Info	See article 2708	See article 1559
Contents	1 x “Profi” Max-Flow System, 2 m Classic Hose 19 mm (3/4”), 1 x Connection Set, 20 m Connecting Pipe 25 mm, 1 x Connector 25 mm x 3/4” female thread, 1 x T-Joint 25 mm x 3/4” female thread, 1 x Drain valve, 1 x L-Joint 25 mm x 3/4” male thread, 1 x Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140	1 x “Profi” Max-Flow System, 2 m Classic Hose 19 mm (3/4”), 1 x Connection Set, 20 m Connecting Pipe 25 mm, 1 x Connector 25 mm x 3/4” female thread, 1 x L-Joint 25 mm x 3/4” male thread, 1 x Large-area Pop-up Sprinkler AquaContour automatic





GARDENA Pumps

Complete assortment of innovative pumps

GARDENA Pumps are the heart of a water circuit in the home and garden.

Powerful and easy to operate, they score high points due to their application oriented and innovative extra features. They are ideal for all kinds of watering and draining jobs as well as for supplying water for domestic use.

The GARDENA pump range is ideally complimented by the extensive accessories.



Classic – for beginners

Classic starter pumps with all the quality characteristics of a good pump.

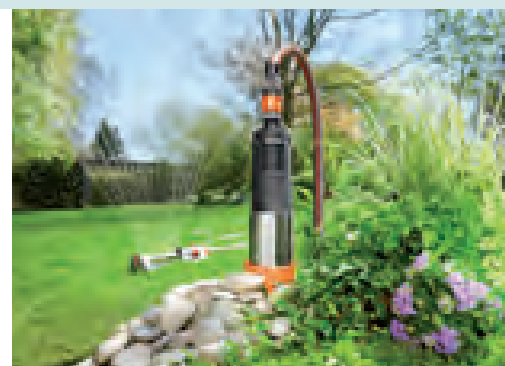
Ideal price-performance ratio.



Comfort – for demanding users

User-friendly product with innovative accessories.

Ideal ease of use.



Premium – for experts

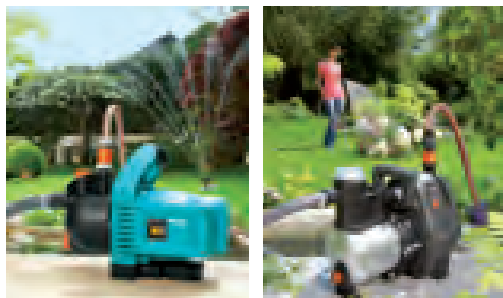
Top models for highest demands.

Top-quality materials.

High performance.

Irrigation

The GARDENA watering pumps are ideal for garden watering with water from wells, cisterns and rainwater tanks and for an increase in water pressure of taps.



Garden Pumps/Electronic Pressure Pumps

Suitable for convenient and safe irrigation with Sprinklers, Nozzles, Sprayers and Micro-Drip-Systems.

Rain Water Tank Pumps

High performance and convenient with more pressure and delivery capacity as conventional models.

Submersible Pressure Pumps

Robust, safe pumping technology with small dimensions and high performance.

Petrol-driven Motor Pump

Light, mobile, versatile in use. Independent of connection with mains.

Draining

The GARDENA draining pumps are ideal for draining or pumping out of flooded cellars, ponds or building pits.



Submersible Pumps

A powerful and innovative pump range for draining and pumping out clear to slightly dirty water.

Dirty Water Pumps

For versatile use in draining or pumping out of dirty water of up to 38 mm particle diameter.

Supplying water for domestic use

For the supplying of water for domestic use with water from wells or cisterns – e.g. washing machines or flushing toilets – GARDENA Pressure Tank Units and GARDENA Electronic Pressure Pumps as well as GARDENA Submersible Pressure Pumps automatic are ideal.



Pressure Tank Units eco

Fast, hassle-free commissioning and reliable, intelligent technology for trouble-free and energy-conserving operation.

Electronic Pressure Pumps

NEW

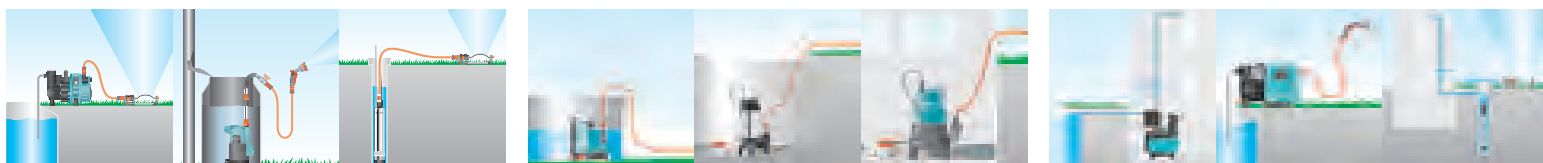
Particularly compact, and therefore ideal for irrigation in the garden.

With programme for small amounts – can also be used with the smallest water requirements.

With info display for full control over all important pump functions in 24 languages.

Submersible Pressure Pumps, automatic

For the automatic supply of water for domestic use in house and garden directly from the water reservoir. For drilled wells starting with 10 cm diameter.

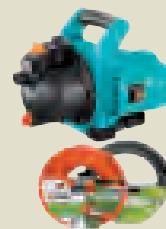


Liquid handled: tap and rain water, chlorine-containing pool water.

Salt water, aggressive and easily combustible substances as well as food may not be pumped.



Garden Pumps / Garden Pump Sets



Article designation	Classic Garden Pump 3000/4	Classic Garden Pump 3500/4	Classic Garden Pump 3000/4	Classic Garden Pump 3500/4 Set
Article No.	1707-20	1709-20	1717-20	1719-20
EAN Code	4 078500 170703	4 078500 170901	4 078500 171700	4 078500 171908
Quantity in pack	1	1	12	6
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	Sold only on a pallet with 12 units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	•	•	•	•
Possibilities for use	For watering, for increasing pressure, for draining or transferring	For watering, for increasing pressure, for draining or transferring	For watering, for increasing pressure, for draining or transferring	For watering, for increasing pressure, for draining or transferring
Motor power	600 W	800 W	600 W	800 W
Max. performance	3100 l/h	3600 l/h	3100 l/h	3600 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	36 m / 3.6 bar	41 m / 4.1 bar	36 m / 3.6 bar	41 m / 4.1 bar
Max. self-priming height	7 m	7 m	7 m	7 m
Feed impeller	Jet	Jet	Jet	Jet
Weight	6.5 kg	7 kg	6.5 kg	7 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H) approx.	37 x 21 x 28 cm	37 x 21 x 28 cm	37 x 21 x 28 cm	37 x 21 x 28 cm
Power cable	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF
Max. liquid temperature	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C
Connection thread	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)
Number of water outlets	1	2	1	2
Ceramic protection/double-sealing system	•	•	•	•
Capacitor motor with thermal overload switch	Maintenance-free	Maintenance-free	Maintenance-free	Maintenance-free
Separate water drain plug	•	•	•	•
Protection class	IP X4	IP X4	IP X4	IP X4
	CE	CE	CE	CE



Compact starter models with lots of power

Robust, safe pumping technology with small dimensions and high standing security.



Easy handling

Large filling openings and ergonomic handle.

Garden Pumps



Article designation	Comfort Garden Pump 4000/5	Comfort Garden Pump 5000/5	Premium Garden Pump 6000/6 inox	Classic Petrol-driven Motor Pump 9000/3
Article No.	1732-20	1734-20	1736-20	1436-20
EAN Code	4 078500 173209	4 078500 173407	4 078500 173605	4 078500 143608
Quantity in pack	1	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	—	•
Possibilities for use	For watering, for increasing pressure, for draining or transferring	For watering, for increasing pressure, for draining or transferring	For watering, for increasing pressure, for draining or transferring	For watering, for increasing pressure, for draining or transferring
Motor power	1100 W	1300 W	1300 W	0.9 kW (1.2 PS)
Max. performance	4000 l/h	5000 l/h	6000 l/h	9000 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	45 m / 4.5 bar	50 m / 5.0 bar	55 m / 5.5 bar	25 m / 2.5 bar
Max. self-priming height	8 m	8 m	8 m	5 m
Feed impeller	Jet	Jet	5 stages	—
Weight	12.2 kg	13 kg	14.9 kg	6.4 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H) approx.	47 x 25 x 34 cm	47 x 25 x 34 cm	50 x 25 x 34 cm	33 x 27 x 31 cm
Power cable	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF	—
Max. liquid temperature	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C
Connection thread	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)
Number of water outlets	2 (one can be angled)	2 (one can be angled)	2 (one can be angled)	1
Ceramic protection/double-sealing system	•	•	•	—
Capacitor motor with thermal overload switch	Maintenance-free	Maintenance-free	Maintenance-free	Maintenance-free
Separate water drain plug	•	•	•	•
Integrated preliminary filter	•	•	•	—
Safe-pump function	—	•	•	—
Special features	—	—	Pump housing made of stainless steel, low noise	Incl. suction hose, suction filter and fittings
Protection class	IP X4	IP X4	IP X4	—
	CE	CE	CE	CE



Safe-pump function

- LED display indicator with warning function(error message)
- Automatic safety switch-off (auto-off)
- Integrated Dry-Running Safety



Integrated Filter





- Protects the pump from impurities
- Allows a problem-free pump operation



2 outputs (one with swivel)

- Allow simultaneous use of two watering accessories

Rain Water Tank Pumps / Submersible Pressure Pumps

				
Article designation	Classic Rain Water Tank Pump 4000/2	Comfort Rain Water Tank Pump 4000/2 automatic	Classic Submersible Pressure Pump 5500/3	Classic Submersible Pressure Pump 6000/4
Article No.	1740-20	1742-20	1461-20	1468-20
EAN Code	4 078500 174008	4 078500 174206	4 078500 146104	4 078500 146807
Quantity in pack	1	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	–	•	•
Possibilities for use	For watering with e.g. sprinklers, sprayers and micro-drip systems, for draining or transferring	For watering with e.g. sprinklers, sprayers and micro-drip systems, for draining or transferring	For operating sprinklers and watering systems, for taking water from great depth	For operating sprinklers and watering systems, for taking water from great depth
Rated power	500 W	500 W	900 W	1,000 W
Max. performance	4,000 l/h	4,000 l/h	5,500 l/h	6,000 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	20 m / 2.0 bar	20 m / 2.0 bar	30 m / 3.0 bar	40 m / 4.0 bar
Max. submersion depth	7 m	7 m	12 m	12 m
Feed impeller	2 stages	2 stages	3 stages	4 stages
Max. liquid temperature	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C
Weight approx.	4.8 kg	5 kg	9.6 kg	10 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H) approx.	25 x 14.8 x 45 cm	25 x 14.8 x 45 cm	15 x 15 x 45 cm	15 x 15 x 47 cm
Power cable	10 m H05 RNF	10 m H05 RNF	15 m H07 RNF	15 m H07 RNF
Connection thread	3/4" fitting pipe to safely hang pump in rain water tank, angled, telescopic	3/4" fitting pipe to safely hang pump in rain water tank, angled, telescopic	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)
Fastening rope	–	–	15 m	15 m
Automatic cut-in/cut-out	–	•	–	–
Dry-running Safety	Over Float Switch	Integrated	Over Float Switch	Over Float Switch
Double motor sealing and ceramic-protected drive shaft	•	•	•	•
Capacitor motor with thermal overload switch	Low-noise, maintenance-free	Low-noise, maintenance-free	Low-noise, maintenance-free	Low-noise, maintenance-free
Reduced suctioning of dirt	With foot	With foot	Filter, rust-proof stainless steel	Filter, rust-proof stainless steel
Special features	With regulating and shut-off valve	With regulating and shut-off valve	–	–
Protection class	IP X8	IP X8	IP X8	IP X8
	CE	CE	CE	CE



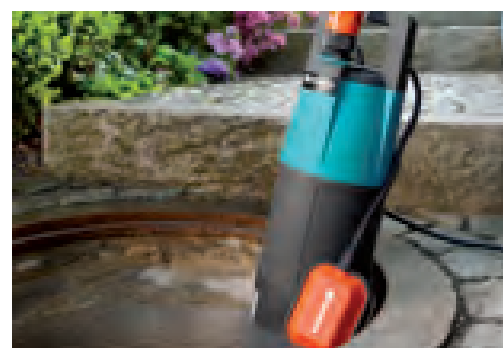
Easy transport and space-saving storage

Pumps are equipped with intelligent cable management, holder for telescopic pipe and integrated handle.



Saves energy and is convenient





Automatic on-off switch (Comfort model)
An integrated Electric Manometric Switch activates the pump when water is needed and then automatically turns it off again. Comfortable, gentle on the pump and energy-saving.



High performance and versatile

For irrigation with Sprinklers, Nozzles, Sprayers and Micro-Drip Systems.

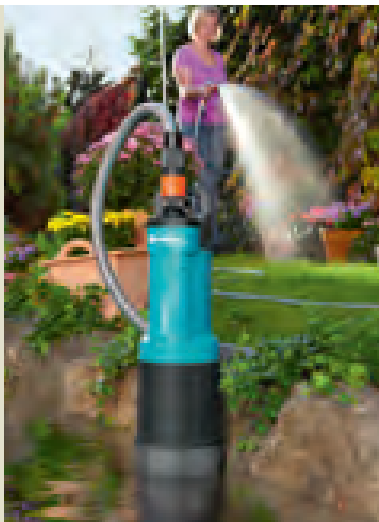
Deep Well Pumps / Submersible Pressure Pump automatic

				
Article designation	Premium Deep Well Pump 5500/5 inox	Premium Deep Well Pump 6000/5 inox	Comfort Submersible Pressure Pump 6000/5 automatic	Premium Deep Well Pump 6000/5 inox automatic
Article No.	1489-20	1492-20	1476-20	1499-20
EAN Code	4 078500 148900	4 078500 149204	4 078500 147606	4 078500 149907
Quantity in pack	1	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	•	–
Possibilities for use	For operating sprinklers and watering systems, for taking water from great depth	For operating sprinklers and watering systems, for taking water from great depth	For automatic water supply in the house and garden directly from wells or cisterns	For automatic water supply in the house and garden directly from wells or cisterns
Rated power	850 W	950 W	1,050 W	950 W
Max. performance	5,500 l/h	6,000 l/h	6,000 l/h	6,000 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	45 m / 4.5 bar	50 m / 5.0 bar	45 m / 4.5 bar	50 m / 5.0 bar
Max. submersion depth	19 m	19 m	12 m	19 m
Feed impeller	6 stages	7 stages	4 stages	7 stages
Max. liquid temperature	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C
Weight approx.	7.5 kg	8.25 kg	8 kg	9 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H) approx.	9.8 x 9.8 x 64 cm	9.8 x 9.8 x 65 cm	15 x 15 x 51 cm	9.8 x 9.8 x 85 cm
Power cable	22 m / H07 RNF	22 m / H07 RNF	15 m / H07 RNF	22 m / H07 RNF
Connection thread	40 mm (1 1/4") female thread, with pump fitting provided also convertible to 33.3 mm (1") male thread	40 mm (1 1/4") female thread, with pump fitting provided also convertible to 33.3 mm (1") male thread	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)
Fastening rope	22 m	22 m	15 m	22 m
Automatic cut-in/cut-out	–	–	•	•
Dry-running Safety	–	–	•	•
Double motor sealing and ceramic-protected drive shaft	•	•	•	•
Capacitor motor with thermal overload switch	Low-noise, maintenance-free	Low-noise, maintenance-free	Low-noise, maintenance-free	Low-noise, maintenance-free
Integrated filter	Made of rust-proof stainless steel	Made of rust-proof stainless steel	Made of rust-proof stainless steel	Made of rust-proof stainless steel
Reduced suctioning of dirt	With foot	With foot	Filter, rust-proof stainless steel	With foot
Further special features	Rust-proof stainless steel casing. Ideal for drilled wells from a diameter of 100 mm	Rust-proof stainless steel casing. Ideal for drilled wells from a diameter of 100 mm	–	Rust-proof stainless steel casing. Ideal for drilled wells from a diameter of 100 mm
Protection class	IP X8	IP X8	IP X8	IP X8
	CE	CE	CE	CE

Innovative automatic function

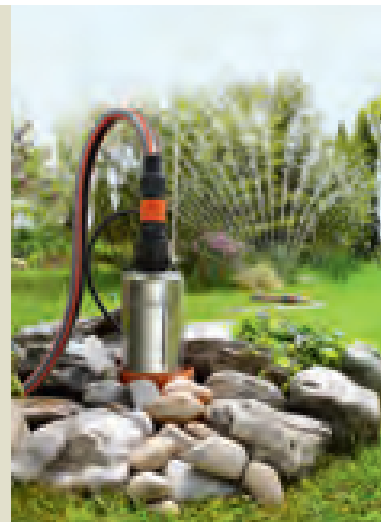
An integrated Electric Manometric Switch activates the pump when water is needed and then automatically turns it off again.

Comfortable, gentle on the pump and energy-saving

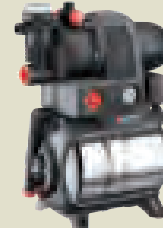


Pump diameter 98 mm

Ideal for use in narrow drilled wells with a diameter from at least 100 mm.



Pressure Tank Units



Article designation	Classic Pressure Tank Unit 3000/4 eco	Comfort Pressure Tank Unit 4000/5 eco	Comfort Pressure Tank Unit 5000/5 eco	Premium Pressure Tank Unit 5000/5 eco inox
Article No.	1753-20	1754-20	1755-20	1756-20
EAN Code	4 078500 175302	4 078500 175401	4 078500 175500	4 078500 175609
Quantity in pack	1	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	–	•
Possibilities for use	Automatic utilisation of non-potable water for garden irrigation or domestic use	Automatic utilisation of non-potable water for garden irrigation or domestic use	Automatic utilisation of non-potable water for garden irrigation or domestic use	Automatic utilisation of non-potable water for garden irrigation or domestic use
Rated power	650 W	850 W	1,100 W	1,200 W
Max. performance	2,800 l/h	3,500 l/h	4,500 l/h	4,500 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	40 m / 4.0 bar	45 m / 4.5 bar	50 m / 5.0 bar	50 m / 5.0 bar
Cut-in pressure	1.5 bar +/- 0.1 bar	1.5 bar +/- 0.1 bar	1.8 bar +/- 0.1 bar	1.8 bar +/- 0.1 bar
Switch-off pressure eco/max.	2.2/3.2 bar	2.2/3.2 bar	2.5/3.5 bar	2.5/3.5 bar
Max. self-priming height	8 m	8 m	8 m	8 m
Feed impeller	Jet	Jet	Jet	Jet
Weight approx.	13.6 kg	15 kg	17 kg	17 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H) approx.	45 x 29 x 62 cm	45 x 29 x 62 cm	45 x 29 x 62 cm	45 x 29 x 62 cm
Max. liquid temperature	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C
Power cable	1.5 m H05 RNF	1.5 m H05 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF
Connection thread	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)
Number of water outlets	1	3	3	3
Ceramic protection/double-sealing system	•	•	•	•
Integrated preliminary filter + Backflow Preventer	•	•	•	•
Automatic cut-in/cut-out	•	•	•	•
Thermo Stop	•	•	•	•
Dry-running Safety	–	•	•	•
The multifunction switch (cut-in/cut-out / manual/ automatic operation)	–	•	•	•
Capacitor motor with thermal overload switch	Maintenance-free	Maintenance-free	Maintenance-free	Maintenance-free
Separate water drain plug	•	•	•	•
Special features	–	–	–	Water tank in rust-free stainless steel
Protection class	IP X4	IP X4	IP X4	IP X4
	CE	CE	CE	CE



Eco mode

Infinitely adjustable eco operation enables up to 15% energy conservation in comparison to normal operation



Thermo Stop

Safe technology with dry-running safety and automatic safety switch-off function when the pump gets too hot.



Tank 5 years maintenance-free

No membrane replacement

No refilling of air

Electronic Pressure Pumps



NEW



NEW



NEW



NEW

Article designation	Classic Electronic Pressure Pump 3500/4 E	Comfort Electronic Pressure Pump 4000/5 E	Comfort Electronic Pressure Pump 5000/5E LCD	Premium Electronic Pressure Pump 6000/6E LCD inox
Article No.	1757-20	1758-20	1759-20	1760-20
EAN Code	4 078500004527	4 078500 004534	4 078500 004541	4 078500 004558
Quantity in pack	1	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	•	–
Possibilities for use	Automatic utilisation of non-potable water – for garden irrigation or domestic use	Automatic utilisation of non-potable water – for garden irrigation or domestic use	Automatic utilisation of non-potable water – for garden irrigation or domestic use	Automatic utilisation of non-potable water – for garden irrigation or domestic use
Rated power	800 W	1,100 W	1,300 W	1,300 W
Max. performance	3500 l/h	4000 l/h	5000 l/h	6000 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	40 m / 4.0 bar	45 m / 4.5 bar	50 m / 5.0 bar	55 / 5.5 bar
Cut-in pressure	2.5 +/- 0.2 bar	3.0 +/- 0.2 bar	3.2 +/- 0.2 bar	3.2 +/- 0.2 bar
Max. self-priming height	8 m	8 m	8 m	8 m
Feed impeller	Jet	Jet	Jet	5 stages
Weight approx.	8.1 kg	12.5 kg	13.3 kg	15.2 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H) approx.	44 x 20 x 30 cm	47 x 26 x 34 cm	47 x 26 x 34 cm	50 x 26 x 34 cm
Power cable	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF
Max. liquid temperature	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C
Connection thread	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)
Number of water outlets	1	2 (one can be angled)	2 (one can be angled)	2 (one can be angled)
Ceramic protection/double-sealing system	•	•	•	•
Integrated preliminary filter	•	•	•	•
Automatic cut-in/cut-out	•	•	•	•
Dry-running safety + water-drip alert	•	•	•	•
Capacitor motor with thermal overload switch	Maintenance-free	Maintenance-free	Maintenance-free	Maintenance-free
Separate water drain plug	•	•	•	•
Info display	LED	LED	LC-Display (24 languages)	LC-Display (24 languages)
Small amount programme	•	•	•	•
Further special features	–	–	–	Pump housing made of stainless steel, low noise
Protection class	IP X4	IP X4	IP X4	IP X4
	CE	CE	CE	CE



New check valve adjustment

Ensures a quick suction process and problem-free use.



Integrated fine-mesh filter

Prevents damage to the pump.



Small amount programme






Ensures a problem-free use, even by the lowest of water needs.



Large, informative LC Display

Full control of all pump functions possible. Comprehensive text information on possible faults and their remedy. Operation data display, safety displays.

Submersible Pumps

					
Article designation	Classic Submersible Pump 6000	Classic Submersible Pump 7000	Comfort Submersible Pump 9000 aquasensor	Comfort Submersible Pump 13000 aquasensor	Premium Submersible Pump 21000 inox
Article No.	1777-20	1780-20	1783-20	1785-20	1787-20
EAN Code	4 078500 177702	4 078500 178006	4 078500 178303	4 078500 178501	4 078500 178709
Quantity in pack	12	1	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units of 12 pieces	—	—	—	—
Core Range	•	•	•	•	—
Possibilities for use	For draining and pumping out clean and slightly dirty water	For draining and pumping out clean and slightly dirty water	For draining and pumping out clean and slightly dirty water	For draining and pumping out clean and slightly dirty water	For draining and pumping out clean to very dirty water
Rated power	220 W	250 W	320 W	650 W	1,000 W
Max. performance	6,000 l/h	7,000 l/h	9,000 l/h	13,000 l/h	21,000 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	5 m / 0.5 bar	6 m / 0.6 bar	7 m / 0.7 bar	8 m / 0.8 bar	11 m / 1.1 bar
Automatic function	Float Switch	Float Switch	aquasensor	aquasensor	Float Switch
Max. submersion depth	7 m	7 m	7 m	7 m	7 m
Flat suction down to	5 mm	1 mm	1 mm	1 mm	3 mm
Max. particle size	5 mm	5 mm	5 mm	5 mm	5 mm
Weight approx.	3.8 kg	4.3 kg	3.8 kg	5.4 kg	8.3 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H) approx.	20 x 17 x 30 cm	23 x 16 x 27 cm	28 x 17 x 25 cm	28 x 17 x 28 cm	32 x 18 x 34 cm
Power cable	10 m H05 RNF	10 m H05 RNF	10 m H05 RNF	10 m H07 RNF	10 m H07 RNF
Max. liquid temperature	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C
Connection thread	41.9 mm (G 1 1/4)	41.9 mm (G 1 1/4)	41.9 mm (G 1 1/4)	41.9 mm (G 1 1/4)	47.8 mm (G 1 1/2)
Universal connection	For 13 mm (1/2"), 16 mm (5/8"), 19 mm (3/4"), 25 mm (1"), 38 mm (1 1/2") hoses	For 13 mm (1/2"), 16 mm (5/8"), 19 mm (3/4"), 25 mm (1"), 38 mm (1 1/2") hoses	For 13 mm (1/2"), 16 mm (5/8"), 19 mm (3/4"), 25 mm (1"), 38 mm (1 1/2") hoses	For 13 mm (1/2"), 16 mm (5/8"), 19 mm (3/4"), 25 mm (1"), 38 mm (1 1/2") hoses	For 13 mm (1/2"), 16 mm (5/8"), 19 mm (3/4"), 25 mm (1"), 38 mm (1 1/2"), 50 mm (2") hoses
Capacitor motor with thermal overload switch	Low-noise, maintenance-free	Low-noise, maintenance-free	Low-noise, maintenance-free	Low-noise, maintenance-free	Low-noise, maintenance-free
Further special features	—	—	—	—	Pump housing made of rust-proof stainless steel
Protection class	IP X8	IP X8	IP X8	IP X8	IP X8
	CE	CE	CE	CE	CE

Innovative aquasensor technology

Automatic draining starts from a minimum water level of only 5 mm

Freely adjustable sensor cut-in and cut-out levels, independent from each other



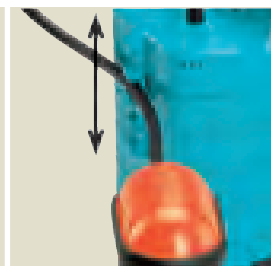
Flat suction down to 1 mm (wipe dry)

Compact, as there is no float switch: ideally suited to confined spaces



Versatile float switch

Cut-in and cut-out: infinitely variable via panel of cable holder



Plug-in device for simple switching to manual operation






Dirty Water Pumps



Article designation	Classic Dirty Water Pump 6000	Classic Dirty Water Pump 7500
Article No.	1790-20	1795-20
EAN Code	4 078500 179003	4 078500 179508
Quantity in pack	12	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	–
Possibilities for use	For draining as well as pumping dirty water	For draining as well as pumping dirty water
Rated power	220 W	340 W
Max. performance	6,000 l/h	7,500 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	5 m / 0.5 bar	6 m / 0.6 bar
Automatic function	Float Switch	Float Switch
Max. submersion depth	7 m	7 m
Max. particle size	25 mm	25 mm
Weight approx.	3.8 kg	4.3 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H) approx.	21 x 17 x 32 cm	27 x 16 x 29 cm
Power cable	10 m H05 RNF	10 m H05 RNF
Max. liquid temperature	35° C	35° C
Connection thread	41.9 mm (G 1 1/4)	41.9 mm (G 1 1/4)
Universal connection	For 13 mm (1/2"), 16 mm (5/8"), 19 mm (3/4"), 25 mm (1"), 38 mm (1 1/2") hoses	For 13 mm (1/2"), 16 mm (5/8"), 19 mm (3/4"), 25 mm (1"), 38 mm (1 1/2") hoses
Capacitor motor with thermal overload switch	Low-noise, maintenance-free	Low-noise, maintenance-free
Protection class	IP X8	IP X8
	CE	CE



Dirty Water Pumps







			
Article designation	Comfort Dirty Water Pump 8500 aquasensor	Comfort Dirty Water Pump 13000 aquasensor	Premium Dirty Water Pump 20000 inox
Article No.	1797-20	1799-20	1802-20
EAN Code	4 078500 179706	4 078500 179904	4 078500 180207
Quantity in pack	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	–
Rated power	380 W	680 W	1,050 W
Max. performance	8,300 l/h	13,000 l/h	20,000 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	6 m/0.6 bar	9 m / 0.9 bar	11 m / 1.1 bar
Automatic function	aquasensor	aquasensor	Float Switch
Max. submersion depth	7 m	7 m	7 m
Max. particle size	30 mm	30 mm	38 mm
Weight approx.	4 kg	5.6 kg	8.3 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H) approx.	26x18x31 cm	26 x 19 x 34 cm	30 x 19 x 39 cm
Power cable	10 m H05 RNF	10 m H07 RNF	10 m H07 RNF
Max. liquid temperature	35° C	35° C	35° C
Connection thread	41.9 mm (G 1 1/4)	41.9 mm (G 1 1/4)	47.8 mm (G 1 1/2)
Universal connection	For 13 mm (1/2"), 16 mm (5/8"), 19 mm (3/4"), 25 mm (1"), 38 mm (1 1/2") hoses	For 13 mm (1/2"), 16 mm (5/8"), 19 mm (3/4"), 25 mm (1"), 38 mm (1 1/2") hoses	For 13 mm (1/2"), 16 mm (5/8"), 19 mm (3/4"), 25 mm (1"), 38 mm (1 1/2"), 50 mm (2") hoses
Capacitor motor with thermal overload switch	Low-noise, maintenance-free	Low-noise, maintenance-free	Low-noise, maintenance-free
Special features	–	–	Pump housing made of rust-proof stainless steel
Protection class	IP X8	IP X8	IP X8
	CE	CE	CE

Innovative aquasensor technology







The pump starts automatically from a low water level of only 65 mm.










Suction Hose

						
Article designation	Suction Unit	Suction Unit	Suction Hose	Suction Hose	Suction Hose	Suction Hose
Article No.	1411-20	1418-20	1412-20	1720-22	1721-22	1722-22
EAN Code	4 078500 141109	4 078500 141802	4 078500 141208	4 078500 172028	4 078500 172127	4 078500 172226
Quantity in pack	2	2	2	50 m	45 m	25 m
Packaging type	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc	In reels without fittings	In reels without fittings	In reels without fittings
Sale/Info	–	–	–	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels
Core Range	•	•	•	–	•	–
Use	For problem-free suctioning	For problem-free suctioning	For extending the Suction Unit or for use with Suction Filters	For individual suction hose lengths	For individual suction hose lengths	For individual suction hose lengths
Connection thread	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)	–	–	–
Diameter	25 mm (1")	25 mm (1")	25 mm (1")	19 mm (3/4")	25 mm (1")	32 mm (5/4")
Length	3.5 m	7 m	3.5 m	50 m	45 m	25 m
Hose type	Spiral Hose	Spiral Hose	Spiral Hose	Spiral Hose	Spiral Hose	Spiral Hose
Vacuum-resistant	•	•	•	•	•	•
Special features	Ready for connection. With Suction Filter and Backflow Preventer	Ready for connection. With Suction Filter and Backflow Preventer	Ready for connection	–	–	–

Suction Hose Accessories






						
Article designation	Suction Hose Fitting	Suction Hose Fitting	Suction Filter with Backflow Preventer	Suction Filter with Backflow Preventer	Suction Filter with Backflow Preventer	Bore Hole Suction Hose
Article No.	1723-20	1724-20	1726-20	1727-20	1728-20	1729-20
EAN Code	4 078500 172301	4 078500 172400	4 078500 172608	4 078500 172707	4 078500 172806	4 078500 172905
Quantity in pack	6	6	4	4	4	4
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour information card
Core Range	–	•	–	•	–	•
Use	For vacuum-resistant connection of the Suction Hose to the pump, sold by the metre	For vacuum-resistant connection of the Suction Hose to the pump, sold by the metre	Connection to the Suction Hose	Connection to the Suction Hose	Connection to the Suction Hose	For vacuum-resistant connection of the pump to boreholes or pipeworks
Connection thread	With 33.3 mm (G1) female thread	With 33.3 mm (G1) female thread	–	–	–	33.3 mm (G1) female thread on both sides
For Suction Hose diameter	19 mm (3/4")	25 mm (1")	19 mm (3/4")	25 mm (1")	19 mm (3/4") / 25 mm (1")	25 mm (1")
Vacuum-resistant	•	•	•	•	•	•
With hose clamp	•	•	•	•	•	Fully assembled
Special features	With hose clamp	With hose clamp	With hose clamp	With hose clamp	Metal/plastic versions	Length 0.5 m

Preliminary filter, Float Switch, Electronic Manometric Switch, Dry-running Safety

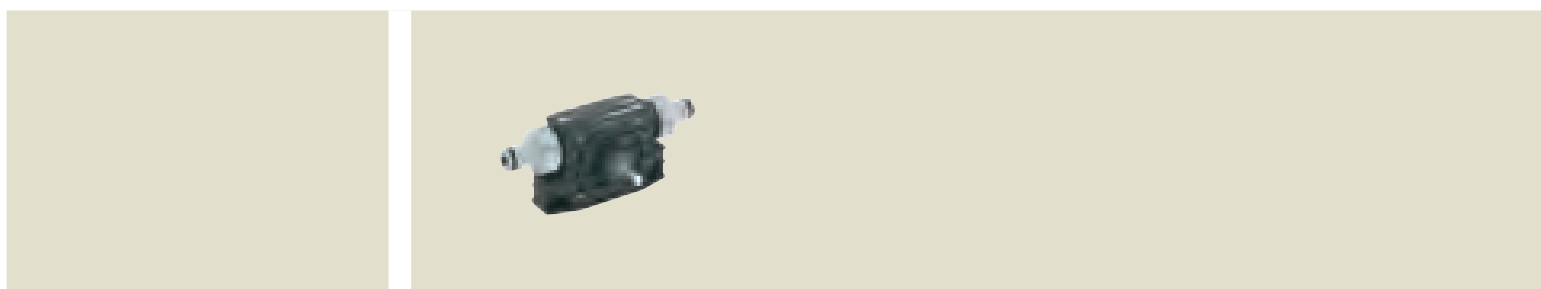
					
Article designation	Pump Preliminary Filter	Pump Preliminary Filter	Float Switch	Electronic Manometric Switch with Dry-running Safety	Dry-running Safety
Article No.	1731-20	1730-20	1735-20	1739-20	1741-20
EAN Code	4 078500 173100	4 078500 173001	4 078500 173506	4 078500 173902	4 078500 174107
Quantity in pack	2	2	2	2	2
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	–	•	–	–	–
Use	To protect the pump against damage from impurities	To protect the pump against damage from impurities	Switches the pump on and off automatically according to the current water level	For converting garden pumps into electronic pressure pumps	Switches the pump off automatically when medium fails to flow
Water flow	Up to 3,000 l/h	Up to 6,000 l/h	–	–	–
Connection thread	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)	–	33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	18 x 12 x 19 cm	18 x 12 x 39 cm	12 x 8 x 4 cm	9 x 16 x 26 cm	9.5 x 7 x 16 cm
Use in connection with	Garden Pumps, Electronic Pressure Pumps, Pressure Tank Units	Garden Pumps, Electronic Pressure Pumps, Pressure Tank Units	Submersible Pumps, Submersible Pressure Pumps, Garden Pumps, Pressure Tank Units	Garden Pumps	Garden Pumps, Submersible Pressure Pumps, Pressure Tank Units
Special features	With washable filter, recommended in particular for pumping sandy media	With washable filter, recommended in particular for pumping sandy media	Supplied with 10 m special power cable H07 RNF	Provides 3 functions: - The Manometric Switch activates automatically cut-in/ cut-out - Dry-running safety - Self-regulation of the pump's cut-out pressure. Cut-in pressure (approx. 2.0 bar) is pre-adjusted in our factory	–
Protection class	–	–	IPX8	IPX4	IPX4
					



Connecting pieces / Connection Sets

					
Article designation	Submersible Pump Fitting	Submersible Pump Fitting	Pump Fitting	Pump Connection Set	Pump Connection Set
Article No.	1743-20	1744-20	1745-20	1750-20	1752-20
EAN Code	4 078500 174305	4 078500 174404	4 078500 174503	4 078500 175005	4 078500 175203
Quantity in pack	6	6	6	6	6
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	—	—	•	•	•
Use	For connecting Submersible Pumps with female thread to the GARDENA Hose Connection System	For connecting Submersible Pumps with female thread to the GARDENA Hose Connection System	For connecting pumps (Garden Pumps, Electronic Pressure Pumps, Pressure Tank Units, Submersible Pressure Pumps) with female thread to the GARDENA Hose Connection System	For connecting 13 mm (1/2") hoses to pumps with 33.3 mm (G 1) male thread	For connecting 19 mm (3/4") hoses to pumps with 33.3 mm (G 1) male thread
Thread	33.3 mm (G1)/33.3 mm (G1)	42 mm (G 5/4)/33.3 mm (G1)	33.3 mm (G1)/33.3 mm (G1)		
Contents	—	—		1 x Threaded Tap Connector (Art. No. 902), 1 x Hose Connector (Art. No. 915)	1 x Threaded Tap Connector (Art. No. 2802), 1 x Hose Connector (Art. No. 2817)
Special features	—	—	—	—	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System fittings ensure increased flow rate

Electric Drill Pump



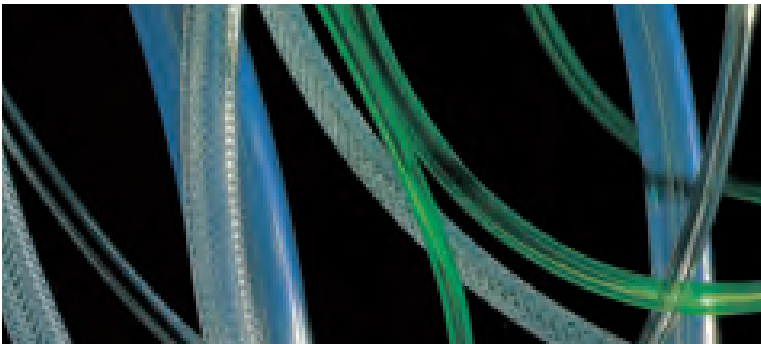
Article designation	Electric Drill Pump
Article No.	1490-20
EAN Code	4 078500 149006
Quantity in pack	5
Packaging type	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•
Use	For pumping out clean small amounts of water. Fits any electric drill
Max. capacity	2400 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	30 m / 3.0 bar
Max. suction height	3 m
Max. speed	3400 r.p.m
	CE



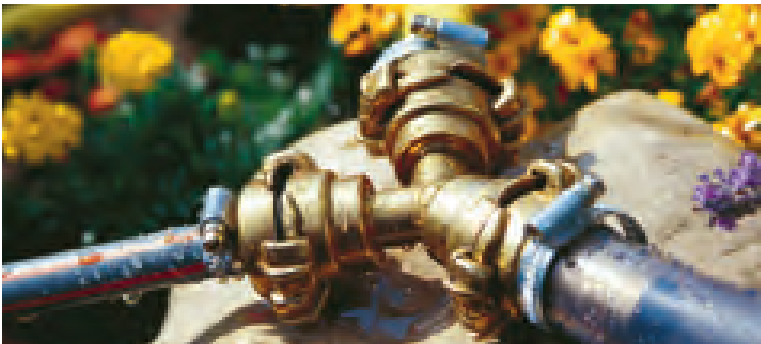
GARDENA Technical Fittings/Hoses

The use-oriented range of brand-name quality products

For versatile use in industry, workshops and gardens. Excellently and clearly presented in the GARDENA Hose Centre for Technical Hoses or the product dispensers for Technical Fittings.




Technical Hoses



Technical Fittings

Brass Quick Thread Couplings

				
Article designation	Quick Coupling Hose Connector	Quick Coupling Hose Connector	Quick Coupling Hose Connector	Quick Coupling Hose Connector
Article No.	7100-20	7102-20	7103-20	7104-20
EAN Code	4 078500 710008	4 078500 710206	4 078500 710305	4 078500 710404
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	–	–	–	–
Use	Robust hose connection for either end of the hose. Ideal for use in agriculture, industry and trade	Robust hose connection for either end of the hose. Ideal for use in agriculture, industry and trade	Robust hose connection for either end of the hose. Ideal for use in agriculture, industry and trade	Robust hose connection for either end of the hose. Ideal for use in agriculture, industry and trade
Useable for	13 mm (1/2") and 16 mm (5/8") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	25 mm (1") hoses	32 mm (1 1/4") hoses







Brass Quick Thread Coupling with female thread

				
Article designation	Quick Thread Coupling with female thread	Quick Thread Coupling with female thread	Quick Thread Coupling with female thread	Quick Thread Coupling with female thread
Article No.	7106-20	7108-20	7109-20	7110-20
EAN Code	4 078500 710602	4 078500 710800	4 078500 710909	4 078500 711005
Quantity in pack	10	10	5	5
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	–	–	–	–
Use	For products with male thread. Connection e.g. for the tap	For products with male thread. Connection e.g. for the tap	For products with male thread. Connection e.g. for the tap	For products with male thread. Connection e.g. for the tap
Thread	21 mm (G 1/2) thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	33.3 mm (G 1) thread	42 mm (G 1 1/4) thread

Brass Quick Thread Coupling with male thread

				
Article designation	Quick Thread Coupling with male thread	Quick Thread Coupling with male thread	Quick Thread Coupling with male thread	Quick Thread Coupling with male thread
Article No.	7112-20	7114-20	7115-20	7116-20
EAN Code	4 078500 711203	4 078500 711401	4 078500 711500	4 078500 711609
Quantity in pack	10	10	5	5
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	–	–	–	–
Use	For products with female thread, e.g. pumps	For products with female thread, e.g. pumps	For products with female thread, e.g. pumps	For products with female thread, e.g. pumps
Thread	21 mm (G 1/2) thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	33.3 mm (G 1) thread	42 mm (G 1 1/4) thread






Brass Quick Thread Couplings

						
Article designation	Cap Hose Coupling	Quick 3-way Coupling	Suction and High Pressure Coupling	Suction and High Pressure Coupling	Suction and High Pressure Coupling	Spare Washer
Article No.	7118-20	7119-20	7120-20	7121-20	7122-20	5320-20
EAN Code	4 078500 711807	4 078500 711906	4 078500 712002	4 078500 712101	4 078500 712200	4 078500 532006
Quantity in pack	5	2	5	5	5	20
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	4-colour blister card
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–	–
Use	Cap hose coupling to close the GARDENA Quick 3-way Coupling (Art. No. 7119)	For branching hoses and connecting from e.g. 19 mm (3/4") hose to a 13 mm (1/2") hose	For pressurised lines up to 40 bar working pressure and for suction and high-pressure hoses	For pressurised lines up to 40 bar working pressure and for suction and high-pressure hoses	For pressurised lines up to 40 bar working pressure and for suction and high-pressure hoses	Spare Washer for all GARDENA Brass Quick Thread Couplings
Useable for	Quick 3-way Coupling Distributor (Art. No. 7119)	19 mm (3/4") hoses, 13 mm (1/2") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	25 mm (1") hoses	32 mm (1 1/4") hoses	
Special features	–	–	Safeguarded from loosening	Safeguarded from loosening	Safeguarded from loosening	

Brass Quick Coupling Nozzle

			
Article designation	Brass Quick Coupling Nozzle	Brass Quick Coupling Nozzle	Brass Quick Coupling Nozzle
Article No.	7130-20	7131-20	7132-20
EAN Code	4 078500 713009	4 078500 713108	4 078500 713207
Quantity in pack	3	3	3
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	–	–	–
Useable for	13 mm (1/2") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	25 mm (1") hoses
Special features	With quick coupling connection. Infinitely variable water jet, through to shut-off	With quick coupling connection. Infinitely variable water jet, through to shut-off	With quick coupling connection. Infinitely variable water jet, through to shut-off

Brass Threaded Hose Coupling, 2-piece

					
Article designation	Threaded Hose Coupling, 2-piece	Threaded Hose Coupling, 2-piece	Threaded Hose Coupling, 2-piece	Threaded Hose Coupling, 2-piece	Threaded Hose Coupling, 2-piece
Article No.	7140-20	7141-20	7142-20	7143-20	7144-20
EAN Code	4 078500 714006	4 078500 714105	4 078500 714204	4 078500 714303	4 078500 714402
Quantity in pack	10	10	5	10	10
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–
Use	Connection to the tap	Connection to the tap	Connection to the tap	Connection to the tap	Connection to the tap
Thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	33.3 mm (G 1) thread	33.3 mm (G 1) thread	33.3 mm (G 1) thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread
Useable for	13 mm (1/2") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	25 mm (1") hoses	13 mm (1/2") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses
Special features	Flat washer seal with socket and sleeve nut. Not suitable for pumps	Flat washer seal with socket and sleeve nut. Not suitable for pumps	Flat washer seal with socket and sleeve nut. Not suitable for pumps	Flat washer seal with socket and sleeve nut. Not suitable for pumps	Flat washer seal with socket and sleeve nut. Not suitable for pumps

Brass Threaded Hose Coupling, 1-piece

				
Article designation	Threaded Hose Coupling, 1-piece	Threaded Hose Coupling, 1-piece	Threaded Hose Coupling, 1-piece	Threaded Hose Coupling, 1-piece, with collar and O-ring
Article No.	7146-20	7147-20	7148-20	7149-20
EAN Code	4 078500 714600	4 078500 714709	4 078500 714808	4 078500 714907
Quantity in pack	10	10	10	10
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	–	–	–	–
Use	For products with female thread, e.g. for the GARDENA Brass Twin Tap Connector 19 mm (3/4"), (Art. No. 7155)	For products with female thread, e.g. for the GARDENA Brass Twin Tap Connector 19 mm (3/4"), (Art. No. 7155)	For products with female thread, e.g. for the GARDENA Brass Twin Tap Connector 19 mm (3/4"), (Art. No. 7155)	For products with female thread
Thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	33.3 mm (G 1) thread	47.9 mm (G 1 1/2) thread
Useable for	13 mm (1/2") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	32 mm (1 1/4") hoses
Special features	–	–	–	With O-ring for sealing

Brass Threaded Hose Coupling, 3-piece



Article designation

Article designation	Threaded Hose Coupling, 3-piece	Threaded Hose Coupling, 3-piece
Article No.	7151-20	7152-20
EAN Code	4 078500 715102	4 078500 715201
Quantity in pack	5	5
Packaging type	Loose	Loose
Core Range	–	–
Use	Hose extension	Hose extension
Thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	33.3 mm (G 1) thread
Useable for	13 mm (1/2") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses
Special features	Flat washer seal. With 2 hose sockets and sleeve nuts	Flat washer seal. With 2 hose sockets and sleeve nuts




Brass Twin Cap Connector, Washer







Article designation



Article designation	Twin-Tap Connector 19 mm (3/4")	Flat Washers for Threaded Hose Coupling
Article No.	7155-20	5321-20
EAN Code	4 078500 715508	4 078500 532105
Quantity in pack	5	10
Packaging type	Loose	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	–	Sold only in complete packaging units of 10 pieces
Core Range	–	–
Use	For supplying two connected watering accessories, for branching the hose, for connecting from e.g. 19 mm (3/4") hose to a 13 mm (1/2") hose	For threaded coupling with female thread
Thread/ Useable for	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	21 mm (G 1/2) thread
Special features	–	Contents: 5 pieces







Brass Nozzles

			
Article designation	Standard Brass Nozzle	Deluxe Brass Nozzle	Deluxe Brass Nozzle
Article No.	7160-20	7165-20	7166-20
EAN Code	4 078500 716000	4 078500 716505	4 078500 716604
Quantity in pack	5	5	5
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	—	—	—
Useable for	13 mm (1/2") hoses	13 mm (1/2") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses
Water jet can be switched off	•	•	•
Infinitely variable water jet	•	From hard jet to fine mist	From hard jet to fine mist
Special features	Fixed hose socket	With socket	With socket

Brass Hose Repairer

				
Article designation	Hose Repairer	Hose Repairer	Hose Repairer	Hose Repairer
Article No.	7180-20	7181-20	7182-20	7183-20
EAN Code	4 078500 718004	4 078500 718103	4 078500 718202	4 078500 718301
Quantity in pack	10	10	5	5
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	—	—	—	—
Use	For hose extension or repair	For hose extension or repair	For hose extension or repair	For hose extension or repair
Useable for	13 mm (1/2") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	25 mm (1") hoses	32 mm (1 1/4") hoses






Hose Clamps						
						
Article designation	Hose Clamp	Hose Clamp	Hose Clamp	Hose Clamp	Hose Clamp	Hose Clamp
Article No.	7190-20	7191-20	7192-20	7193-20	7194-20	7195-20
EAN Code	4 078500 719001	4 078500 719100	4 078500 719209	4 078500 719308	4 078500 719407	4 078500 719506
Quantity in pack	20	20	20	10	10	5
Packaging type	Bundles of 2 pieces each	Bundles of 2 pieces each	Bundles of 2 pieces each	Bundles of 2 pieces each	Bundles of 2 pieces each	Bundles of 2 pieces each
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–	–
Use	For hose connecting	For hose connecting	For hose connecting	For hose connecting	For hose connecting	For hose connecting
Useable for	Clamping range 10 - 16 mm (1/2")	Clamping range 12 - 20 mm (1/2")	Clamping range 20 - 32 mm (3/4")	Clamping range 25 - 40 mm (1")	Clamping range 32 - 50 mm (1 1/4")	Clamping range 40 - 60 mm (1 1/2")
Material	Bright galvanised steel	Bright galvanised steel	Bright galvanised steel	Bright galvanised steel	Bright galvanised steel	Bright galvanised steel
Clamp width	9 mm	9 mm	9 mm	9 mm	9 mm	9 mm
Special features	Worm-drive clamps, DIN 3017, hexagonal with head slit	Worm-drive clamps, DIN 3017, hexagonal with head slit	Worm-drive clamps, DIN 3017, hexagonal with head slit	Worm-drive clamps, DIN 3017, hexagonal with head slit	Worm-drive clamps, DIN 3017, hexagonal with head slit	Worm-drive clamps, DIN 3017, hexagonal with head slit

Hose Clamps / Clamp Shells / Sealing Tape						
						
Article designation	Hose Clamp	Hose Clamp	Clamp Shell	Clamp Shell	Clamp Shell	PTFE Sealing Tape
Article No.	7196-20	7197-20	7210-20	7211-20	7212-20	7219-20
EAN Code	4 078500 719605	4 078500 719704	4 078500 721004	4 078500 721103	4 078500 721202	4 078500 721905
Quantity in pack	5	20	10	10	10	10
Packaging type	Bundles of 2 pieces each	Bundles of 2 pieces each	Loose	Loose	Loose	4-colour blister card
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–	–
Use	For hose connecting	For hose connecting	For secure attachment of suction or high-pressure hoses	For secure attachment of suction or high-pressure hoses	For secure attachment of suction or high-pressure hoses	For sealing all threads without rubber seal or O-ring
Useable for	Clamp range 70 - 90 mm (3")	Clamp range 7 - 11 mm	19 mm (3/4") hoses	25 mm (1") hoses	32 mm (1 1/4") hoses	–
Material	Bright galvanised steel	Bright galvanised steel	Hot-pressed brass. With galvanised hexagonal head bolts and nuts	Hot-pressed brass. With galvanised hexagonal head bolts and nuts	Hot-pressed brass. With galvanised hexagonal head bolts and nuts	PTFE
Measurements	Clamping width 9 mm	Clamping width 5 mm	–	–	–	12 m long, 12 mm wide, 0.1 mm thick
Special features	Worm-drive clamps, DIN 3017, hexagonal with head slit	Worm-drive clamps, DIN 3017, hexagonal with head slit	–	–	–	–

Brass Valves

						
Article designation	Brass Suction Valve	Brass Suction Valve	Brass Suction Valve	Brass Intermediate Valve	Brass Intermediate Valve	Brass Intermediate Valve
Article No.	7220-20	7221-20	7222-20	7230-20	7231-20	7232-20
EAN Code	4 078500 722001	4 078500 722100	4 078500 722209	4 078500 723008	4 078500 723107	4 078500 723206
Quantity in pack	5	5	3	5	5	3
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–	–
Use	For problem-free suctioning	For problem-free suctioning	For problem-free suctioning	Backflow preventer	Backflow preventer	Backflow preventer
Thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	33.3 mm (G 1) thread	42 mm (G 1 1/4) thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	33.3 mm (G 1) thread	42 mm (G 1 1/4) thread
Material	Valve body in brass, strainer of fine-mesh stainless steel braiding	Valve body in brass, strainer of fine-mesh stainless steel braiding	Valve body in brass, strainer of fine-mesh stainless steel braiding	Housing made from solid brass	Housing made from solid brass	Housing made from solid brass
Contents	Strainer, valve ball, gasket	Strainer, valve ball, gasket	Strainer, valve ball, gasket	–	–	–

Strainers / Brass Sockets

						
Article designation	Strainer	Strainer	Strainer	Brass Socket	Brass Socket	Brass Socket
Article No.	7240-20	7241-20	7242-20	7250-20	7251-20	7252-20
EAN Code	4 078500 724005	4 078500 724104	4 078500 724203	4 078500 725002	4 078500 725101	4 078500 725200
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5	5	3
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–	–
Use	Strainer for intermediate valves	Strainer for intermediate valves	Strainer for intermediate valves	For suction valves and intermediate valves	For suction valves and intermediate valves	For suction valves and intermediate valves
Thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	33.3 mm (G 1) thread	42 mm (G 1 1/4) thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	33.3 mm (G 1) thread	42 mm (G 1 1/4) thread
Useable for	–	–	–	19 mm (3/4") hoses	25 mm (1") hoses	32 mm (1 1/4") hoses
Material	Fine-mesh stainless steel	Fine-mesh stainless steel	Fine-mesh stainless steel	Brass	Brass	Brass




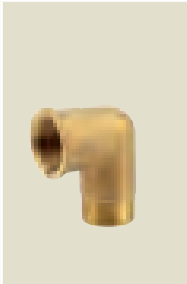


Brass Threaded Nipple

						
Article designation	Brass Threaded Nipple	Brass Threaded Nipple	Brass Threaded Nipple, reduced	Brass Threaded Nipple, reduced	Brass Threaded Nipple, reduced	Brass Threaded Nipple, reduced
Article No.	7260-20	7261-20	7262-20	7263-20	7264-20	7265-20
EAN Code	4 078500 726009	4 078500 726108	4 078500 726207	4 078500 726306	4 078500 726405	4 078500 726504
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5	5	5
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–	–
Use	For use with e.g. pumps	For use with e.g. pumps	For use with e.g. pumps	For use with e.g. pumps	For reducing the thread, e.g. for pumps	For reducing the thread, e.g. for pumps
Thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread on both sides	33.3 mm (G 1) thread on both sides	26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread 21 mm (G 1/2) male thread	33.3 mm (G 1) male thread 26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread 33.3 mm (G 1) female thread	33.3 mm (G 1) male thread 26.5 mm (G 3/4) female thread

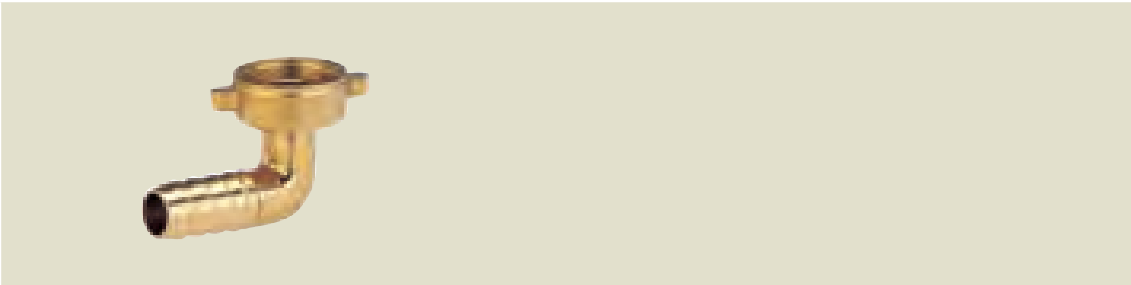
Brass Threaded Nipple / Reducing Couplings

					
Article designation	Brass Threaded Nipple, reduced	Brass Reducing Coupling	Brass Reducing Coupling	Brass Reducing Coupling	Brass Reducing Coupling
Article No.	7266-20	7270-20	7271-20	7272-20	7273-20
EAN Code	4 078500 726603	4 078500 727006	4 078500 727105	4 078500 727204	4 078500 727303
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5	5
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–
Use	For reducing the thread, e.g. for pumps	For connecting e.g. a pipe to a quick coupling	For connecting e.g. a pipe to a quick coupling	For connecting e.g. a pipe to a quick coupling	For connecting e.g. a pipe to a quick coupling
Thread	33.3 mm (G 1) male thread 42 mm (G 1 1/4) female thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread 21 mm (G 1/2) female thread	33.3 mm (G 1) male thread 26.5 mm (G 3/4) female thread	42 mm (G 1 1/4) male thread 33.3 mm (G 1) female thread	47.9 mm (G 1 1/2) male thread 42 mm (G 1 1/4) female thread






Brass Elbow Coupling

						
Article designation	Brass Elbow Coupling with female thread	Brass Elbow Coupling with female thread	Brass Elbow Coupling with female thread	Brass Elbow Coupling with female and male thread	Brass Elbow Coupling with female and male thread	Brass Elbow Coupling with female and male thread
Article No.	7280-20	7281-20	7282-20	7283-20	7284-20	7285-20
EAN Code	4 078500 728003	4 078500 728102	4 078500 728201	4 078500 728300	4 078500 728409	4 078500 728508
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5	5	5
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–	–
Use	To alter the direction of e.g. a pipe or a hose	To alter the direction of e.g. a pipe or a hose	To alter the direction of e.g. a pipe or a hose	To alter the direction of e.g. a pipe or a hose	To alter the direction of e.g. a pipe or a hose	To alter the direction of e.g. a pipe or a hose
Thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	33.3 mm (G 1) thread	42 mm (G 1 1/4) thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	33.3 mm (G 1) thread	42 mm (G 1 1/4) thread






Brass Threaded Elbow Joint

	
Article designation	Threaded Elbow Joint
Article No.	7286-20
EAN Code	4 078500 728607
Quantity in pack	5
Packaging type	Loose
Core Range	–
Use	To alter the direction of e.g. the supply hose to a washing machine
Thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread
Useable for	13 mm (1/2") hose






Plastic Hose Connectors

					
Article designation	Hose Connector	Hose Connector	Hose Connector	Hose Connector	Hose Connector
Article No.	7290-20	7291-20	7292-20	7293-20	7294-20
EAN Code	4 078500 729000	4 078500 729109	4 078500 729208	4 078500 729307	4 078500 729406
Quantity in pack	20	20	10	10	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–
Use	For hose extension or repair	For hose extension or repair	For hose extension or repair	For hose extension or repair	For hose extension or repair
Useable for	4 mm hoses	6 mm hoses	8 mm hoses	10 mm hoses	12 mm hoses
Contents	3 pieces	3 pieces	2 pieces	2 pieces	2 pieces




Plastic T-Joints

					
Article designation	T-Joint	T-Joint	T-Joint	T-Joint	T-Joint
Article No.	7300-20	7301-20	7302-20	7303-20	7304-20
EAN Code	4 078500 730006	4 078500 730105	4 078500 730204	4 078500 730303	4 078500 730402
Quantity in pack	10	10	10	10	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–
Use	For branching hoses	For branching hoses	For branching hoses	For branching hoses	For branching hoses
Useable for	4 mm hoses	6 mm hoses	8 mm hoses	10 mm hoses	12 mm hoses
Contents	2 pieces	2 pieces	2 pieces	2 pieces	2 pieces

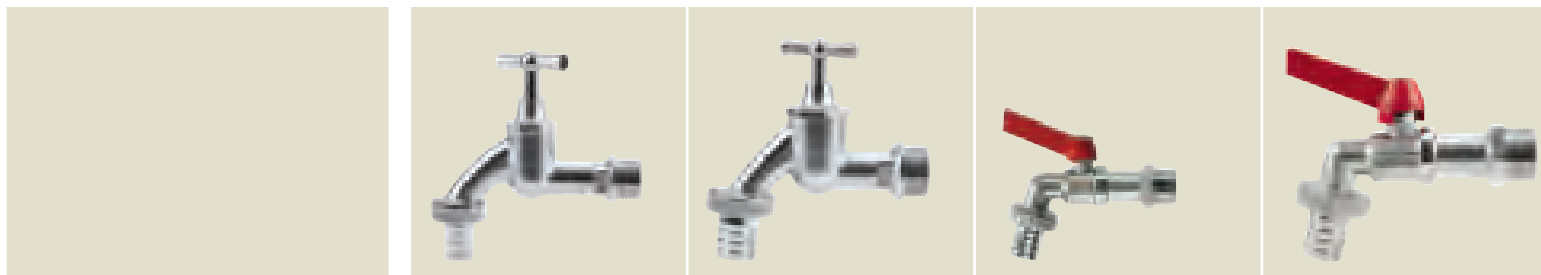
Plastic Reducing T-Joints

					
Article designation	Reducing T-Joint	Reducing T-Joint	Reducing T-Joint	Reducing T-Joint	Reducing T-Joint
Article No.	7310-20	7311-20	7312-20	7313-20	7314-20
EAN Code	4 078500 731003	4 078500 731102	4 078500 731201	4 078500 731300	4 078500 731409
Quantity in pack	10	10	10	10	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–
Use	For branching hoses with varying hose sizes	For branching hoses with varying hose sizes	For branching hoses with varying hose sizes	For branching hoses with varying hose sizes	For branching hoses with varying hose sizes
Useable for	Ø 4-6-4 mm hoses	Ø 6-4-6 mm hoses	Ø 8-6-8 mm hoses	Ø 8-12-8 mm hoses	Ø 12-6-12 mm hoses
Contents	2 pieces	2 pieces	2 pieces	2 pieces	2 pieces

Plastic Reducing Couplings

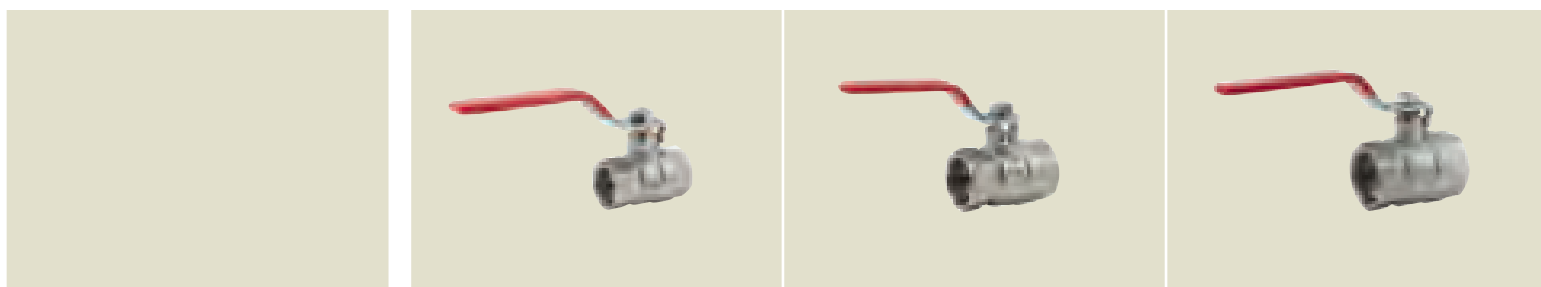
			
Article designation	Straight Reducing Joint	Straight Reducing Joint	Straight Reducing Joint
Article No.	7320-20	7321-20	7322-20
EAN Code	4 078500 732000	4 078500 732109	4 078500 732208
Quantity in pack	10	10	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	–	–	–
Use	For hose connection of hoses with varying sizes	For hose connection of hoses with varying sizes	For hose connection of hoses with varying sizes
Useable for	Ø 6-4 mm hoses	Ø 8-6 mm hoses	Ø 12-8 mm hoses

Taps / Valve Taps








Article designation	Tap with Threaded Hose Coupling	Tap with Threaded Hose Coupling	Ball Valve Tap	Ball Valve Tap
Article No.	7330-20	7331-20	7332-20	7333-20
EAN Code	4 078500 733007	4 078500 733106	4 078500 733205	4 078500 733304
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	–	–	–	–
Use	For indoor use	For indoor use	–	–
Connection	21 mm (G 1/2) thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	33.3 mm (G 1) thread
Useable for	13 mm (1/2") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	13 mm (1/2") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses
Special features	Matt chrome plate	Matt chrome plate	For rapid release of the full water supply	For rapid release of the full water supply

Ball Valve Taps

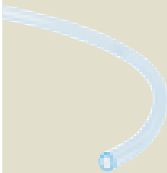
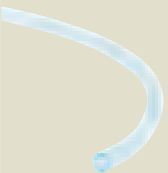


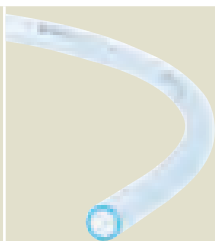


Article designation	Ball Valve Tap	Ball Valve Tap	Ball Valve Tap
Article No.	7335-20	7336-20	7337-20
EAN Code	4 078500 733502	4 078500 733601	4 078500 733700
Quantity in pack	5	5	3
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose
Core Range	–	–	–
Use	For rapid release of the full water supply	For rapid release of the full water supply	For rapid release of the full water supply
Female thread	21 mm (G 1/2) thread on both sides	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread on both sides	33.3 mm (G 1) thread on both sides
Special features	Matt chrome plate	Matt chrome plate	Matt chrome plate

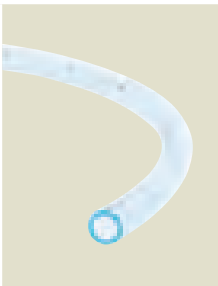
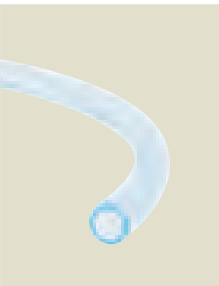
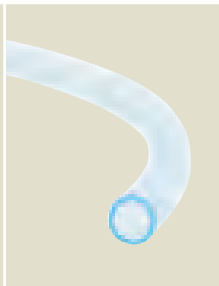
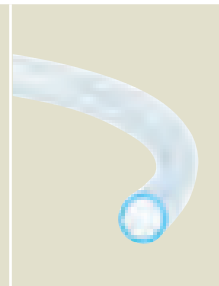

Sleeve Stop Valves / Couplings for Compression Hose

					
Article designation	Sleeve Stop Valve with female thread	Sleeve Stop Valve with female thread	Sleeve Stop Valve with female thread	Couplings for Compression Hose	Couplings for Compression Hose
Article No.	7340-20	7341-20	7342-20	7350-20	7352-20
EAN Code	4 078500 734004	4 078500 734103	4 078500 734202	4 078500 735001	4 078500 735209
Quantity in pack	5	3	3	10	10
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–
Use	Only suitable for water	Only suitable for water	Only suitable for water	6 mm GARDENA Transparent Hose with textile reinforcement	9 mm GARDENA Transparent Hose with textile reinforcement
Female thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4), on both sides	33.3 mm (G 1), on both sides	42 mm (G 1 1/4), on both sides		
Special features	Working pressure: up to 12 bar	Working pressure: up to 12 bar	Working pressure: up to 12 bar	With brass insertion nipple and quick coupling connection	With brass insertion nipple and quick coupling connection

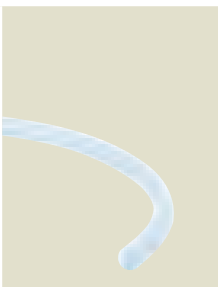
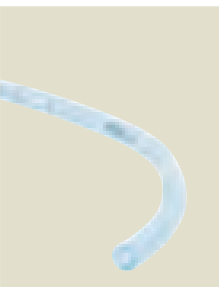
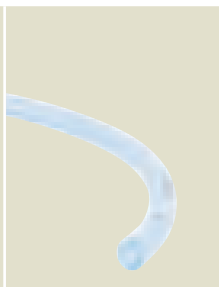
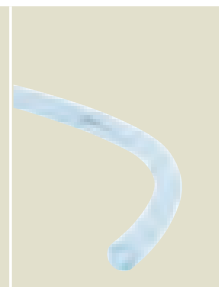
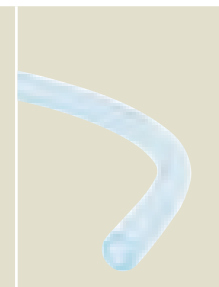
GARDENA Technical Hoses

					
Article designation	Transparent Hose	Transparent Hose	Transparent Hose	Transparent Hose	Transparent Hose
Article No.	4951-20	4953-20	4955-20	4956-20	4958-20
EAN Code	4 078500 495103	4 078500 495301	4 078500 495509	4 078500 495608	4 078500 495806
Quantity in pack	200 m	100 m	80 m	50 m	50 m
Packaging type	On a reel	On a reel	On a reel	On cardboard back sheet	On cardboard back sheet
Sale/Info	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–
Use	e.g. indoor fountains, pond pumps, fountain ornaments, submersible pumps, etc	e.g. indoor fountains, pond pumps, fountain ornaments, submersible pumps, etc	e.g. indoor fountains, pond pumps, fountain ornaments, submersible pumps, etc	e.g. indoor fountains, pond pumps, fountain ornaments, submersible pumps, etc	e.g. indoor fountains, pond pumps, fountain ornaments, submersible pumps, etc
Size	3 x 1 mm	6 x 1.5 mm	8 x 1.5 mm	10 x 2 mm	12 x 2 mm
Temperature resistant (-10 °C to +50 °C)	•	•	•	•	•
Free of cadmium, lead and barium, free of recycled impurities	•	•	•	•	•
Special features	Without textile reinforcement	Without textile reinforcement	Without textile reinforcement	Without textile reinforcement	Without textile reinforcement

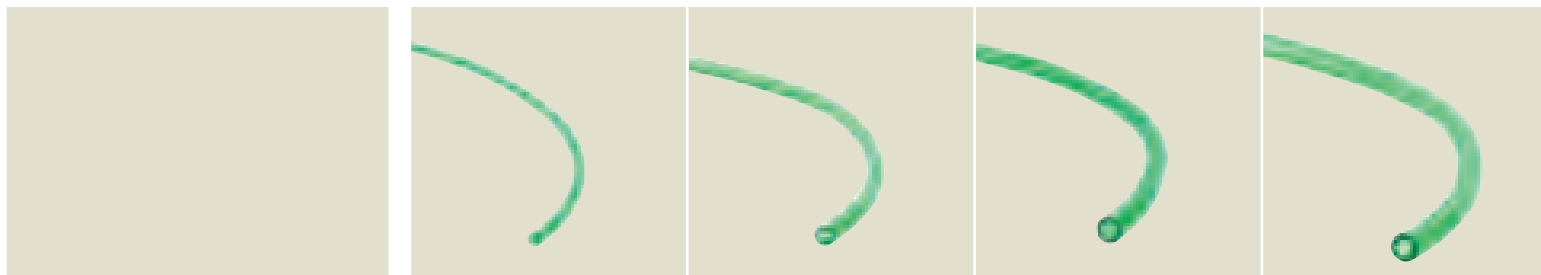
GARDENA Technical Hoses

					
Article designation	Transparent Hose	Transparent Hose	Transparent Hose	Transparent Hose	Transparent Hose
Article No.	4960-20	4962-20	4964-20	4966-20	4968-20
EAN Code	4 078500 496001	4 078500 496209	4 078500 496407	4 078500 496605	4 078500 496803
Quantity in pack	50 m	50 m	40 m	25 m	25 m
Packaging type	On cardboard back sheet	On cardboard back sheet	On cardboard back sheet	On cardboard back sheet	On cardboard back sheet
Sale/Info	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–
Use	e.g. indoor fountains, pond pumps, fountain ornaments, submersible pumps, etc	e.g. indoor fountains, pond pumps, fountain ornaments, submersible pumps, etc	e.g. indoor fountains, pond pumps, fountain ornaments, submersible pumps, etc	e.g. indoor fountains, pond pumps, fountain ornaments, submersible pumps, etc	e.g. indoor fountains, pond pumps, fountain ornaments, submersible pumps, etc
Size	13 x 3 mm	16 x 2.5 mm	19 x 3 mm	25 x 3.5 mm	32 x 4 mm
Temperature resistant (-10 °C to +50 °C)	•	•	•	•	•
Free of cadmium, lead and barium, free of recycled impurities	•	•	•	•	•
Special features	Without textile reinforcement	Without textile reinforcement	Without textile reinforcement	Without textile reinforcement	Without textile reinforcement

GARDENA Technical Hoses

					
Article designation	Transparent Hose with textile reinforcement	Transparent Hose with textile reinforcement	Transparent Hose with textile reinforcement	Transparent Hose with textile reinforcement	Transparent Hose with textile reinforcement
Article No.	4971-20	4973-20	4975-20	4976-20	4978-20
EAN Code	4 078500 497107	4 078500 497305	4 078500 497503	4 078500 497602	4 078500 497800
Quantity in pack	50 m	50 m	40 m	50 m	50 m
Packaging type	On a reel	On a reel	On a reel	On cardboard back sheet	On cardboard back sheet
Sale/Info	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–
Use	Especially for compressed air	Especially for compressed air	Especially for compressed air	Especially for compressed air	Especially for compressed air
Size	6 x 3 mm	8 x 3 mm	9 x 3 mm	10 x 3 mm	13 x 3.5 mm
Burst pressure	60 bar	60 bar	60 bar	60 bar	36 bar
Temperature resistant (-10 °C to +50 °C)	•	•	•	•	•
Free of cadmium, lead and barium, free of recycled impurities	•	•	•	•	•
Special features	With sturdy textile reinforcement	With sturdy textile reinforcement	With sturdy textile reinforcement	With sturdy textile reinforcement	With sturdy textile reinforcement

GARDENA Technical Hoses



Article designation	Green Transparent Hose	Green Transparent Hose	Green Transparent Hose	Green Transparent Hose
Article No.	4982-20	4985-20	4986-20	4988-20
EAN Code	4 078500 498203	4 078500 498500	4 078500 498609	4 078500 498807
Quantity in pack	200 m	100 m	80 m	50 m
Packaging type	On a reel	On a reel	On a reel	On a reel
Sale/Info	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels
Core Range	—	—	—	—
Use	For indoor fountains, pond pumps, fountain ornaments, especially for aquariums	For indoor fountains, pond pumps, fountain ornaments, especially for aquariums	For indoor fountains, pond pumps, fountain ornaments, especially for aquariums	For indoor fountains, pond pumps, fountain ornaments, especially for aquariums
Size	4 x 1 mm	6 x 1.5 mm	8 x 1.5 mm	10 x 2 mm
Temperature resistant (-10 °C to +50 °C)	•	•	•	•
Free of cadmium, lead and barium, free of recycled impurities	•	•	•	•
Special features	Without textile reinforcement	Without textile reinforcement	Without textile reinforcement	Without textile reinforcement

GARDENA Technical Hoses



Article designation	Ribbed Pond Hose	Ribbed Pond Hose	Ribbed Pond Hose	Ribbed Pond Hose
Article No.	7830-20	7831-20	7832-20	7833-20
EAN Code	4 078500 783002	4 078500 783101	4 078500 783200	4 078500 783309
Quantity in pack	25 m	25 m	25 m	20 m
Packaging type	On cardboard back sheet	On cardboard back sheet	On cardboard back sheet	On cardboard back sheet
Sale/Info	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels	Sold only as complete reels
Core Range	•	•	•	•
Use	Specially designed for use in and out of the pond	Specially designed for use in and out of the pond	Specially designed for use in and out of the pond	Specially designed for use in and out of the pond
Size	19 mm (3/4")	25 mm (1")	32 mm (1 1/4")	38 mm (1 1/2")
Flexible yet holds its shape due to special ribbed design	•	•	•	•
Free of cadmium, lead and barium, free of recycled impurities	•	•	•	•
Special features	Flat connecting points for water-tight connections. Opaque PE hose	Flat connecting points for water-tight connections. Opaque PE hose	Flat connecting points for water-tight connections. Opaque PE hose	Flat connecting points for water-tight connections. Opaque PE hose



GARDENA Lawnmowers

Pure power for cutting every lawn

GARDENA is the innovative expert for lawn care with ever new product and system solutions. Whether Li-Ion Robotic Lawnmower, Electric Lawnmower or the manual, electric or battery-operated Cylinder Lawnmower – the GARDENA product range offers the right solution for every need for your lawn.



Electric Lawnmower PowerMax™

Powerful and convenient.

Electric Lawnmower PowerMax™ ensures the ideal grass collection and superior cutting results with its PowerPlus motor and DuraEdge double hardened, precision ground blade.



Robotic Lawnmower

NEW

Extremely comfortable: mows on its own.

Daily mowing and mulching result in a well-cared-for lawn. The special cutting deck allows a continuous but gentle cutting of the grass blades.

With a powerful Li-Ion battery.



Cylinder Lawnmower

NEW

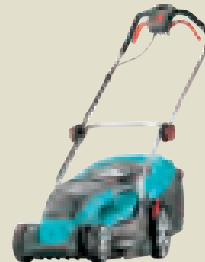
Easy mowing for a ideally manicured, lush green lawn!

Whether manual, electric or with Li-Ion battery – the contact-free precision mowing technique ensures the optimal cut in all areas.

Particularly smooth-running, quiet and effort saving.



Electric Lawnmower



Article designation	PowerMax™ 32 E	PowerMax™ 34 E	PowerMax™ 37 E	PowerMax™ 42 E
Article No.	4073-20	4074-20	4075-20	4076-20
EAN Code	4 078500 002424	4 078500 407403	4 078500 002455	4 078500 002486
Quantity in pack	1	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	–	–	–	–
Motor power	1200 W	1400 W	1600 W	1700 W
Cutting width	32 cm	34 cm	37 cm	42 cm
Recommended lawn area	Up to 300 m²	Up to 400 m²	Up to 500 m²	Up to 800 m²
Collection volume grass collector	29 l	40 l	45 l	50 l
Central cutting-height adjustment	5 stages 20 - 60 mm	5 stages 20 - 60 mm	5 stages 20 - 60 mm	5 stages 20 - 60 mm
PowerPlus Motor	•	•	•	•
Edging combs	•	•	•	•
Folding handle	•	•	•	•
DuraEdge Blade	–	•	•	•
Level indicator with viewing window	–	•	•	•
3 in 1 (incl. mulching)	–	–	•	•
Handle height adjustment	–	–	•	•
Extra large rear wheel	–	–	•	•
Weight	8.3 kg	10.6 kg	11.8 kg	12.2 kg
Miscellaneous	–	–	Incl. mulch unit	Incl. mulch unit
	CE	CE	CE	CE



DuraEdge Blade

Double hardened, precision ground blade for a superior cut.



3 in 1

Mulch unit: either mow, collect grass or mulch.



Handle height adjustment

Adjustable handle height for more comfort in use and the ideal adaption to user's height.



PowerPlus Motor

High-power engine with high-torque gear drive delivering precision cutting results even under the most difficult situations.



Edging combs

For cutting up to walls and lawn edges.

Electric Lawnmower Spare Parts

				
Article designation	Spare Blade	Spare Blade	Spare Blade	Spare Blade
Article No.	4080-20	4015-20	4016-20	4017-20
EAN Code	4 078500 408004	4 078500 002561	4 078500 002585	4 078500 002608
Quantity in pack	3	3	3	3
Packaging type	Individual packaging	Individual packaging	Individual packaging	Individual packaging
Core Range	–	–	–	–
Useable for	Art. 4033, 4073	Art. 4074, 4075, 4076	Art. 4074, 4075, 4076	Art. 4074, 4075, 4076
Miscellaneous	Hardened steel	DuraEdge Precision ground, double hardened blade	DuraEdge Precision ground, double hardened blade	DuraEdge Precision ground, double hardened blade

Robotic Lawnmower



NEW



NEW



Article designation	R40Li	R50Li	R70Li	R80Li	R160
Article No.	4071-20	4077-20	4072-20	4069-20	4078-26
EAN Code	4 078500 407106	4 078500 407205	4 078500 407205	4 078500 012492	7 393080 488282
Quantity in pack	1	1	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	—	—	—	—	—
Accu Technology	Lithium-Ion battery	Lithium-Ion battery	Lithium-Ion battery	Lithium-Ion battery	Nickel metal hydrid battery
Battery power	18 V	18 V	18 V	18 V	24 V
Battery capacity	1.6 Ah	1.6 Ah	1.6 Ah	1.6 Ah	2.2 Ah
Charging time	90 min	90 min	70 min	70 min	60 min
Mowing time per charge approx.	60 min	60 min	60 min	60 min	45 min
Recommended lawn area	400 m ²	500 m ²	700 m ²	800 m ²	1600 m ²
Max. incline	Up to 25%	Up to 25%	Up to 25%	Up to 25%	Up to 35%
Cutting height, min - max	20 - 50 mm	20 - 50 mm	20 - 50 mm	20 - 50 mm	20 - 60 mm
Cutting deck	Blade disc with 3 blades	Blade disc with 3 blades	Blade disc and sliding disc with 3 blades	Blade disc and sliding disc with 3 blades	Blade disc and sliding disc with 3 blades
Charging system	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic
Charging station	•	•	•	•	•
Energy consumption	7 kWh per month at 400 m ²	9 kWh per month at 500 m ²	12 kWh per month at 700 m ²	15 kWh per month at 800 m ²	22 kWh per month at 1600 m ²
Weight	7.4 kg	7.4 kg	7.5 kg	7.5 kg	11.1 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H)	58 x 46 x 25.5 cm	58 x 46 x 25.5 cm	58 x 46 x 25.5 cm	58 x 46 x 25.5 cm	71 x 56.8 x 31.1 cm
Boundary Wire	150 m	150 m	200 m	200 m	250 m
Hooks	200 pieces	200 pieces	400 pieces	400 pieces	400 pieces
Spare Blades	3 pieces	3 pieces	3 pieces	3 pieces	9 pieces
Couplers	7	7	7	7	7
Connectors	5	5	5	5	5
Can be used in rain	•	•	•	•	•
Theft protection / PIN code	•	•	•	•	•
Mulch function	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic charging	•	•	•	•	•
Housing	High impact plastic	High impact plastic	High impact plastic	High impact plastic	High impact plastic
Display	LCD with programme menu	LCD with programme menu	LCD with programme menu	LCD with programme menu	LCD with programme menu
Defines the area to be mowed	Through boundary wire	Through boundary wire	Through boundary wire	Through boundary wire	Through boundary wire
Sensor	Collision-, lift- and tilt sensor	Collision-, lift- and tilt sensor	Collision-, lift- and tilt sensor	Collision-, lift- and tilt sensor	Collision-, lift- and tilt sensor
Programming the mowing time	Using selection panel and display	Using selection panel and display	Using selection panel and display	Using selection panel and display	Using selection panel and display
	CE	CE	CE	CE	CE





Free movement pattern

Leaves no blade of grass standing and guarantees an even, carpet-like cut.



Easy installation and menu guidance

The easy and intuitive menu set-up ensures an easy installation and programming.



Safer operation

Theft-protected through PIN code and alarm function. Additionally safe for humans and animals thanks to more highly sensitive sensors.



Accu Technology

The Li-Ion battery is quiet, powerful and easy care. Thanks to a guide wire, the mower finds its way back to the charging station on its own and charges the battery.

Robotic Lawnmower Accessories

					
Article designation	House for Robotic Lawnmower	Spare Blades	Boundary Wire	Couplers/Connectors	Hooks
Article No.	4007-20	4087-20	4088-20	4089-20	4090-20
EAN Code	4 078500 010108	4 078500 408707	4 078500 408806	4 078500 408905	4 078500 409001
Quantity in pack	1	5	1	5	2
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour blister card	4-colour display disc	4-colour blister card	4-colour packaging
Core Range	—	—	—	—	—
Use	Protection for the Robotic Lawnmower and charging station from rain and sun	For the exchange of the cutting blade	For extension/ adjustment of the lawn area to be mowed	For the boundary wire	For securing the boundary wire
Useable for	4069, 4071, 4072, 4077	4069, 4071, 4072, 4077, 4078	4069, 4071, 4072, 4077, 4078	4069, 4071, 4072, 4077, 4078	4069, 4071, 4072, 4077, 4078
Contents	1x Garage, 6 x fastening screws	9 blades (3 sets) with fixing screws	150 m	6 couplers, 2 connectors	100 pieces



Cylinder Lawnmower



NEW



NEW



Li-Ion
POWER

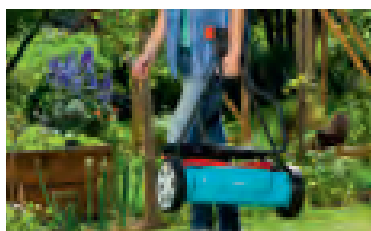


Article designation	Classic Cylinder Lawnmower 400	Comfort Cylinder Lawnmower 400 C	Accu Rechargeable Cylinder Lawnmower 380 Li	Electric Cylinder Lawnmower 380 EC
Article No.	4018-20	4022-20	4025-20	4028-20
EAN Code	4 078500 007580	4 078500 005074	4 078500 402507	4 078500 402804
Quantity in pack	1	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	—	—	—
Width	40 cm	40 cm	38 cm	38 cm
Recommended lawn area	Up to approx. 200 m ²	Up to approx. 250 m ²	Up to approx. 400 m ²	Up to approx. 500 m ²
Cutting height, min - max	12 - 42 mm (4-stage)	12 - 42 mm (4-stage)	12 - 42 mm (infinitely)	12 - 42 mm (infinitely)
Output	—	—	25 V	400 W
Battery capacity	—	—	3.2Ah	—
Weight	8.9 kg	9.4 kg	14 kg	11.9 kg
Compact storage	•	•	•	•
Wheels with special tread	•	•	•	•
Powerful battery technology	—	—	•	—
LED display	—	—	•	—
Cutting cylinder non-stick-coated	•	•	•	•
Ground bottom blade	•	•	•	•
Ergonomically shaped handle	—	•	•	•
Specially shaped handle	•	•	•	•
Separable frame	•	•	•	•
Delivery	—	—	Rechargeable battery, collection bag and battery charger	—
Additional deflector for controlled grass ejection	—	•	•	•
Recommended accessories	Grass catcher (Art. 4029)	Grass catcher (Art. 4029)	Quick battery charger (Art. 8831)	Grass catcher (Art. 4029)
Material	Cutting cylinder out of hardened quality steel	Cutting cylinder out of hardened quality steel	Replaceable, powerful Lithium-ion battery. Cutting cylinder out of hardened quality steel	Cutting cylinder out of hardened quality steel
Uses	For precision mowing as with shears – very smooth, quiet and effort-saving	For precision mowing as with shears – very smooth, quiet and effort-saving	For cordless precision mowing as with shears – very smooth, quiet and effort-saving	For precision mowing as with shears – very smooth, quiet and effort-saving
Special features	Contact-free cutting technique (cutting cylinder and bottom blade do not touch each other) ensures that the lawnmower is very quiet and extremely easy to push	Contact-free cutting technique (cutting cylinder and bottom blade do not touch each other) ensures that the lawnmower is very quiet and extremely easy to push	Contact-free cutting technique (cutting cylinder and bottom blade do not touch each other) ensures that the lawnmower is very quiet and extremely easy to push. Can also be used without rechargeable battery as a conventional hand lawnmower	Contact-free cutting technique (cutting cylinder and bottom blade do not touch each other) ensures that the lawnmower is very quiet and extremely easy to push. Can also be used without power as a conventional hand lawnmower
			CE	CE



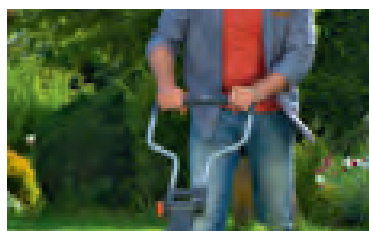
Contact-free, precision mowing technique

Particularly smooth-running, quiet and effort saving.



Specially shaped handle

For easy lifting of the mower.



Ergonomically shaped handle

For the best guiding and handling comfort.



LED display on the battery mowers

To display the current charging status.

Cylinder Lawnmower Accessories

		 
Article designation	Grass Catcher	Replacement Battery Li-Ion 25 V
Article No.	4029-20	8838-20
EAN Code	4 078500 402903	4 078500 883801
Quantity in pack	1	2
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	–
Battery power	–	25 V
Battery capacity	–	3.2Ah
Weight	1.5 kg	880 g
Volume	35 - 49 l	–
Useable for	all GARDENA Cylinder Lawnmowers	GARDENA Accu Rechargeable Cylinder Lawnmower 380 Li
		CE





GARDENA Lawn Edge Care

The right tool for every requirement

Whether to trim the grass, cut overhanging edges, to thin out hard to reach places in the garden or exactly trim the grass along the patio – the GARDENA range for lawn edge care offers the right tool for every situation.



Trimmers

Powerful battery-operated or electric trimmer for a quick and efficient cutting of lawn edges, hard to reach places or areas with heavy grass or rank growth.

Battery-operated trimmer for increased freedom of movement and low weight. Powerful Li-Ion replacement battery with charging status indicator for a particularly long operating time.



Grass Shears

Ideal for the precise, mechanical cut of short lawn edges.

Ergonomic handles for ideal handling. Suitable for right-handed and left-handed users.

Wave-ground cutting blades for a precise cut and top finish lawn edge.



Accu Shears

For a clean and precise cut of longer lawn edges.

Uniting the precise cut of mechanical grass shears with the comfort of battery-operated shears.

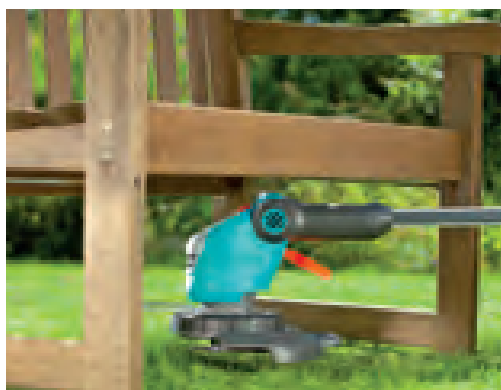
Multi-purpose: for cutting lawn edges and for shaping boxwood or smaller hedges and shrubs.



Turbotrimmers

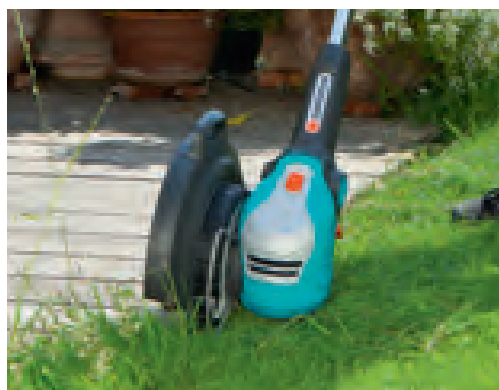


Article designation	SmallCut 300	EasyCut 400/25	ComfortCut 450/25	ComfortCut Plus 500/27	PowerCut Plus 650/30
Article No.	8845-20	9807-20	9808-20	9809-20	9811-20
EAN Code	4 078500 884501	4 078500 001595	4 078500 001618	4 078500 001632	4 078500 001656
Quantity in pack	2	1	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	–	•	•
Motor power	300 W	400 W	450 W	500 W	650 W
Cutting diameter	230 mm	250 mm	250 mm	270 mm	300 mm
Filament diameter	1.5 mm	1.6 mm	1.6 mm	1.6 mm	2.0 mm
Filament length	10 m	6 m	6 m	6 m	4 m
Filament feed	Automatic	Bump Feed	Bump Feed	Bump Feed	Bump Feed
Front handle individually adjustable	–	•	•	•	•
Plant guard	–	•	•	•	•
Telescopic handle	–	•	•	•	•
Trimmer head angle adjustment	–	•	•	•	•
Tiltable trimmer head	–	–	•	•	•
Integrated guide wheel	–	–	•	•	•
AutoSpeed speed control	–	–	–	–	•
Suitable replacement filament cassette	5306	5307	5307	5307	5309
Weight	1.9 kg	2.6 kg	3.0 kg	3.2 kg	3.5 kg
Miscellaneous	With 2 filament cassettes	–	–	–	–
	CE	CE	CE	CE	CE



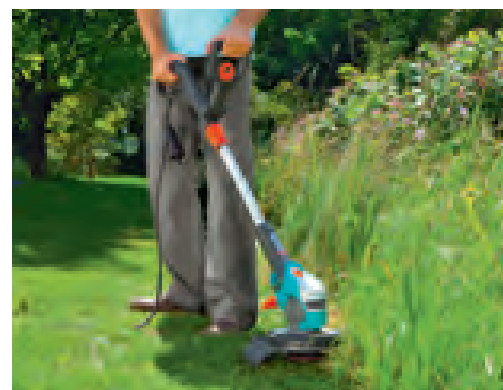
Trimmer head angle adjustment

With foot pedal for easy angling of the trimmer. Light, ergonomic work also under obstacles (e.g. trampoline, garden bench).



Tiltable trimmer head

For vertical trimming of overgrown lawn edges. The integrated guide wheel makes work especially easy and comfortable.



AutoSpeed

Automatic increase in speed for easy and especially powerful cutting of high and strong grass.



Article designation	SmallCut 300 Accu	EasyCut Li-18/23R	EasyCut Li-18/23	ComfortCut Li-18/23R
Article No.	8844-20	9823-20	9824-20	9825-20
EAN Code	4 078500 884402	4 078500 001557	4 078500 001564	4 078500 001571
Quantity in pack	2	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	•	•
Battery type / capacity	18 V NiMH/ 1.6 Ah	18 V Li-Ion/ 2.0 Ah	18 V Li-Ion/ 2.0 Ah	18 V Li-Ion/ 2.0 Ah
Cutting diameter	230 mm	230 mm	230 mm	230 mm
Working time	Max. 25 min (= 800 m lawn edges)	Max. 50 min (= 1250 m lawn edges)	Max. 35 min (= 1000 m lawn edges)	Max. 50 min (= 1250 m lawn edges)
Filament diameter	1.5 mm	RotorCut cutting system	1.5 mm	RotorCut cutting system
Filament length	10 m	–	10 m	–
Filament feed	Automatic	–	Automatic	–
Front handle individually adjustable	–	•	•	•
Plant guard	–	•	•	•
Telescopic handle	–	•	•	•
Trimmer head angle adjustment	–	•	•	•
Tiltable trimmer head	–	–	–	•
Integrated guide wheel	–	–	–	•
Appropriate spare blades/ filament cassette	5306	5368	5306	5368
Weight	2.0 kg	2.4 kg	2.4 kg	2.8 kg
Miscellaneous	Incl. NiMH battery Incl. battery charger	Incl. Li-Ion battery Incl. battery charger Incl. 20 RotorCut spare blades	Incl. Li-Ion battery Incl. battery charger Incl. 20 RotorCut spare blades	Incl. Li-Ion battery Incl. battery charger Incl. 20 RotorCut spare blades
	CE	CE	CE	CE

POWER info



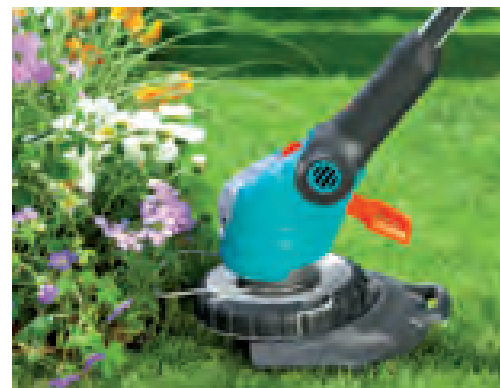
Li-Ion Replacement Battery

With LED display “POWER info” for a clear battery/charging level indication. High capacity for an extra-long operating time.



RotorCut cutting system

Durable plastic blade for an especially precise cut and efficient work. Easy to replace.



Swing-out plant guard

To protect adjacent plants.

Trimmer Accessories



Accu
NiMH



Li-Ion
POWER+

Article designation	Replacement Battery NiMH 18 V	Accu BLi-18
Article No.	8834-20	9840-20
EAN Code	4 078500 883405	4 078500 001274
Quantity in pack	2	2
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	–	–
Accu Technology	NiMH	Li-Ion
Battery power	18 V	18 V
Battery capacity	1.6 Ah	2.0 Ah
Charging time	Approx. 3 h	Approx. 3 h
POWER info charging status indicator	–	•
Aluminium housing	–	•
Weight	570 g	460 g



Trimmer Accessories



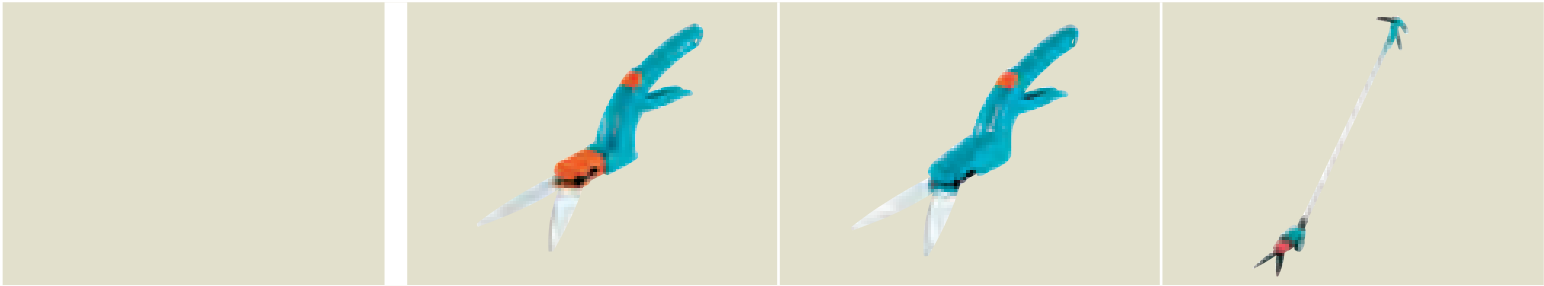
Article designation	Spare Blades RotorCut	Replacement Filament Cassette	Replacement Filament Cassette	Replacement Filament Cassette
Article No.	5368-20	5306-20	5307-20	5309-20
EAN Code	4 078500 536806	4 078500 530606	4 078500 530705	4 078500 012744
Quantity in pack	6	6	6	6
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Core Range	•	•	•	–
Filament diameter	–	1.5 mm	1.6 mm	2.0 mm
Filament length/ content	20 blades	10 m	6 m	4 m
Suitable for the following trimmers	Art. 9823 (EasyCut Li-18/23R), Art. 9825 (ComfortCut Li-18/23R), Art. 8840 (AccuCut 400 Li), Art. 8841 (AccuCut 450 Li), Art. 2417 (AccuCut)	Art. 8844 (SmallCut 300), Art. 8845 (SmallCut 300 Accu), Art. 9824 (EasyCut Li-18/23)	Art. 9807 (EasyCut 400/25), Art. 9808 (ComfortCut 450/25), Art. 9809 (PowerCut Plus 500/27), Art. 8846 (EasyCut 400), Art. 8847 (ComfortCut 450), Art. 8848 (PowerCut 500)	Art. 9811 (PowerCut Plus 650/30)


Mechanical Grass Shears

Article designation	Comfort Grass Shears, rotatable	Comfort Grass Shears, rotatable	Comfort Grass Shears
Article No.	8735-30	8734-30	8733-30
EAN Code	4 078500 873543	4 078500 873444	4 078500 873345
Quantity in pack	10	10	10
Packaging type	Loose in the display box	Loose in the display box	Loose in the display box
Core Range	•	—	•
Blade	Non-stick-coated	Non-stick-coated	Non-stick-coated
Grind	Wave-ground	Wave-ground	Wave-ground
Special Comfort handle shape	•	—	—
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•
Handle with additional soft component	•	•	•
Single-hand lock	•	•	•
Runner	•	•	•
Rotatable blades	•	•	—
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years
Also available in packaged form			
Article No.	8735-20	8734-20	8733-20
EAN Code	4 07850 0873505	4 078500 873406	4 07850 0873307
Quantity in pack	10	10	10



Mechanical Grass Shears



Article designation	Classic Grass Shears, rotatable Offer	Classic Grass Shears Offer	Comfort Long-Handled Swivel Grass Shears
Article No.	8731-30	8730-30	8740-20
EAN Code	4 078500 873147	4 078500 873048	4 078500 874007
Quantity in pack	30	30	5
Packaging type	Loose in the display box	Loose in the display box	4-colour information card
Core Range	—	—	—
Blade	Hardened and bright galvanised	Hardened and bright galvanised	Non-stick-coated
Grind	Straight-ground	Straight-ground	Straight-ground
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•
Handle with additional soft component	—	—	•
Single-hand lock	•	•	•
Runner	—	—	—
Rotatable blades	•	—	• (90°)
Handle	—	—	•
Handle angle adjustable	—	—	•
Large wheels	—	—	•
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years
			
Also available in packaged form			
Article No.			8741-20
EAN Code			4 078500 874106
Quantity in pack			20



Blades rotatable through 360°

Effortless work for right-handed and left-handed users.



Wave-ground

Cutting blade and runner – keep the grass in the cutting area and ensure an easy and precise cutting and constant cutting height.



Special Comfort handle

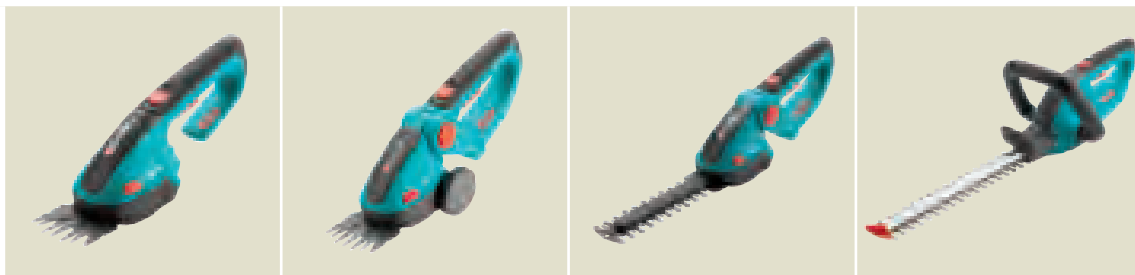
Fits perfectly in the hand and cuts very easily. Force is applied via index finger and middle finger.







With handle

For an upright working position protecting the back.

Accu Grass and Shrub Shears



Article designation	Accu Grass Shears ClassicCut	Accu Grass Shears ComfortCut	Accu Shrub Shears ComfortCut	Accu Shrub Shears ComfortCut 30
Article No.	8885-20	8893-20	8895-20	8898-20
EAN Code	4 078500 888509	4 078500 889308	4 078500 889506	4 078500 889803
Quantity in pack	3	3	3	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	•	—
Battery type / capacity	3.6 V Li-Ion/ 1.5 Ah	7.2 V Li-Ion/ 1.5 Ah	7.2 V Li-Ion/ 1.5 Ah	10.8 V Li-Ion/ 1.5 Ah
Working time	Max. 45 min (= 800 m lawn edges)	Max. 90 min (= 1400 m lawn edges)	Max. 90 min	Max. 50 min
Charging time	Approx. 5 h	Approx. 7 h	Approx. 7 h	Approx. 9 h
LED charging status indicator	•	•	•	•
Cutting width	8 cm	8 cm	8 cm (with accessories)	—
Cutting length	12.5 cm (with accessories)	12.5 cm (with accessories)	18 cm	30 cm
Max. branch diameter	—	—	—	8 mm
Quick blade change without tools	•	•	•	—
Quality blade non-stick-coated	•	•	•	—
Tiltable comfort handle	—	•	•	—
Wheels	—	•	•	—
Telescopic Swivel Handle	Accessories (Art. 8899)	Accessories (Art. 8899)	Accessories (Art. 8899)	—
Impact protection	—	—	—	•
Additional front handle	—	—	—	•
Weight	550 g	800 g	950 g	1600 g
Miscellaneous	incl. blade protection incl. battery charger	incl. blade protection incl. battery charger	incl. blade protection incl. battery charger	incl. blade protection incl. battery charger
				



Grass and Shrub Shears in one

All ClassicCut and Comfort-Cut models (excl. ComfortCut 30) can be converted for use as grass, boxwood or shrub shears.



Change blade without tools

Fast, easy and safe – the blade can be easily changed according to the individual application.



Tiltable comfort handle







Ensures – together with the integrated wheels – ergonomic and comfortable work.



Quality blade “Made in Germany”

Precisely ground and non-stick-coated for an ideal cutting performance and a long life.

Accu Grass and Shrub Shears

			
Article designation	Set Accu Grass Shears ClassicCut	Set Accu Grass and Boxwood Shears ClassicCut	Set Accu Grass and Shrub Shears ClassicCut
Article No.	8890-20	8887-20	8897-20
EAN Code	4 078500 889001	4 078500 888707	4 078500 889704
Quantity in pack	3	3	3
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	–	–
Battery type / capacity	3.6 V Li-Ion/1.5 Ah	3.6 V Li-Ion/1.5 Ah	7.2 V Li-Ion/1.5 Ah
Working time	Max. 45 min (= 800 m lawn edges)	Max. 45 min (= 800 m lawn edges)	Max. 90 min (= 1400 m lawn edges)
Charging time	Approx. 5 h	Approx. 5 h	Approx. 7 h
LED charging status indicator	•	•	•
Cutting width	8 cm	8 cm	8 cm
Cutting length	12.5 cm (with accessories)	12.5 cm	18 cm
Max. branch diameter	–	–	–
Quick blade change without tools	•	•	•
Quality blade non-stick-coated	•	•	•
Tiltable comfort handle	–	–	•
Wheels	•	–	–
Telescopic Swivel Handle	•	Accessories (Art. 8899)	Accessories (Art. 8899)
Impact protection	–	–	–
Additional front handle	–	–	–
Weight	550 g	850 g	1150 g
Miscellaneous	incl. blade protection incl. battery charger	incl. blade protection incl. battery charger	incl. blade protection incl. battery charger
			







Telescopic Swivel Handle



For an upright position when cutting lawn edges and more range for high hedges.



Accu Grass Shears Accessories / Care Products

				
Article designation	Grass and Boxwood Blade	Shrub Blade 12.5 cm	Shrub Blade 18 cm	Cleaning Spray
Article No.	2340-20	2342-20	2343-20	2366-20
EAN Code	4 078500 234009	4 078500 234207	4 078500 234306	4 078500 236607
Quantity in pack	4	4	4	12
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour self-adhesive label
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	In attractive tray
Cutting width	8 cm	–	–	–
Cutting length	–	12.5 cm	18 cm	–
Suitable for the following Accu Shears	ClassicCut, ComfortCut	ClassicCut, ComfortCut	ClassicCut, ComfortCut	–
Reduces blade wear	–	–	–	•
Loosens dirt, prevents rust	–	–	–	•
Biodegradable	–	–	–	•
Economical in use	–	–	–	•
For the care of	–	–	–	Garden tools, blades
Contents	–	–	–	200 ml
Special features	–	–	–	Improves gliding qualities of blades

Accu Grass Shears Handles

	
Article designation	Telescopic Swivel Handle
Article No.	8899-20
EAN Code	4 078500 889902
Quantity in pack	3
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•
Height adjustable	Infinitely from 85 - 120 cm
Tiltable	Both ways in steps of 45°
Ergonomic handle	•
Second handle possible	•
Cordless plug-in connection	•
Suitable for the following Accu Shears	ClassicCut, ComfortCut
Uses	For cutting lawn edges and floor cover plants in an upright position and more range for high hedges or side contours
	



GARDENA Lawn Care

For a lawn with golf course quality

The appropriate product choice for the optimal grass treatment and an efficient revitalising of your lawn. Helps the lawn aerate and to get the right nutrients.



Electric Lawn Rake / Lawn Aerator

Attractive design, optimum manoeuvrability and plenty of power for efficiently revitalising your lawn.



Spreaders

Suitable for seeding and fertilising.

Equipped with a patented dosage system.

For use all year round. Use to apply fertiliser, seeds, lime, and winter grit.



Lawn Aerators and Lawn Rakes



Article designation	Electric Lawn Rake ES 500	Electric Lawn Aerator EVC 1000
Article No.	4066-20	4068-20
EAN Code	4 078500 406604	4 078500 406802
Quantity in pack	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•
Output	500 W	1000 W
Width	30 cm	30 cm
Weight	9.5 kg	10.5 kg
Recommended lawn area	600 m ²	600 m ²
Compact storage	–	•
Working height adjustment	3 x 3 mm	3 x 3 mm
Adjustment lever	•	•
Transport position	•	•
Wheels with special tread	•	•
Separable frame	•	•
Recommended accessories	Collection bag (Art. 4065)	Collection bag (Art. 4065)
Material	Durable, hardened stainless steel springs (individually replaceable)	Blades of specially hardened, galvanised steel
Uses	Manoeuvrable lawn rake gently removes moss and matted grass	Compact, manoeuvrable lawn aerator removes matted layer from the lawn
Special features	Powerful motor with high-torque gear drive for problem-free starting. Guide handle, featuring conveniently positioned switch, makes it easy to push aerator	Powerful motor with high-torque gear drive for problem-free starting. Guide handle, featuring conveniently positioned switch, makes it easy to push lawn aerator
	CE	CE



Adjustment lever

Easy adjustment of working height.



Transport position

Easy pushing without the blades/ springs touching the ground.



Separable handle

Space saving when handle and storing



Wheels with special tread

For easily guiding the aerator with more grip.

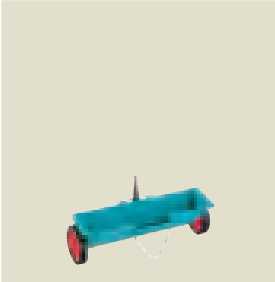



Lawn Aerator and Lawn Rake



Article designation	Collection Bag
Article No.	4065-20
EAN Code	4 078500 406505
Quantity in pack	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•
Volume	40 l
Useable for	GARDENA Electric Lawn Rake ES 500 GARDENA Electric Lawn Aerator EVC 1000 EVC 1000/ 30



Spreaders

				
Article designation	combisystem Spreader	Classic Spreader 300	Comfort Spreader 500	Comfort Spreader 800
Article No.	420-20	430-20	433-20	435-20
EAN Code	4 078500 042000	4 078500 043007	4 078500 043304	4 078500 043502
Quantity in pack	2	2	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	—	•	—	•
Spreading width	40 cm	45 cm	53 cm	53 cm
Volume	3 litres	10 litres	14 litres	20 litres
Recommended lawn area up to approx.	100 m ²	300 m ²	500 m ²	800 m ²
Even distribution with	Integrated wiper bar	Innovative, highly elastic spreading roller	Innovative, highly elastic spreading roller	Innovative, highly elastic spreading roller
Freewheel function	—	•	•	•
Distribution of fertiliser	•	•	•	•
Distribution of seeds, lime, winter grit, salt, sand and chippings.	—	•	•	•
Dosage settings	—	Adjusting lever on spreading container	Setting lever on handle with on/off function	Setting lever on handle with on/off function
With tractor tread	—	•	•	•
With dosage table	•	•	•	•
Two wheel drive	•	•	•	•
T-handle	—	•	•	•
Recommended handle length	130 cm / 150 cm	—	—	—
Practical storage	•	• (standing or hanging)	• (standing or hanging)	• (standing or hanging)
Materials	Made of high quality plastic. Corrosion resistant and crack-proof	Made of high-quality plastic, corrosion resistant and crack-proof. Stable aluminium telescopic bow handle	Made of high-quality plastic, corrosion resistant and crack-proof. Robust aluminium telescopic bow handle	Made of high-quality plastic, corrosion resistant and crack-proof. Robust aluminium telescopic bow handle
Uses	For spreading of lawn fertilizer	For use all year round	For use all year round	For use all year round
Special features	Suitable for all combisystem handles	—	Extra wide to save time	Extra wide to save time



Freewheel function

Spreads only when pushing, when pulling backwards, no distribution takes place.



For use all year round

Use to spread fertiliser, seeds, lime, winter grit, salt, sand and chippings.



Easy cleaning

Easy cleaning under water jet.



GARDENA Tree and Shrub Care Electric Corded and Cordless

Convenient and powerful!

Whether operated with an electric motor or battery, whether shrubs or boxwoods, small or large hedges, GARDENA has the right hedge trimmers for almost all requirements and gardens.



Cordless Shrub Shears

Lithium-ion battery power – Ideal for cable-free shaping of boxwood or small hedges and shrubs.

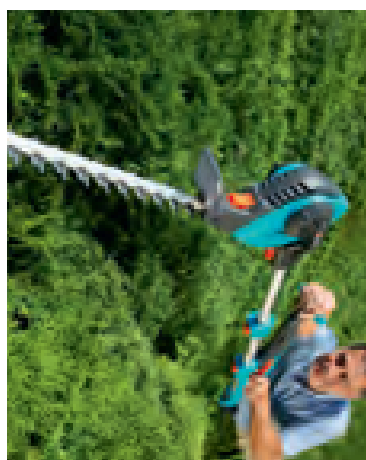
Thanks to their exchangeable blades, they also can be used as grass shears. Also ideal for a particularly clean and exact cut of longer lawn edges.



Cordless/Corded Hedge Trimmers

Light hedge trimmers with ergonomically shaped handle for comfortable and safe cutting of large and small hedges. Optimised blade geometries ensure an efficient, fast and clean cut.

Li-ion battery with charging status indicator for more mobility and extra long operating time.

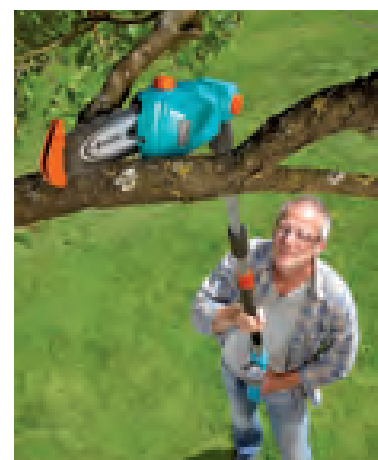


Cordless/corded Telescopic Hedge Trimmers

Comfortable cutting of high hedges from a safe position on the ground – no ladders required.

Head can be angled to cut hedgetops and groundcover.

Li-ion battery with charging status indicator for more mobility and extra long operating time.

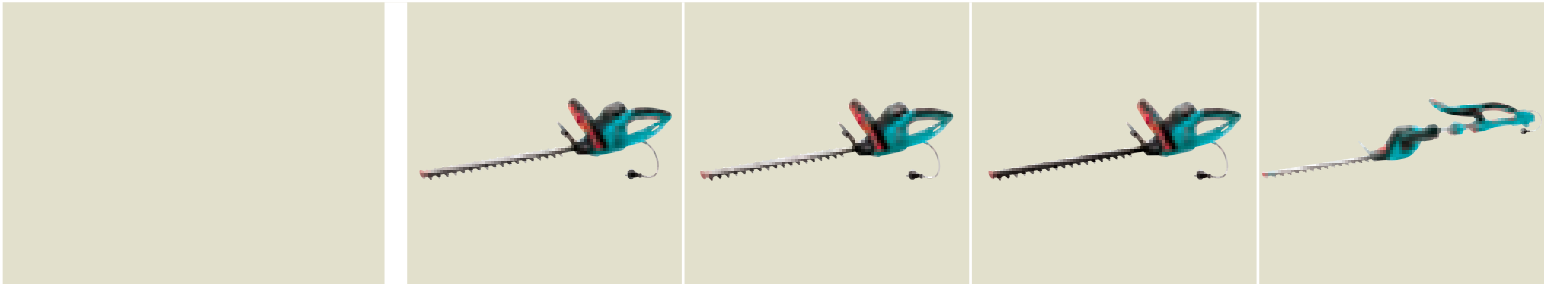


Cordless Telescopic Pruner

A powerful cordless pruner for thinning and pruning trees and branches which are hard to access from a safe position on the ground.

Head can be angled for easy cutting of any branches at this height and on the ground.

Electric Hedge Trimmers

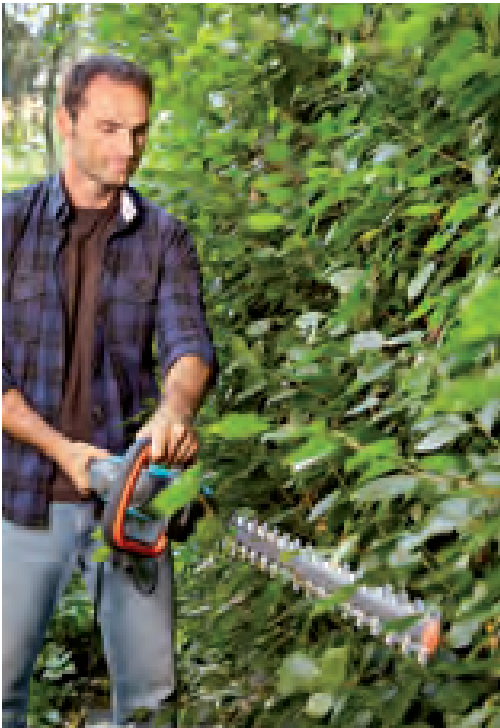


Article designation	EasyCut 42	EasyCut 46	EasyCut 48 PLUS	HighCut 48
Article No.	8870-20	8871-20	8874-20	8880-20
EAN Code	4 078500 887007	4 078500 887106	4 078500 887403	4 078500 888004
Quantity in pack	1	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range		•	•	•
Motor power	400 W	450 W	550 W	550 W
Blade length	42 cm	46 cm	48 cm	48 cm
Blade opening	16 mm	20 mm	27 mm	27 mm
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•	•
Impact protection	•	•	•	•
Rotatable blade unit	–	–	–	•
Telescopic handle	–	–	–	•
Tiltable head	–	–	–	•
Weight	3.4 kg	3.4 kg	3.5 kg	5.5 kg
	CE	CE	CE	CE



Ergonomically shaped handle

With a large start button for convenient and safe start-up in every cutting situation.



Precision blades

Optimised blade geometry ensures an efficient, fast, clean cut.



Tiltable head

For cutting hedgetops and groundcover.

Accu Hedge Trimmers



Article designation	Accu Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 42 Accu	Accu Hedge Trimmer EasyCut Li-18/50	Accu Telescopic Hedge Trimmer THS Li-18/42
Article No.	8872-20	8877-20	8881-20
EAN Code	4 078500 887205	4 078500 002691	4 078500 888103
Quantity in pack	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	•
Battery type/ capacity	18V NiMH/ 1.6 Ah	18V Li-Ion/ 2.0 Ah	18V Li-Ion/ 2.0 Ah
Operating time	60 min	75 min	75 min
Blade length	42 cm	50 cm	42 cm
Blade opening	16 mm	16 mm	16 mm
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•
Impact protection	•	•	•
Telescopic handle	–	–	•
Tiltable head	–	–	•
Weight (incl. battery)	2.6 kg	2.9 kg	~ 3.4 kg
Miscellaneous	Incl. NiMH battery Incl. battery charger	Incl. Li-Ion battery Incl. battery charger	Incl. Li-Ion battery Incl. battery charger
	CE	CE	CE






Telescopic handle

Comfortable cutting of high hedges from a safe position on the ground.
Range approx. 3 m.



Li-Ion Replacement Battery

With LED display “POWER info” for a clear battery/charging level indication.
High capacity for extra operating time.

			
	Accu NiMH	Li-Ion POWER+	
Article designation	Replacement Battery NiMH 18V / 1.6 Ah	Battery BLi-18	Cleaning spray
Article No.	8834-20	9840-20	2366-20
EAN Code	4 078500 883405	4 078500 001274	4 078500 236607
Quantity in pack	2	2	12
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour self-adhesive label
Core Range	–	–	–
Accu Technology	NiMH	Li-Ion	–
Battery power	18 V	18 V	–
Battery capacity	1.6 Ah	2.0 Ah	–
Charging time	Approx. 3 hours	Approx. 3 hours	–
POWER info charging status indicator	–	•	–
Aluminium casing	–	•	–
Weight	570 g	460 g	–
Suitable for	Art. No. 8872, 8844	Art. No. 8881, 8877, 8866, 9335, 9823, 9825	Care of garden tools and blades
Miscellaneous	–		contents 200 ml biodegradable
	CE	CE	



Pruner



Article designation	Telescopic Accu Pruner TCS Li-18/20
Article No.	8866-20
EAN Code	4 078500 886604
Quantity in pack	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Core Range	—
Battery type/ capacity	18V Li-Ion/ 2.0 Ah
Operating time	Approx. 20 min
Working time	Up to 140 stages (branch diameter 5 cm)
Bar length	20 cm
Chain speed	3.8 m/s
Chain pitch	3/8"
Drive link gauge	0.43" (1.1mm)
Oil tank capacity	60 ml
Telescopic handle	•
Tiltable head	•
Cutting stop	•
Narrow construction	•
Shoulder strap	•
Miscellaneous	Incl. Li-Ion battery Incl. battery charger
Weight (incl. battery)	~3.5 kg
	CE



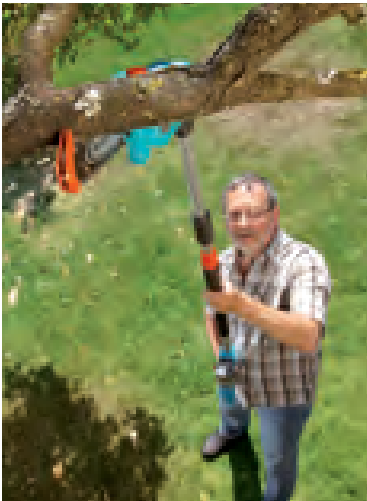
Telescopic handle

For thinning and delimbing trees and thickets which are hard to access from a safe position on the ground. Range approx. 4 m.



Tiltable head

For easy cutting of any branches at this height and on the ground.



Cutting stop


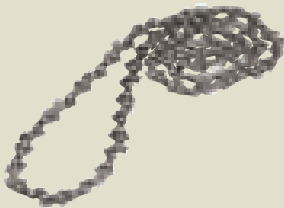

Supports when cutting on the branch underside and protects the chain when cutting near the ground.



Li-Ion Replacement Battery

LED display with "POWER info" for a clear battery/charging level indication. High capacity for an extra-long operating time.








Pruner Accessories

			
Article designation	Battery BLi-18	Saw Chain	Bar/Saw Chain Set
Article No.	9840-20	4049-20	4048-20
EAN Code	4 078500 001274	4 078500 002646	4 078500 002622
Quantity in pack	2	5	3
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	Blister card	Blister card
Core Range	–	–	–
Battery type/ capacity	18V Li-Ion/ 2.0 Ah	–	–
Chain pitch	–	3/8"	3/8"
Drive link gauge	–	0.43" (1.1mm)	0.43" (1.1mm)
Weight	460 g	–	–
	CE		



Accu Shrub Shears



Article designation	Set Accu Grass and Boxwood Shears ClassicCut	Accu Shrub Shears ComfortCut	Set Accu Grass and Shrub Shears ClassicCut	Accu Shrub Shears ComfortCut 30
Article No.	8887-20	8895-20	8897-20	8898-20
EAN Code	4 078500 888707	4 078500 889506	4 078500 889704	4 078500 889803
Quantity in pack	3	3	3	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	–	•	–	–
Battery type / capacity	3.6 V Li-Ion/ 1.5 Ah	7.2 V Li-Ion/ 1.5 Ah	7.2 V Li-Ion/ 1.5 Ah	10.8 V Li-Ion/ 1.5 Ah
Working time	Max. 45 min (= 800 m lawn edges)	Max. 90 min	Max. 90 min (= 1400 m lawn edges)	Max. 50 min
Charging time	Approx. 5 h	Approx. 7 h	Approx. 7 h	Approx. 9 h
LED charging status indicator	•	•	•	•
Cutting width Grass Shears	8 cm	8 cm	8 cm	–
Cutting length Shrub Shears	12.5 cm	18 cm	18 cm	30 cm
Max. branch diameter	–	–	–	8 mm
Quick blade change without tools	•	•	•	–
Quality blade non-stick-coated	•	•	•	–
Tiltable comfort handle	–	•	•	–
Telescopic Swivel Handle	Accessories (Art. 8899)	Accessories (Art. 8899)	Accessories (Art. 8899)	–
Impact protection	–	–	–	•
Additional front handle	–	–	–	•
Weight	850 g	950 g	1150 g	1600 g
Miscellaneous	incl. blade protection incl. battery charger	incl. blade protection incl. battery charger	incl. blade protection incl. battery charger	incl. blade protection incl. battery charger
	 	 	 	



Grass and Shrub Shears in one

All ClassicCut and ComfortCut models (excl. ComfortCut 30) can be converted for use as grass, boxwood or shrub shears.



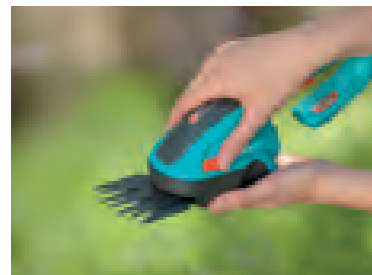
Blade change without tools

Fast, easy and safe – the blade can be easily changed according to the individual application.



Tiltable comfort handle

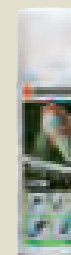
Ensures – together with the integrated wheels – ergonomic and comfortable work.



Quality blade “Made in Germany”

Precisely ground and non-stick-coated for an ideal cutting performance and a long life.


Accu Shrub Shears Accessories



Article designation	Grass and Boxwood Blade	Shrub Blade 12.5 cm	Shrub Blade 18 cm	Cleaning Spray
Article No.	2340-20	2342-20	2343-20	2366-20
EAN Code	4 078500 234009	4 078500 234207	4 078500 234306	4 078500 236607
Quantity in pack	4	4	4	12
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour self-adhesive label
Core Range	–	–	–	–
Cutting width	8 cm	–	–	–
Cutting length	–	12.5 cm	18 cm	–
Suitable for the following Accu Shears	ClassicCut, ComfortCut	ClassicCut, ComfortCut	ClassicCut, ComfortCut	–
Reduces blade wear	–	–	–	•
Loosens dirt, prevents rust	–	–	–	•
Biodegradable	–	–	–	•
Economical in use	–	–	–	•
For the care of	–	–	–	Garden tools, blades
Contents	–	–	–	200 ml
Special features	–	–	–	Improves gliding qualities of blades

Shrub Shears Handle



Article designation	Telescopic Swivel Handle
Article No.	8899-20
EAN Code	4 078500 889902
Quantity in pack	3
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•
Height adjustable	Infinitely from 85 - 120 cm
Tiltable	Both ways in steps of 45°
Ergonomic handle	•
Second handle possible	•
Cordless plug-in connection	•
Suitable for the following Accu Shears	ClassicCut, ComfortCut
Uses	For cutting lawn edges and floor cover plants in an upright position and more range for high hedges or side contours
	



Telescopic Swivel Handle

For an upright position when cutting lawn edges and more range for high hedges.



GARDENA Hedge Clippers

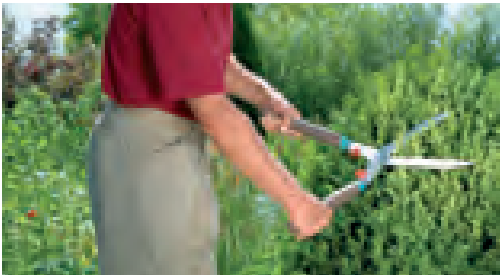
Combines innovation and proven quality

Whether for exact shaping or for large-scale cutting back: each product is optimised for its intended purpose and is designed for the needs of the user.



Short blades and straight-ground blades

For the exact shaping of shrubs, e.g. boxwood.



Long wave-ground blades or special toothing

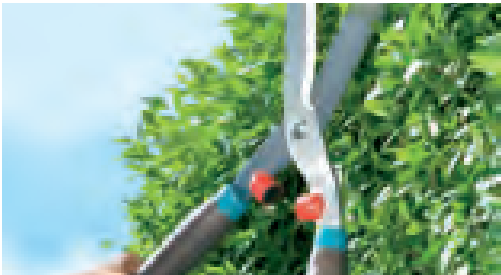
Suitable for larger areas.



Gear transmission

Simple and effort saving to cut through thick branches.

The right Hedge Clippers for every application



Classic

Trust the proven methods: traditional materials and solid workmanship.



Comfort

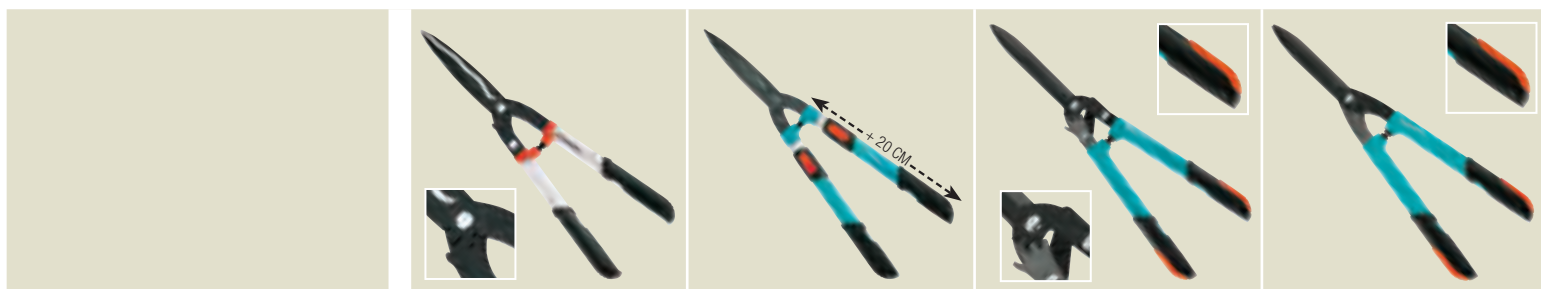
Outstanding cutting results and ease of use. Integral Technogel® gel pads and two-component buffer for optimum shock absorption.



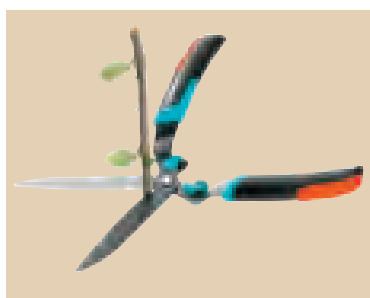
Premium

High-quality materials and technical details create the special character of the tool and make these hedge clippers especially powerful and robust.

Mechanical Hedge Clippers



Article designation	Premium Gear Hedge Clippers 650	Comfort Hedge Clippers 700 T	Comfort Gear Hedge Clippers 600	Comfort Hedge Clippers 570
Article No.	395-20	394-20	393-20	392-20
EAN Code	4 078500 039505	4 078500 039406	4 078500 039307	4 078500 039208
Quantity in pack	2	4	4	4
Packaging type	Product hanger with 4-colour information card	Product hanger with 4-colour information card	Product hanger with 4-colour information card	Product hanger with 4-colour information card
Core Range	—	•	—	—
Total length	65 cm	70 - 90 cm	60 cm	57 cm
Blade length	25 cm	25 cm	23 cm	20 cm
Weight	1150 g	1380 g	840 g	only 690 g
Blades	Wave-ground	Wave-ground	Straight-ground	Straight-ground
Cutting blade	Wide, fully-hardened blades with bright metal cutting edges (uncoated)	Non-stick-coated	Non-stick-coated	Non-stick-coated
Gear transmission	25 % more cutting performance	—	46 % more cutting performance	—
Gel pads on handle	—	—	•	•
Integral branch-cutter	•	•	•	•
Shock absorption through double-sided end-stop buffers	•	•	•	•
Telescopically adjustable	—	•	—	—
Special features	Shady aluminium lever arms. Soft plastic grips for extra comfort and improved grip when cutting	Especially suited for cutting large high hedges. Telescopic aluminium lever arms (+20 cm) for a longer reach	Easy and effortless work in all cutting situations. Ideal for exact shaping	Easy and effortless work in all cutting situations. Ideal for exact shaping
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years



Integral branch-cutter

Work efficiently by cutting individual thicker branches.



Handle with plastic components

For extra comfort and improved grip when cutting.



Non-stick-coated blades


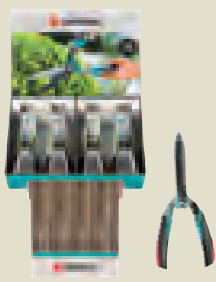
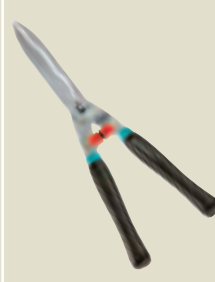
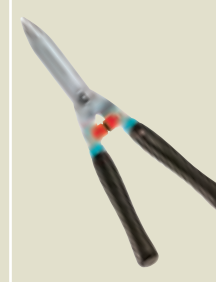
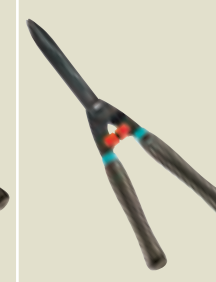



Simple and accurate cutting thanks to precision-ground and non-stick-coated blades. Effortless cleaning and corrosion-resistance.



Integrated shock absorption

Optimum shock absorption due to integral Technogel® gel pads in the handle grips.

Mechanical Hedge Clippers

					
Article designation	Comfort Boxwood Secateurs	Comfort Boxwood Secateurs Offer	Classic Hedge Clippers 540 FSC® 100 %	Classic Hedge Clippers 510 FSC® 100 %	Classic Hedge Clippers 540 FSC® 100 %
Article No.	399-20	319-20	398-20	397-20	391-20
EAN Code	4 078500 039901	4 078500 031905	4 078500 039802	4 078500 039703	4 078500 039109
Quantity in pack	4	16	4	4	4
Packaging type	Product hanger with 4-colour information card	Product hanger with 4-colour information card	Product hanger with 4-colour information card	Product hanger with 4-colour information card	Product hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 16 pieces	–	–	–
Core Range	•	–	–	–	•
Total length	40 cm	40 cm	54 cm	51 cm	54 cm
Blade length	18 cm	18 cm	23 cm	20 cm	23 cm
Weight	only 615 g	only 615 g	890 g	840 g	830 g
Grinding	Straight-ground	Straight-ground	Wave-ground	Straight-ground	Wave-ground
Cutting blade	Non-stick-coated	Non-stick-coated	Bright galvanised	Bright galvanised	Non-stick-coated
Gel pads on handle	•	•	–	–	–
Integral branch-cutter	•	•	•	•	•
Shock absorption through double-sided end-stop buffers	•	•	•	•	•
Wood FSC® certified	–	–	•	•	•
Special features	Especially suitable for precise and comfortable shaping of shrubs such as boxwood, etc. Ergonomic design for effortless work	Especially suitable for precise and comfortable shaping of shrubs such as boxwood, etc. Ergonomic design for effortless work	Ergonomically shaped wooden handles from FSC®-certified wood. Robust and durable	Ergonomically shaped wooden handles from FSC®-certified wood. Robust and durable	Ergonomically shaped wooden handles from FSC®-certified wood. Robust and durable
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years
					

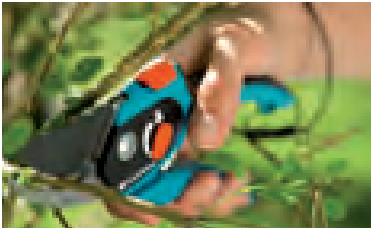




GARDENA Secateurs

The Right Tool for Every Task

A clear range structure, well-thought-out ergonomics, compelling quality and product features have made the GARDENA range so successful.



Bypass

The double-edged shears are ideally suitable for young, green plants, flowers and green wood.



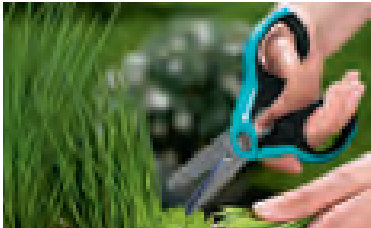
Anvil

Sturdy anvil for hard, dry wood. Support when cutting the branch and therefore prevents damage to the bark.



Ratchet Secateurs SmartCut

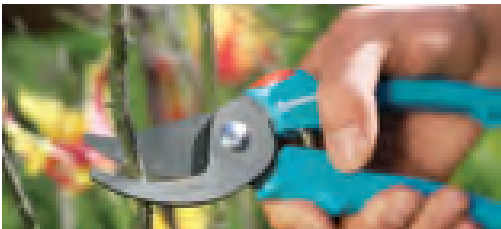
For branches with a diameter up to 22 mm, the ratchet function is enabled. In this way, you will have up to 150 % more cutting power than secateurs without ratchet function.



All-purpose scissors SchnippSchnapp

The comfortable, easy to use all-purpose scissors for home and garden.

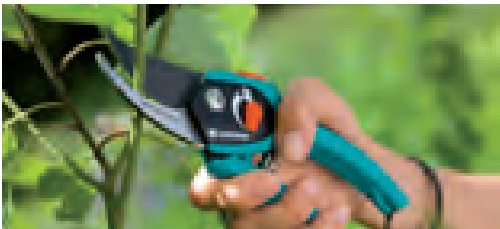
GARDENA Secateurs of your choice for every need



Classic – for beginners

Powerful, ergonomic and modern

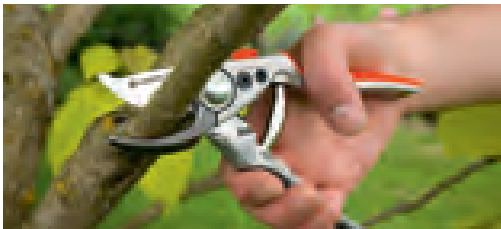
Classic Secateurs with all the product features you expect in a good secateur.



Comfort – for demanding users

Extra cutting performance, extra convenience

With outstanding ergonomics, handles with soft elements and an opening width adjustable to suit the user's hand.



Premium – for experts

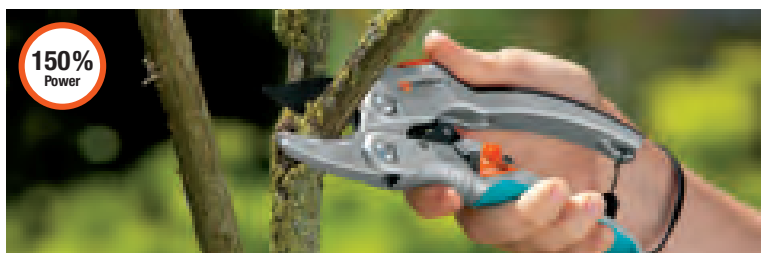
For gardeners who love sturdy cutting tools

Exceptionally robust, professional secateurs with aluminium handles.

Secateurs

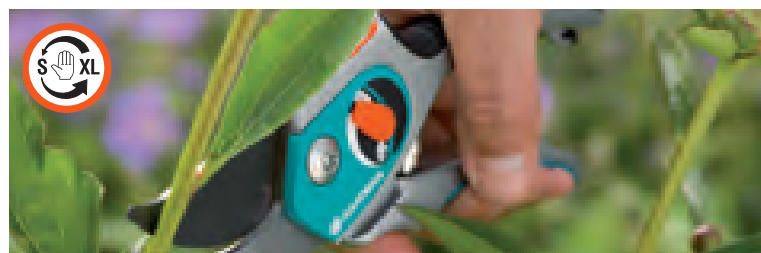


Article designation	Premium Secateurs BP 50	Premium Secateurs BP 30	Comfort Ratchet Secateurs SmartCut	Comfort Secateurs	Comfort Anvil Secateurs
Article No.	8702-20	8701-20	8798-20	8792-20	8793-20
EAN Code	4 078500 870207	4 078500 870108	4 078500 879804	4 078500 879200	4 078500 879309
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5	5
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Core Range	•	CRv	—	—	—
Max. cutting edge Ø	22 mm	20 mm	22 mm	22 mm	22 mm
Cutting principle	Bypass	Bypass	Anvil	Bypass	Anvil
Precision-ground blades	•	•	•	•	•
Non-stick-coated	—	—	• (upper blade)	•	• (upper blade)
Angled cutting head	•	•	•	•	•
With sap groove	•	•	—	•	—
With wire cutter	•	•	—	•	—
2 handle positions	•	•	•	•	•
Single-hand safety lock	•	•	•	•	•
Variable handle opening	—	—	—	•	•
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•	•	•
Handles with additional soft components	•	•	•	•	•
Adjustable blade tension	•	—	—	—	—
Applied force technology	—	—	Optional ratchet function	—	—
Materials	Upper blade made of stainless steel, bottom blade forged, regrindable. With sturdy aluminium handles	Upper blade made of stainless steel, bottom blade forged, regrindable. With sturdy aluminium handles	Aluminium comfort handle with soft components	Aluminium comfort handle with soft components	Anvil made of metal with non-slip insert and aluminium comfort grip with soft components
Uses	Sturdy secateur for the precise cut of flowers, branches and twigs	Sturdy secateur for the precise cut of flowers and young shoots	Powerful secateurs for cutting branches and twigs	With the extra-narrow cutting head, it is suitable to give vines, flowers, young shoots and green wood an accurate cut	For cutting older woody branches and twigs
Special features	Replaceable blade	Replaceable blade	—	Variable size handle opening	Variable size handle opening
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years



SmartCut Function

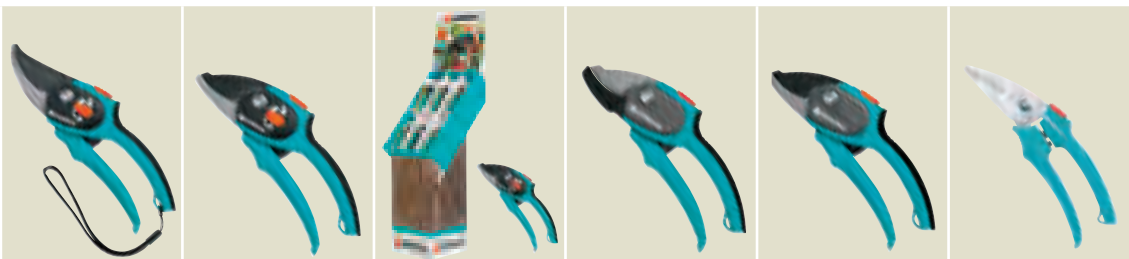
Ratchet mechanism can be automatically activated if necessary. This allows for cutting of thick branches in up to 3 stages.



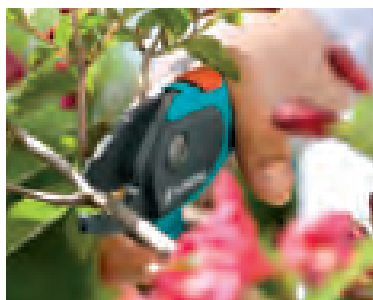
Fits in every hand

The variable opening width on the handle enables an individual adjustment to the user's hand

Secateurs



Article designation	Comfort Secateurs	Comfort Secateurs Short Head	Comfort Secateurs Short Head	Comfort Anvil Secateurs	Comfort Secateurs	Classic Multi-Purpose Secateurs
Article No.	8790-20	8788-20	8789-20	8787-20	8785-20	8759-20
EAN Code	4 078500 879002	4 078500 878807	4078500878906	4 078500 878708	4 078500 878500	4 078500 875905
Quantity in pack	5	5	30	5	5	10
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	As Display	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	—	Sold only as display with 30 pieces	—	—	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	—	•	—	•	•	•
Max. cutting edge Ø	22 mm	22 mm	22 mm	20 mm	20 mm	12 mm
Cutting principle	Bypass	Bypass	Bypass	Anvil	Bypass	Bypass
Precision-ground blades	•	•	•	•	•	•
Non-stick-coated	•	•	•	• (upper blade)	•	•
Angled cutting head	•	•	•	•	•	—
With sap groove	•	•	•	—	•	—
With wire cutter	•	—	—	—	—	•
2 handle positions	•	•	•	•	•	•
Single-hand safety lock	•	•	•	•	•	•
Variable handle opening	•	—	—	—	—	—
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•	•	•	Blade made of rustproof stainless steel. Bottom blade with special serrated-ground
Handles with additional soft components	•	•	•	•	•	For use anywhere in the garden. For instance for berry harvesting, cutting thin twigs, cord or wire
Materials	—	—	—	—	—	—
Uses	With the extra-narrow cutting head, it is suitable to give vines, flowers, young shoots and green wood an accurate cut	For cutting flowers, young shoots and green wood	For cutting flowers, young shoots and green wood	For cutting older woody branches and twigs	For cutting flowers, young shoots and green wood	—
Special features	Variable size handle opening	Variable size handle opening	Variable size handle opening	—	—	—
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years



Precision-ground blades

For an easy and precise cut, gentle on plants



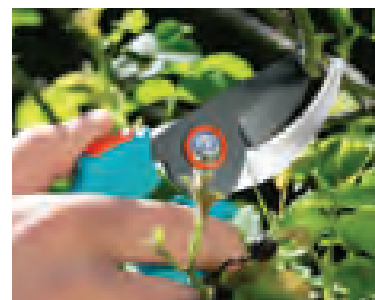
2 handle positions

For power cutting and quick snipping.



Ergonomic handle

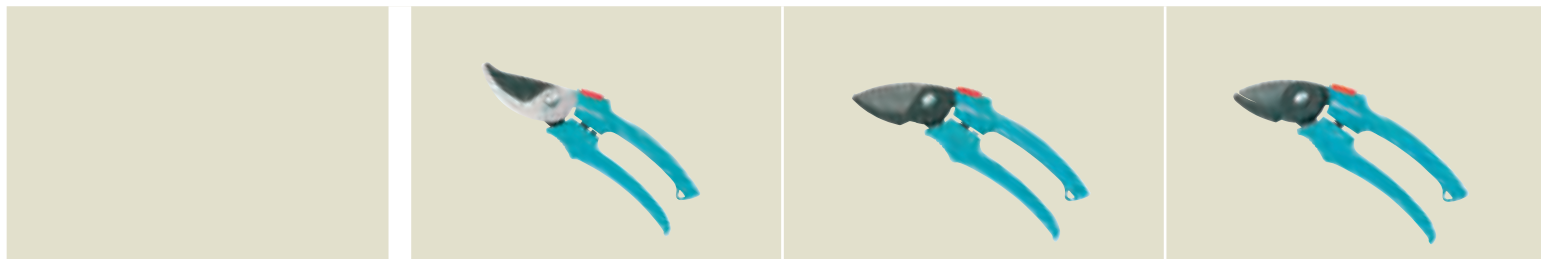
Comfort handle with soft components for more comfort and safe hold.



Non-stick-coated blade

Effortless cleaning and corrosion-resistance.

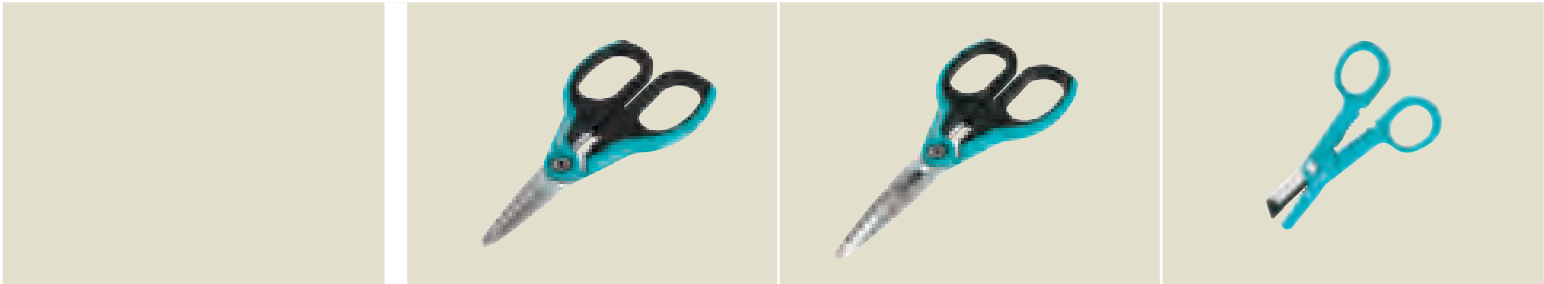
Secateurs



Article designation	Classic Garden Secateurs	Classic Secateurs Offer	Classic Anvil Secateurs Offer
Article No.	8757-30	8754-30	8755-30
EAN Code	4 078500 875738	4 078500 875431	4 078500 875530
Quantity in pack	10	30	10
Packaging type	Loose in the display box	Loose in the display box	Loose in the display box
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 30 pieces	Sold only as display with 30 pieces
Core Range	•	•	•
Max. cutting edge Ø	20 mm	18 mm	18 mm
Cutting principle	Bypass	Bypass	Anvil
Precision-ground blades	•	•	•
Angled cutting head	•	•	•
With sap groove	•	•	–
With wire cutter	•	•	–
2 handle positions	•	•	•
Single-hand safety lock	•	•	•
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•
Non-stick-coated	• (upper blade)	•	• (upper blade)
Materials	Bottom blade made of rust-proof stainless steel	–	–
Uses	For cutting flowers and young shoots	For cutting flowers and young shoots	For cutting older woody twigs and branches
Special features	With extra-narrow cutting head for precise cutting of shoots and twigs	–	–
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years
Also available in packaged form			
Article No.	8757-20	8754-20	8755-20
EAN Code	4 078500 875707	4 078500 875400	4 078500 875509
Quantity in pack	10	10	10



Household Scissors



Article designation	SchnippSchnapp	SchnippSchnapp XL	Rose Gatherer
Article No.	8704-30	8705-20	359-20
EAN Code	4 078500 870450	4 078500 870504	4 078500 035903
Quantity in pack	10	10	10
Packaging type	Loose in the display box	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Core Range	–	–	–
Total length	180 mm	210 mm	210 mm
Dishwasher safe	•	•	–
Blade made of rust-proof stainless steel	•	•	•
Ergonomic handle with soft components	•	•	–
Materials	Specially ground cutting edge	Specially ground cutting edge	–
Uses	Easy to use all-purpose scissors for the kitchen and garden. Ideal for flowers, herbs, cord, binding wire, cardboard, plastic etc	Comfortable all-purpose scissors for home and hobby use. Ideal for paper, wallpaper, leather, textiles, twine etc	Four functions in one scissor. Cutting/ holding the cut flower/stripping off thorns/ crushing stalk ends
Special features	Suitable for right and left handed people	Suitable for right and left handed people. For very precise cutting of long straight cuts	–
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years
Also available in packaged form			
Article No.	8704-20		
EAN Code	4 078500 870405		
Quantity in pack	10		





GARDENA Pruning Loppers

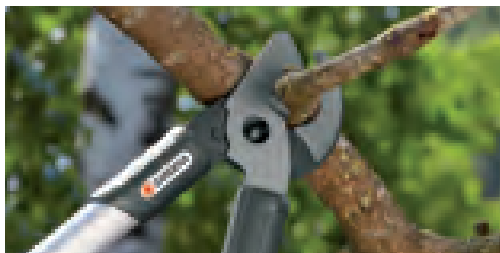
Lightweight, for more cutting power

Innovative problem solutions and the most modern materials guarantee comfort and excellent cutting results.



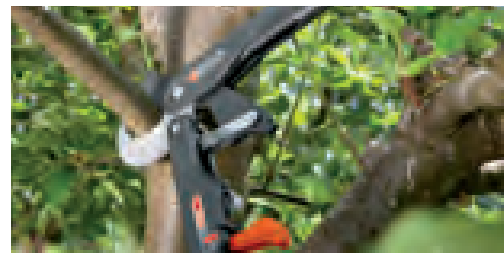
Bypass

The double-edged shears are ideally suited for green wood.



Anvil

The sturdy anvil is suitable for hard, dry wood, supports when cutting the branch and therefore, prevents damage to the bark.

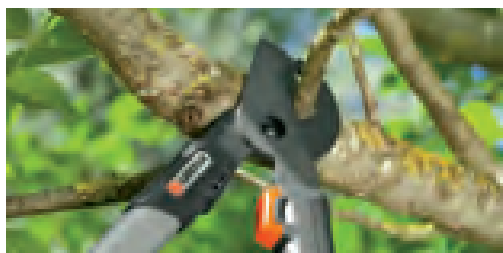


Ratchet Lopper SmartCut

Extremely powerful and easy-to-use

Through the innovative ratchet function, even thicker branches and hard wood can be effortlessly cut.

GARDENA Pruning Loppers of your choice for every need



Classic – for beginners

Solid entry-level products for green wood or old dry branches. Sturdy, drop-shaped lever arms and ergonomically-shaped handles with additional soft components made of special plastic and index finger support involve safe and comfortable work.



Comfort – for demanding users

Powerful, lightweight and modern. For all those who place value on powerful, clean cut and optimum ergonomics.

High stability, low weight and superb ergonomics are provided by the drop-shaped aluminium lever arms. Ergonomically-shaped handles with soft components made of special plastic and index finger support also ensure safe and comfortable work.



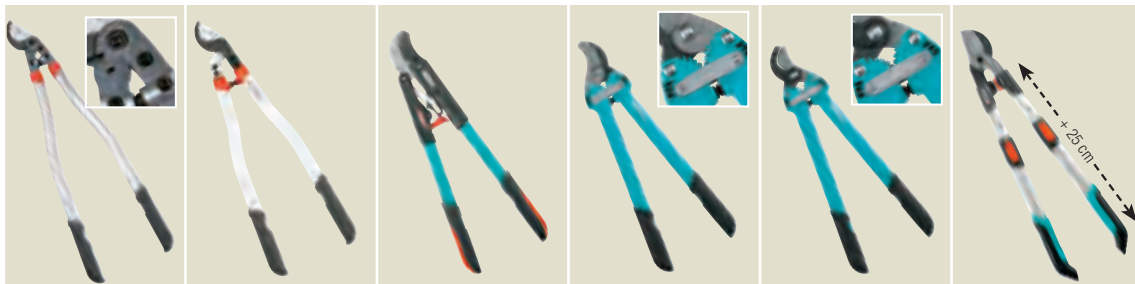
Premium – for experts



For garden enthusiasts.

High-tech and design-oriented.

With premium features: Forged blades, geared transmission and double curved aluminium handles.





Pruning Loppers

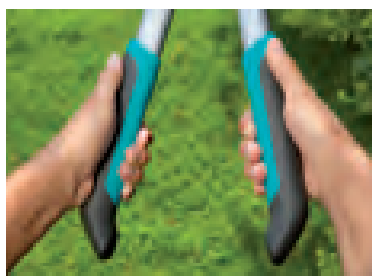


Article designation	Premium Pruning Lopper 780 BL	Premium Pruning Lopper 700 B	Comfort Ratchet Lopper SmartCut	Comfort Pruning Lopper 500 BL	Comfort Pruning Lopper 500 AL	Comfort Telescopic Lopper 650 BT
Article No.	8711-20	8710-20	8773-20	8770-20	8771-20	8779-20
EAN Code	4 078500 871105	4 078500 871006	4 078500 877305	4 078500 877008	4 078500 877107	4 078500 877909
Quantity in pack	2	2	2	2	2	2
Packaging type	Product hanger and 4-colour information card	Product hanger and 4-colour information card	Product hanger and 4-colour information card	Product hanger and 4-colour information card	Product hanger and 4-colour information card	Product hanger and 4-colour information card incl. blade protection
Core Range	—	•	—	•	•	•
Max. branch Ø	Approx. 42 mm	Approx. 40 mm	Approx. 45 mm	Approx. 35 mm	Approx. 35 mm	42 mm
Total length	78 cm	70 cm	59 cm	50 cm	50 cm	65 cm - 90 cm
Total weight	1514 g	1253 g	1295 g	620 g	600 g	1361 g
Applied force	20.4 times	18 times	250 times	38%	38%	More lever arm with telescopic function
Cutting principle	Bypass	Bypass	Anvil	Bypass	Anvil	Bypass
Precision-ground blades	•	•	•	•	•	•
Replaceable blade	•	•	—	—	—	—
Forged bottom blade	•	•	—	—	—	—
Handles with additional soft component	—	—	•	—	—	•
Adjustable blade tension	•	—	—	—	—	—
Ergonomically shaped handles	•	•	•	•	•	•
Non-stick coating	—	—	• (upper blade)	•	• (upper blade)	•
End-stop buffer	•	•	—	•	•	•
Applied force technology	Gear transmission increases the force applied	—	SmartCut technology with 4-stage ratchet mechanism	Patented geared transmission for 38 % increased cutting power	Patented geared transmission for 38 % increased cutting power	Greater reach, more leverage with telescoping aluminium lever arms (+25 cm)
Materials	Sturdy, double aluminium handles	Sturdy, double aluminium handles	Aluminium anvil. Oval aluminium lever arms	Lever arms made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic	Anvil can be replaced. Lever arms made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic	Drop-shaped aluminium lever arms
Uses	For a gentle and precise cut of plants	For a gentle and precise cut of plants	Powerful anvil Lopper for cutting strong branches and hard wood	For cutting green wood	For cutting hard dry wood	Ideal for green wood
Special features	Angled cutting head	Angled cutting head	—	Ultra-light, easy-to-use and powerful	Ultra-light, easy-to-use and powerful	—
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years
						

Pruning Loppers

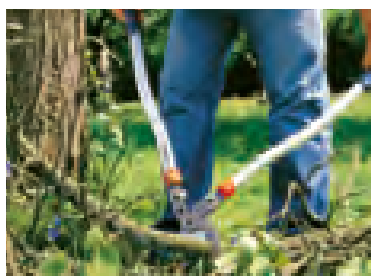


Article designation	Comfort Pruning Lopper 780 B	Comfort Pruning Lopper 760 A	Classic Pruning Lopper 680 A	Classic Pruning Lopper 680 B	Classic Pruning Lopper 480 B
Article No.	8778-20	8777-20	8774-20	8775-20	8776-20
EAN Code	4 078500 877800	4 078500 877701	4 078500 877404	4 078500 877503	4 078500 877602
Quantity in pack	2	2	4	4	2
Packaging type	Product hanger and 4-colour information card incl. blade protection	Product hanger and 4-colour information card incl. blade protection	Product hanger and 4-colour information card incl. blade protection	Product hanger and 4-colour information card incl. blade protection	Product hanger and 4-colour information card incl. blade protection
Core Range	—	—	•	•	•
Max. branch Ø	42 mm	42 mm	32 mm	35 mm	30 mm
Total length	78 cm	76 cm	68 cm	68 cm	48 cm
Total weight	1500 g	1500 g	1420 g	1500 g	1000 g
Applied force	40 %	40 %	—	—	—
Cutting principle	Bypass	Anvil	Anvil	Bypass	Bypass
Precision-ground blades	•	•	•	•	•
Non-stick coating	•	•	•	•	•
Ergonomically shaped handles	•	•	•	•	•
Handles with additional soft component	•	•	•	•	•
End-stop buffer	•	—	—	•	•
Applied Force Technology	High cutting force due to gear transmission	High cutting force due to gear transmission	—	—	—
Materials	Drop-shaped aluminium lever arms	Drop-shaped aluminium lever arms	Drop-shaped stainless steel lever arms	Drop-shaped stainless steel lever arms	Drop-shaped stainless steel lever arms
Uses	Ideal for green wood	For cutting hard dry wood	For cutting hard dry wood	Ideal for green wood	Ideal for green wood
Special features	—	—	—	—	—
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years
					
Also available as a product range					
Article No.				8775-30	
EAN Code				4 078500 002394	
Quantity in pack				12	



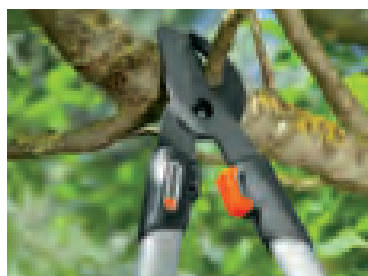
Ergonomically shaped handles

Ergonomically shaped handle with slip stop, index finger support and additional soft component for comfortable work and a safe hold.



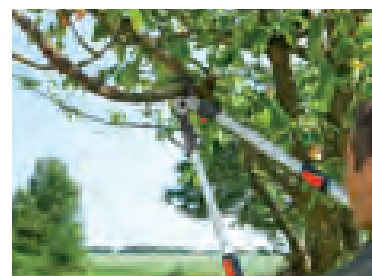
Effort-saving

Gear transmission ensures effort-saving work.



Precision-ground blades

For an easy and precise cut, gentle on plants. Easy to clean and rust-proof with non-stick coating on the blade.



Telescopic Lever Arms

Greater reach, more leverage. Telescopic aluminium handles can expand from 25 cm up to 90 cm total length.

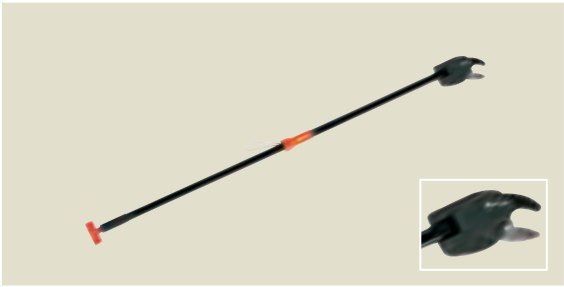
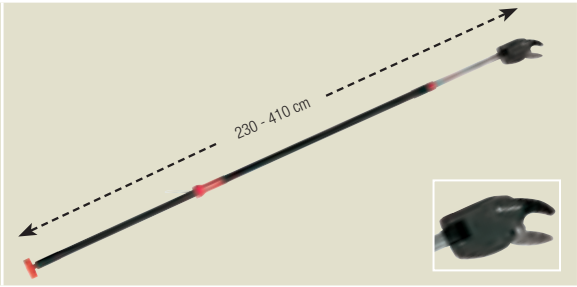
GARDENA Branch Pruners

The specialist tools for thick hedges, shrubs and tall trees

Get everywhere without getting tangled up! Exact, precise cutting, also in treetops. Without a ladder, working safely and comfortably from the ground.



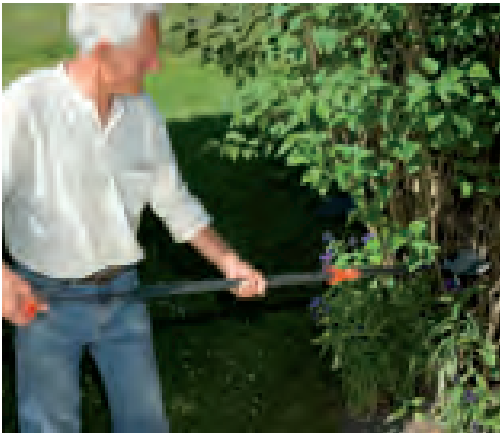
Tree and Pruning Loppers

		
Article designation	Comfort Pruning Lopper StarCut 160 BL	Comfort Telescopic Pruning Lopper StarCut 410 BL
Article No.	8780-20	8782-20
EAN Code	4 078500 878005	4 078500 878203
Quantity in pack	4	2
Packaging type	Blade sheath and 4-colour information card	Blade sheath and 4-colour information card
Core Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">	<ul style="list-style-type: none">
Max. branch Ø	32 mm	32 mm
Total length	160 cm	Infinitely adjustable from 230 - 410 cm
Adjustable cutting angle (200°)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">	<ul style="list-style-type: none">
Gear transmission	<ul style="list-style-type: none">	<ul style="list-style-type: none">
T-handle	<ul style="list-style-type: none">	<ul style="list-style-type: none">
Total reach	Approx. 3.5 m incl. user	Approx. 6.5 m incl. user
Completely Internal pulley transmission mechanism	<ul style="list-style-type: none">	<ul style="list-style-type: none">
Blade	Specially shaped blades hold the branch in the optimum cutting position	Specially shaped blades hold the branch in the optimum cutting position
Materials	Precision-ground blades with non-stick coating	Precision-ground blades with non-stick coating
Uses	Effortless cutting of dense trees and hedges without getting tangled through an extra narrow and light cutting head and internal pulley transmission mechanism	Easy, comfortable cutting, even in the tree crown from the ground without a ladder. Without getting tangled through with extra narrow and light cutting head and internal pulley transmission mechanism
Special features	Extra light and sturdy aluminium handle	Extra light and sturdy aluminium handle
Warranty	25 years	25 years



Adjustable cutting angle

Cutting angle up to 200° adjustable for a precise cutting of individual branches from the ground.



Gear transmission

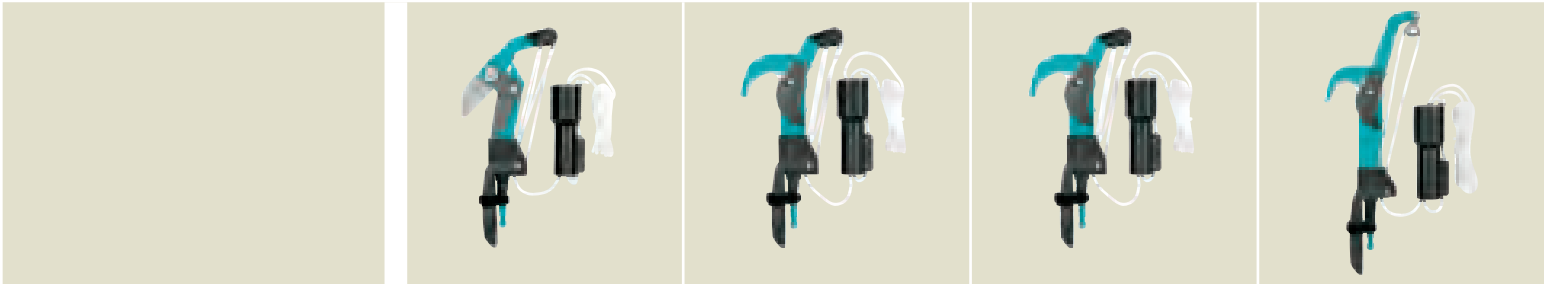
Additional energy saving due to internal transmission.



Pull handle with special endstop and additional T-handle

For even greater reach.

combisystem Branch Pruners



Article designation	combisystem Anvil Branch Pruner	combisystem Branch Pruner S	combisystem Branch Pruner Offer	combisystem Branch Pruner
Article No.	303-20	304-20	304-30	302-20
EAN Code	4 078500 030304	4 078500 030403	4 078500 030427	4 078500 030205
Quantity in pack	6	6	15	6
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	In display box	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	Sold only as display with 15 pieces	–
Core Range	–	–	–	•
Max. branch diameter Ø	36 mm	36 mm	36 mm	30 mm
Cutting principle	Anvil	Bypass	Bypass	Bypass
Can be hung on branches	•	•	•	•
Cord length	4.7 m	4.7 m	4.7 m	4.7 m
Non-tear cord	•	•	•	•
Block and tackle mechanism	•	•	•	•
Incl. pull handle	•	•	•	•
Recommended handle	combisystem Telescopic Handles	combisystem Telescopic Handles	combisystem Telescopic Handles	combisystem Telescopic Handles
Materials	Hardened, non-stick-coated blade for smooth, clean cut	Hardened, non-stick-coated blade for smooth, clean cut	Hardened, non-stick-coated blade for smooth, clean cut	Hardened, non-stick-coated blade for smooth, clean cut
Uses	Comfortable branch removal in high places	Comfortable branch removal in high places	Comfortable branch removal in high places	Comfortable branch removal in high places
Special features	Enormous energy-saving due to 3-fold energy-saving transmission and double lever arm action	Easy cutting operation due to energy-saving 3-fold transmission	Easy cutting operation due to energy-saving 3-fold transmission	Easy cutting operation due to transmission
Special features	Pruner can be hung onto the branches therefore providing convenient handling	Pruner can be hung onto the branches therefore providing convenient handling	Pruner can be hung onto the branches therefore providing convenient handling	Pruner can be hung onto the branches therefore providing convenient handling
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years



Block and tackle mechanism

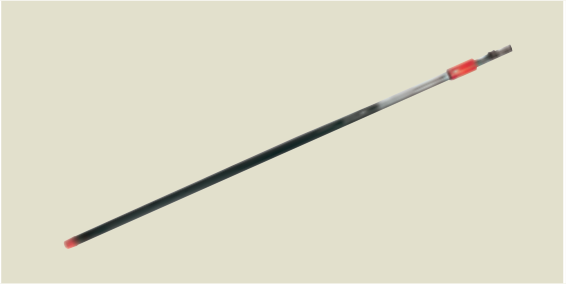

Easy cutting operation due to 3-fold energy-saving transmission.



Can be hung on branches

Minimal power needed and comfortable pulling.

combisystem Telescopic Handle

		
Article designation	combisystem Telescopic Handle 160 - 290 cm	combisystem Telescopic Handle 210 - 390 cm
Article No.	3711-20	3712-20
EAN Code	4 078500 371100	4 078500 371209
Quantity in pack	6	4
Packaging type	–	–
Core Range	•	•
Length	160 – 290 cm	210 – 390 cm
Working height	Up to 5 m	Up to 5 m
Compatibility	For all combisystem tools	For all combisystem tools
Material	High quality aluminium	High quality aluminium
With captive fastening screw	•	•
Special features	With easy-to-use sliding ring and lock protecting against twisting. Extends in 26 cm stages. Handle with aluminium construction	With easy-to-use sliding ring and lock protecting against twisting. Extends in 26 cm stages. Handle with aluminium construction
Warranty	25 years	25 years





GARDENA Gardeners' Saws

A strong range for all sawing work around the house and garden.



Bow Saw

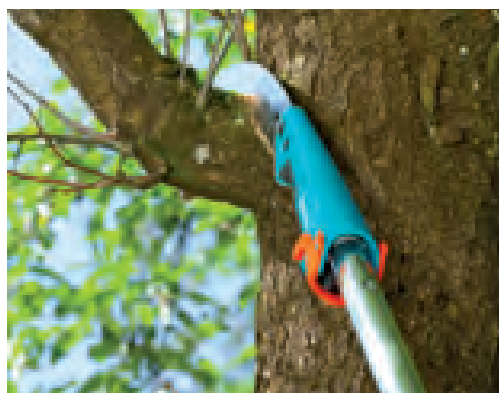
Ideal for thick branches and logs.

Long-lasting cutting quality and low maintenance.

Comfort handle with hand protection and second grip option on bow.

Convenient, easily adjustable screwing mechanism.

Suitable for green and dry wood.



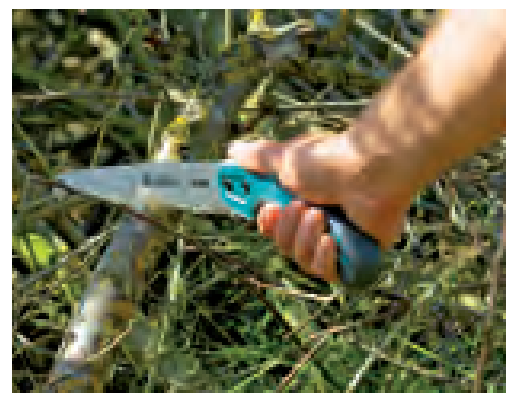
combisystem Saw

A diverse range of applications possible.

Can be used as a hand saw or with the GARDENA combisystem handle.

With crossed toothing or triple-ground precision toothing.

Anti-slip during pulling movements thanks to handle with soft components and additional stop.



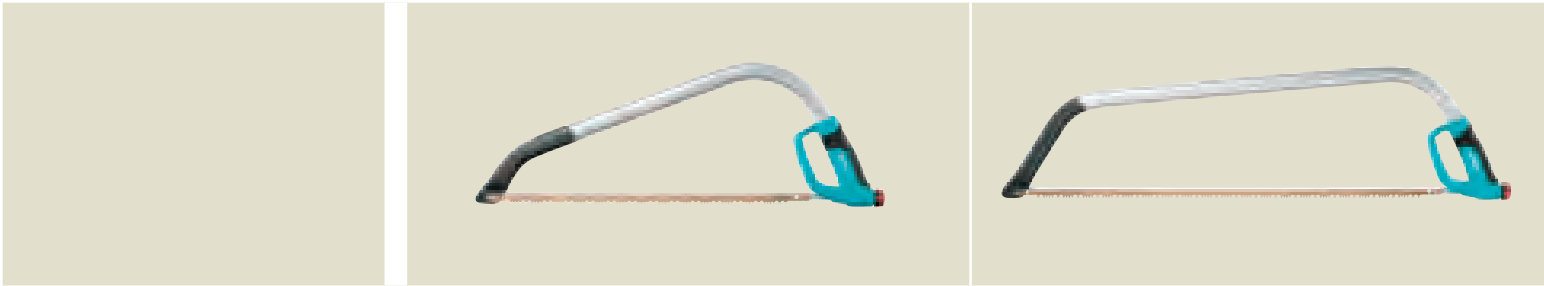
Gardeners' Saw

Hard-chrome-plated surface for high protection against corrosion and wear.

Impulse-hardened toothing with triple grinding for extreme sharpness and a clean cut.



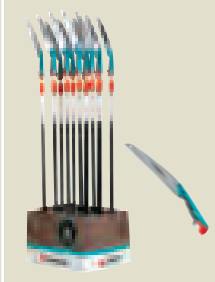


Impulse-hardened toothing tips for durable professional quality.

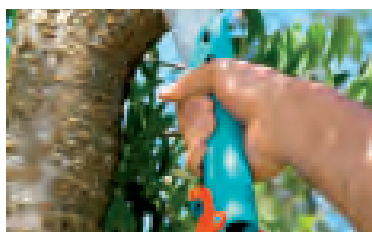
Comfort Gardener's Saws



Article designation	Comfort Bow Saw 530	Comfort Bow Saw 760
Article No.	8747-20	8748-20
EAN Code	4 078500 874700	4 078500 874809
Quantity in pack	6	6
Packaging type	4-colour information sleeve	4-colour information sleeve
Core Range	–	•
Blade length	530 mm	760 mm
Blade change	without tools	without tools
Saw blade	Pulse-hardened, rust-proofed saw blade with fine cut teeth	Pulse-hardened, rust-proofed saw blade with fine cut teeth
Light and easily adjustable blade tension	•	•
Screw mechanism	• for maximum blade tension	• for maximum blade tension
Comfort handle with hand protection	•	•
With blade protection	•	•
Uses	Light, robust saw with pointed bow for working in confined spaces. Wood Saw	Robust saw with extra high bow, ideal for trunks and thick branches. Wood Saw
Special features	Rust-proof bow design, made of steel	Rust-proof bow design, made of steel
Warranty	25 years	25 years

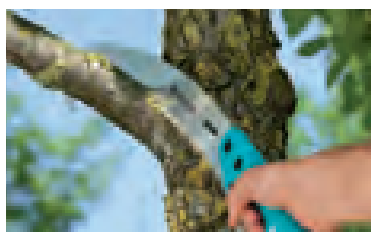


					
Article designation	combisystem Bow Saw	combisystem Gardeners' Saw 300PP	combisystem Gardeners' Saw 300PP	combisystem Gardeners' Saw 300PP, curved	combisystem Gardeners' Saw 300P, curved
Article No.	691-20	8737-20	8737-30	8738-20	8739-20
EAN Code	4 078500 069106	4 078500 873703	4 078500 873710	4 078500 873802	4 078500 873901
Quantity in pack	5	6	15	6	6
Packaging type	4-colour information sleeve	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	—	Sold only as display with 15 pieces	—	—
Core Range	•	•	•	—	—
Blade length	350 mm	300 mm	300 mm	300 mm	300 mm
Toothing	Precision toothing	Crossed toothing	Crossed toothing	Crossed toothing	Precision toothing with triple grind (tension)
Safety lock	—	•	•	•	•
Hard-chrome-plated saw blade made of quality spring steel	•	•	•	•	•
Impulse-hardened toothing	—	•	•	•	•
Eyelet hanger	—	•	•	•	•
Slip stop on handle end	•	•	•	•	•
Blade cover	—	•	•	•	•
Hook for removing cut-off branches	—	—	—	•	•
Recommended handle	combisystem Telescopic Handle Art. 3712-20 or 3711-20	combisystem Telescopic Handle Art. 3712-20 or 3711-20	combisystem Telescopic Handle Art. 3712-20 or 3711-20	combisystem Telescopic Handle Art. 3712-20 or 3711-20	combisystem Telescopic Handle Art. 3712-20 or 3711-20
Materials	Stainless tensioning parts. Rust-proof bow design, made of steel	—	—	—	—
Uses	Can be used as hand saw or in combination with combisystem handles	Can be used as hand saw or in combination with combisystem handles	Can be used as hand saw or in combination with combisystem handles	Can be used as hand saw or in combination with combisystem handles	Can be used as hand saw or in combination with combisystem handles
Special features	Saw blade can be rotated 360°. Twist-proof blade lock. Adjustable blade tension	—	15 complete devices with 1 x saw 8737 and 1 x telescopic handle 3711 each	—	—
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years



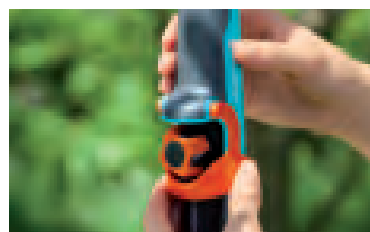
Ergonomic handle

Anti-slip during pulling movements thanks to soft component and additional stop on the handle end.



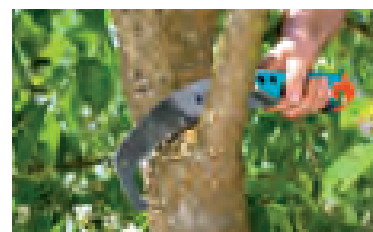
Saw blade of professional quality

Quality spring steel, impulse-hardened toothing tips and hard-chrome-plated surface for high protection against corrosion and wear.



Safety lock

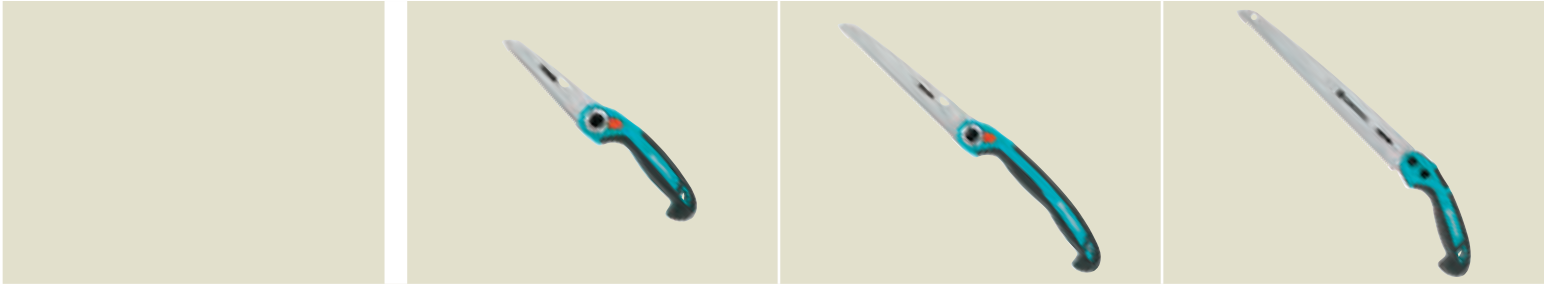
The safety lock guarantees safe connection of combisystem Gardener's Saw and combisystem Handle.



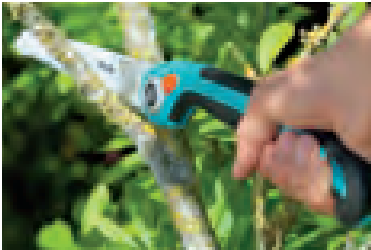
Hook for removing cut-off branches

Eases the removal of cut-off branches.

Gardener’s Saws

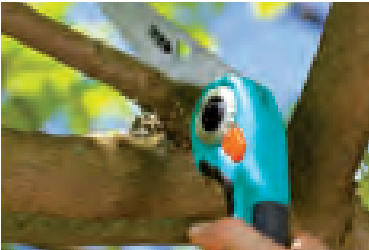


Article designation	Gardeners’ Folding Saw 135 P	Gardeners’ Folding Saw 200 P	Gardeners' Saw 300 P
Article No.	8742-20	8743-20	8745-20
EAN Code	4 078500 874205	4 078500 874304	4 078500 874502
Quantity in pack	4	4	4
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Core Range	•	—	—
Length	135 mm	200 mm	300 mm
Toothing	Precision toothing with triple grind (tension)	Precision toothing with triple grind (tension)	Precision toothing with triple grind (tension)
Hard-chrome-plated saw blade made of quality spring steel	•	•	•
Impulse-hardened toothing	•	•	•
Lockable saw blade (3 positions)	•	•	—
Eyelet hanger	•	•	•
Slip stop on handle end	•	•	•
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years



Ergonomic handle

Ergonomically shaped handle. Anti-slip during pulling movements thanks to soft component and additional stop on the handle end.



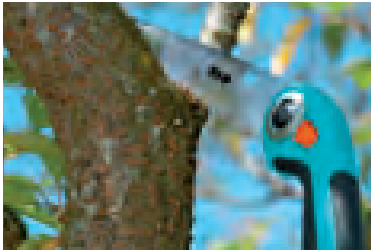
Saw blade of professional quality

Quality spring steel, impulse-hardened toothing tips and hard-chrome-plated surface for high protection against corrosion and wear.



Precision toothing with triple grind (tension)

Saws with triple grind for quick results with less effort and a clean and smooth cut.



Lockable saw blade

Lock for 3 possible settings for diverse applications.



GARDENA Axes and Hatchets

An axe for all wood issues

For felling, splitting, pruning and hewing wood.



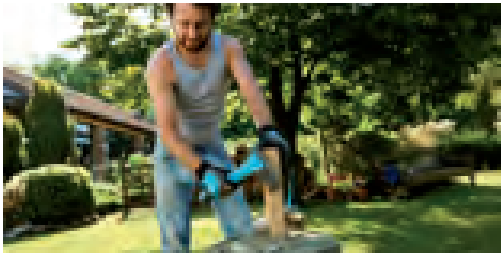
GARDENA Universal Axes

GARDENA Universal Axes are particularly suitable for felling small trees, and for pruning and splitting resinous wood.



GARDENA Splitting Axes

The wedge-shaped axe head also splits the wood on splitting, facilitating easy and efficient splitting of fire wood.



GARDENA Universal Hatchet

Excellent for producing kindling, for pruning smaller trees and other outdoor and trekking activities.



Axes and Hatchets with special features



Application-adapted blades and axe head geometry

The blade and head geometry of the GARDENA Axes and Hatchets are adapted to the application and work situation, and thus guarantee optimum working results.

GARDENA Splitting Axes, with their cutting angle and wedge-shaped axe head are particularly suitable for splitting fire wood.



Impact protection

The riveted stainless steel shaft protection protects the handle even if a hit goes astray.



Hammer function

For an easy and effective use of splitting wood.

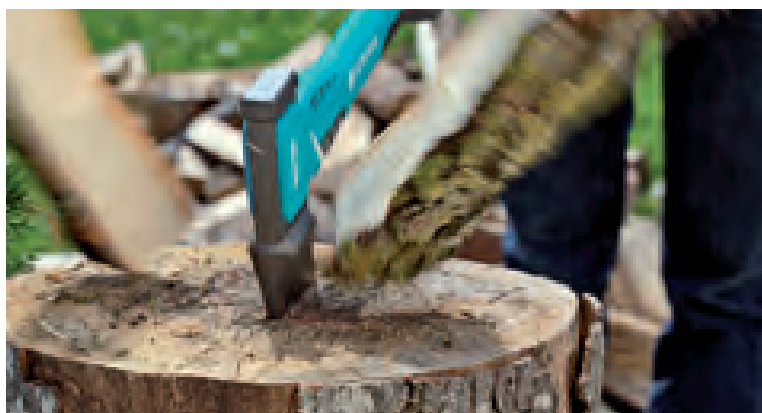
The processed impact surface is gentle on wedges and chopping blocks.

Suitable for all common wedge types such as wood, plastic and aluminium wedges (not for steel wedges).

Axes and Hatchets



Article designation	Universal Hatchet 900 B	Universal Axe 1000 A	Universal Axe 1400 A	Splitting Axe 1600 S	Splitting Axe 2800 S
Article No.	8713-20	8714-20	8716-20	8718-20	8719-20
EAN Code	4 078500 871303	4 078500 871402	4 078500 871600	4 078500 871808	4 078500 871907
Quantity in pack	4	4	2	2	2
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–
Length	34 cm	45 cm	60 cm	60 cm	70 cm
Total weight	900 g	1000 g	1400 g	1600 g	2800 g
Axe head weight	700 g	700 g	1000 g	1200 g	2300 g
Coating axe head	Non-stick-coated	Non-stick-coated	Non-stick-coated	Non-stick-coated	Non-stick-coated
Shaft protection	–	–	•	•	•
Hammer function	•	•	•	•	•
Blade cover	• (for fastening onto belt)	•	•	•	•
Warranty	10 years	10 years	10 years	10 years	10 years



Specially coated axe head

The non-stick coating converts energy not into friction, but into impact energy. The coating offers additional corrosion protection.



Ergonomic handle with soft component

Glass-fibre reinforced plastic with additional soft component for a sure hold and extra comfort. Ergonomically bent handle with additional stop for comfortable and safe work.



GARDENA Sprayers

For care using irrigation, fertiliser or plant protection

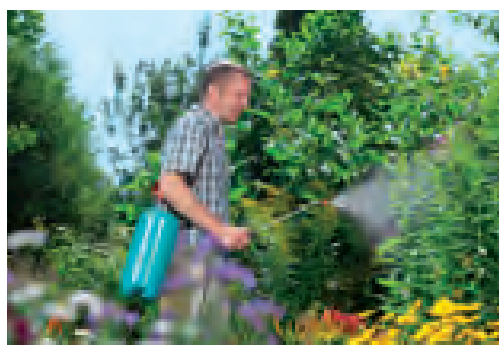
So that plants are healthy and strong, you don't just need good soil and sufficient water but also nutrients that are not always present in the soil. Pump and Pressure Sprayers are useful tools to finely water or to distribute fertiliser or plant protection products. For every requirement, the right model.



GARDENA Pump Sprayers

For small water quantities

GARDENA Pump Sprayers are ideal for flowers in the home, on the patio or in the garden where small quantities of water are needed. All GARDENA Pump Sprayers rest optimally in hand and hold water quantities from 0.5 or 1 litre.



GARDENA Pressure Sprayers

For larger water quantities

GARDENA Pressure Sprayers hold between 1.25 and 12 litres and are convenient for trees, shrubs, orchards or large flower beds. Thanks to the large opening, it is easy to fill the pressure sprayers.



Pump Sprayers

				
Article designation	Comfort Pump Sprayer 0.5 l	Comfort Pump Sprayer 1 l	Offer Comfort Pump Sprayer 1 l	Premium Pump Sprayer 1 l
Article No.	804-20	805-20	810-20	806-20
EAN Code	4 078500 080408	4 078500 080507	4 078500 81009	4 078500 080606
Quantity in pack	8	6	30	6
Packaging type	4-colour product hanger	4-colour product hanger	4-colour product hanger	4-colour product hanger
Sale/Info	–	–	Sold only as display with 30 pieces	–
Core Range	•	•	–	–
Filling quantity	0.5 litres	1 litres	1 litres	1 litres
Ergonomic handle	•	•	•	•
Spray nozzle fully adjustable	•	•	•	•
Large filling opening	•	•	•	•
Level indicator	•	•	•	•
Filter at the suction pipe	•	•	•	•
Uses	Garden and household	Garden and household	Garden and household	In the living area
Special features	–	–	–	Stainless steel nozzle addition, stainless steel ring and dark container



Large filling opening






Makes it easier to fill under the tap

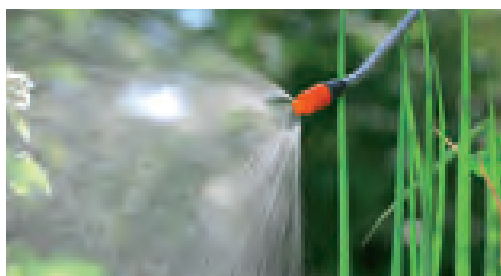


Premium Model

Aesthetic design for a high-quality appearance in the living area

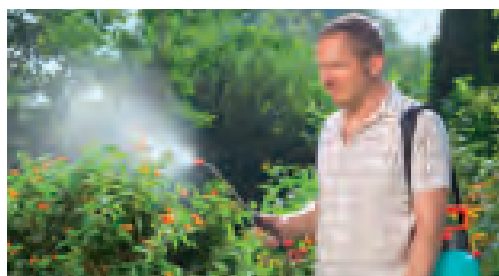
Pressure Sprayer

					
Article designation	Comfort Pressure Sprayer 1.25 l	Pressure Sprayer 5 l	Pressure Sprayer 5 l – Offer	Pressure Sprayer 5 l – Offer	Pressure Sprayer Set – Offer
Article No.	814-20	822-20	823-20	823-27	824-20
EAN Code	4 078500 081405	4 078500 082204	4 078500 082303	4 078500 082372	4 078500 082402
Quantity in pack	4	10	46	24	20
Packaging type	4-colour product hanger	4-coloured-label shrink wrapped	4-coloured-label shrink wrapped	4-coloured-label shrink wrapped	4-coloured-label shrink wrapped
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units of 4 pieces	–	Euro-pallet display Sold only as display with 46 pieces	Sold only as display with 24 pieces	Sold only as display with 20 pieces
Core Range	•	–	•	•	–
Filling quantity	1.25 litres	5 litres	5 litres	5 litres	5 L / 0.5 L
Level indicator	•	•	•	•	•
Large filling opening	•	•	•	•	•
Max. operating pressure	3 bar	3 bar	3 bar	3 bar	3 bar
Spray nozzle fully adjustable	•	•	•	•	•
Safety pressure control valve	•	•	•	•	• 822
Ergonomic pump handle	•	–	–	–	• 804
Ergonomic D handle	–	•	•	•	• 822
Hose length	–	1.75 m	1.75 m	1.75 m	1.75 m
Integrated filter	• (in suction pipe)	• (in aluminium pipe)	• (in aluminium pipe)	• (in aluminium pipe)	•
On/off trigger with lock	–	•	•	•	•
Shoulder strap	–	•	•	•	•
Set contents	–	–	–	–	1x822 (5 Litres) 1x804 (0.5 Litres)
Max. allowed operating temperature	40 ° C	40 ° C	40 ° C	40 ° C	40 ° C
Spray nozzle material	High quality plastic	High quality plastic	High quality plastic	High quality plastic	High quality plastic
Uses	Garden and household	Plant care in the garden	Plant care in the garden	Plant care in the garden	Garden and household
Special features	–	With “angled” nozzle	With “angled” nozzle	With “angled” nozzle	With “angled” nozzle (822)



Spray nozzle fully adjustable

Fully adjustable from hard jet to fine mist



Shoulder strap

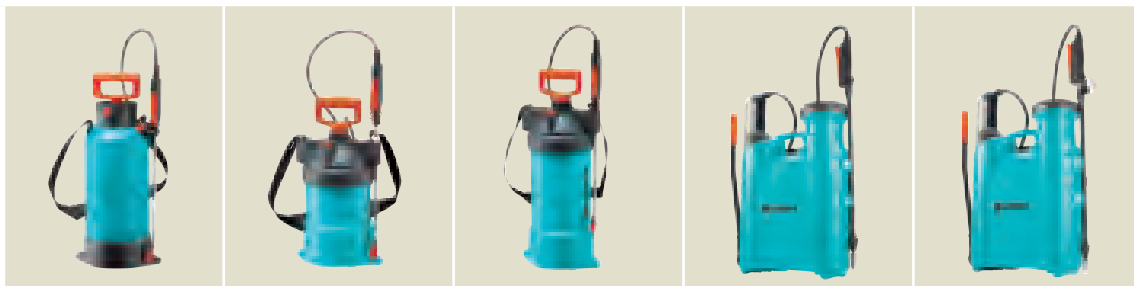
With a shoulder strap for comfortable carrying



Level indicator

With level indicator for exact dosage

Pressure Sprayer



Article designation	Classic Pressure Sprayer 5 l	Comfort Pressure Sprayer 3 l	Comfort Pressure Sprayer 5 l	Comfort Backpack Sprayer 12 l	Comfort Backpack Sprayer 12 l
Article No.	828-20	867-20	869-20	884-20	885-20
EAN Code	4 078500 082808	4 078500 086707	4 078500 086905	4 078500 088404	4 078500 088503
Quantity in pack	4	3	3	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Filling quantity	5 litres	3 litres	5 litres	12 litres	12 litres
Level indicator	•	•	•	—	—
Large filling opening	•	•	•	•	•
Max. operating pressure	3 bar	3 bar	3 bar		
Spray nozzle fully adjustable	•	•	•	•	•
Safety pressure control valve	•	•	•	—	—
Ergonomic D handle	•	•	•	—	—
Integrated handle	—	—	—	•	•
On/off trigger with lock	•	•	•	—	—
Hose length	1.75 m	1.75 m	1.75 m	1.25 m	1.25 m
Integrated filter	• (in aluminium pipe)	• (in suction pipe)	• (in suction pipe)	• (in aluminium pipe)	• (in aluminium pipe)
Shoulder strap	• (padded)	• (padded)	• (padded)	• (padded)	• (padded)
With moulded feet	•	•	•	—	—
With flat spray nozzle	•	—	—	—	—
Telescopic spray lance	—	—	—	• (0.6 - 1.00 m)	• (0.6 - 1.00 m)
Filling opening with filter	—	—	—	•	•
Spray lance holder	—	—	—	•	•
With pressure manometer	—	—	—	—	—
Integrated handle	—	—	—	•	•
Max. allowed operating temperature	40 ° C	40 ° C	40 ° C	35 ° C	35 ° C
Spray nozzle material	Brass nozzle	High quality plastic	High quality plastic	Metal nozzle	Metal nozzle
Uses	Distribution of fertiliser and plant protection	Plant protection, fertiliser and targeted irrigation	Plant protection, fertiliser and targeted irrigation	For easy distribution of larger quantities of liquids and for the care of plants in larger house gardens, fruit trees and vines	For easy distribution of larger quantities of liquids and for the care of plants in larger house gardens, fruit trees and vines
Special features	With moulded feet and "angled" nozzle	Pressure-resistant and robust container. Extra large filling opening. With moulded feet	Pressure-resistant and robust container. Extra large filling opening. With moulded feet	Easy to change pump system. Back-protecting form. Suitable for right and left-handed people. Large radius	Easy to change pump system. Back-protecting form. Suitable for right and left-handed people. Large radius



Moulded feet

Moulded feet allow easy pumping and guarantee stability on uneven surfaces



Filter

Large filling opening with removable filter



Safety pressure control valve

Ensures quick pressure decrease if necessary

Pump and Pressure Sprayer Accessories

			
Article designation	Weedkiller Cone	Extension Lance	Telescopic Lance
Article No.	894-20	897-20	899-20
EAN Code	4 078500 089401	4 078500 089708	4 078500 089906
Quantity in pack	4	4	4
Packaging type	–	–	–
Core Range	–	–	–
Length	–	50 cm	100 cm
Compatible with	Pressure Sprayers 3/5 L, Art. No. 867, 869, 875, 879, 828, 824, 823, 822	Pressure Sprayers 3/5 L, Art. No. 867, 869, 875, 879, 828, 824, 823, 822	Pressure Sprayers 3/5 Litre, Art. No. 867, 869, 875, 879, 828, 824, 823, 822
Special features	Prevents spray mist from blowing away	–	–





GARDENA combisystem

One Handle – Various Heads – Many Possible Uses

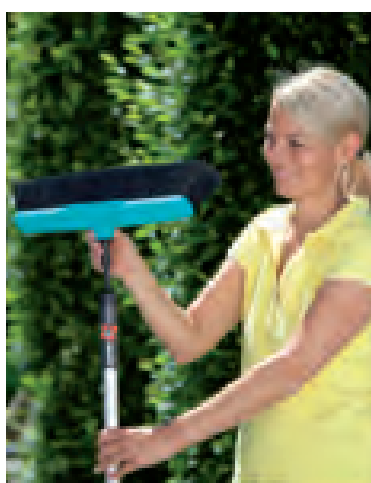
The GARDENA combisystem is the leading assortment of ergonomic products that offers the right tool/handle combination for every possible job in the garden making it easy for both amateur and professional gardeners to work efficiently and comfortably.

- Always the ideal tool/handle combination
- The soft plastic screw makes it easy to use
- Environmental protection is a priority. Our wooden handles meet FSC® standards



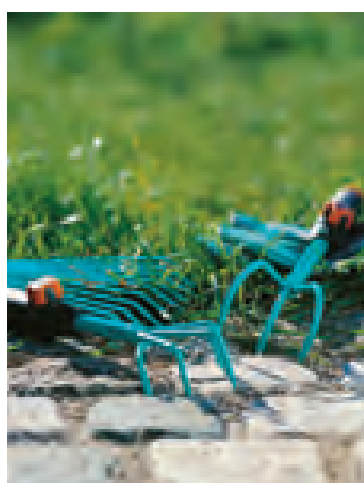
combisystem handles

From soil cultivation right up to working in tall trees – a range of handles ideally matched to the application.



combisystem heads

The right head for every application. Simply attach the appropriate handle and screw tight. Guaranteed tight fit.



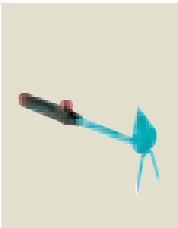
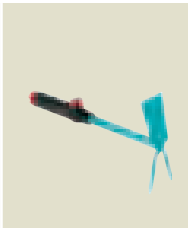
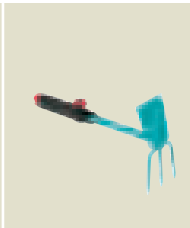
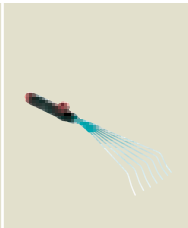
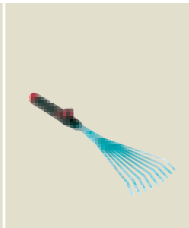
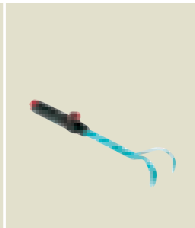
combisystem Hand Tools

Specially designed handles and operating elements ensure the best possible ergonomic working position and effortless gardening.



combisystem Winter Tools

The right tool for ice and snow from GARDENA.

						
Article designation	combisystem Hand Hoe	combisystem Hand Hoe	combisystem Hand Hoe	combisystem Wire Hand Rake	combisystem Hand Rake	combisystem Hand Grubber
Article No.	8910-20	8912-20	8914-20	8916-20	8918-20	8920-20
EAN Code	4 078500 891004	4 078500 891202	4 078500 891400	4 078500 891608	4 078500 891806	4 078500 892001
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5	5	5
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Core Range	•	—	•	—	•	•
Width	6 cm	5 cm	6.5 cm	12 cm	12 cm	7 cm
Corrosion protection	•	•	•	•	•	•
Extendable	•	•	•	•	•	•
Captive fastening screw with soft plastic components	•	•	•	•	•	•
Specially designed handle	•	•	•	•	•	•
Material	High quality coated steel	High quality coated steel	High quality coated steel	High quality coated steel	High quality coated steel	High quality coated steel
Uses	For loosening, aerating and weeding the soil	For loosening, aerating and weeding the soil	For loosening, aerating and weeding the soil	Tidying beds and aerating small, mossy areas	Raking leaves, weeds and grass cuttings in beds	Loosening and aerating soil without damaging roots
Special features	2 teeth, heart-shaped blade	2 teeth, straight blade	3 teeth, straight blade	—	—	—
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years



Handy

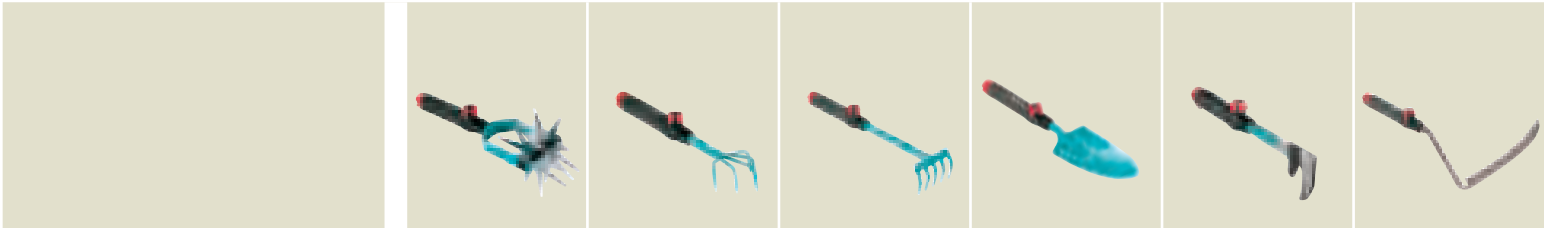
Specially shaped handles and operating elements (such as the screw with soft plastic elements) ensure excellent ergonomics and effortless gardening.



Smart

Loosen the short handle and extend with any one of the combisystem handles.

combisystem Hand Tools and Handles

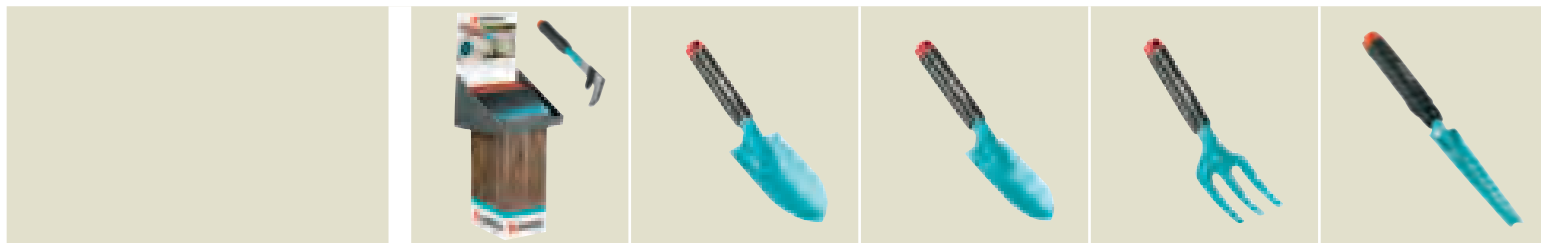


Article designation	combisystem Two-Star Tiller	combisystem Hand Weeder	combisystem Flower Rake	combisystem Hand Trowel	combisystem Patio Weeder	combisystem Sickle
Article No.	8922-20	8924-20	8926-20	8931-20	8928-20	8930-20
EAN Code	4 078500 892209	4 078500 892407	4 078500 892605	4 078500 893107	4 078500 892803	4 078500 893008
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5	5	5
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Core Range	•	•	•	•	•	•
Width	5.5 cm	7 cm	8.5 cm	8.5 cm	—	—
Corrosion protection	•	•	•	•	•	•
Extendable	•	•	•	•	•	•
Captive fastening screw with soft plastic components	•	•	•	•	•	•
Specially designed handle	•	•	•	•	•	•
Material	High quality galva-nised steel	High quality coated steel	High quality coated steel	High quality coated steel	Double-sided ground and hardened high grade stainless steel blade, rust-proof	High-quality steel blade, hand-forged. Ready sharpened
Uses	Seedbed preparation and loosening the soil around closely spaced plants, small beds and boxes	Loosening soil in beds and flower boxes	Raking and loosening soil	Planting and trans-planting	Removing grass, moss and weeds from the joints between slabs and on walls	Easy cutting of grass and weeds
Special features	Soil crumbling at its best with two specially shaped starred wheels	—	—	—	Non-slip grip also during pulling move-ments. Complete with high quality blade guard	With blade cover
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years



Article designation	combisystem Extension Handle for Hand Tools	combisystem Telescopic Handle 100
Article No.	8900-20	3516-20
EAN Code	4 078500 890007	4 078500 351607
Quantity in pack	5	5
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	—
Core Range	•	—
Length	78 cm	58 - 98 cm
Compatibility	For all combisystem Hand Tools	For all combisystem Hand Tools
Captive fastening screw with soft plastic components	•	•
Eyelet to hang up for comfortable storage	•	•
Material	Aluminium	Aluminium
Special features	Light, yet sturdy, aluminium handle with skin-friendly protective grip. Handle off the combisystem Hand Tool and screw on the extension handle	Light and sturdy. Sliding ring with lock to protect against twisting. Extends in 10 cm stages
Warranty	25 years	25 years




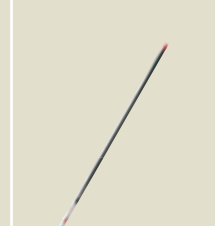
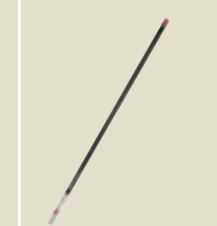



Hand Tools

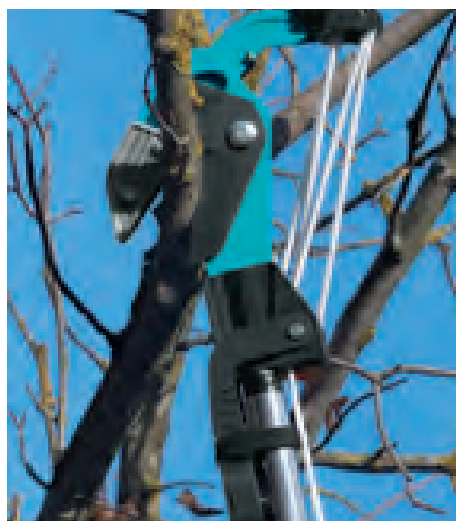


Article designation	Patio Weeder Assortment	Hand Trowel	Trowel	Flower Fork	Weeding Trowel
Article No.	3059-20	8936-20	8937-20	8938-20	8932-20
EAN Code	4 078500 305907	4 078500 893602	4 078500 893701	4 078500 893800	4 078500 893206
Quantity in pack	50	20	20	20	5
Packaging type	–	Loose in the display box	Loose in the display box	Loose in the display box	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 50 pieces	Sold only in display box with 20 pieces	Sold only in display box with 20 pieces	Sold only in display box with 20 pieces	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	–	•	•	•	•
Width	–	8 cm	6 cm	7.5 cm	–
Working depth	–	–	–	–	14.5 cm
Corrosion protection	•	•	•	•	•
Material	Double-sided ground and hardened high grade stainless steel blade, rust-proof	High quality coated steel	High quality coated steel	High quality coated steel	High quality coated steel
Uses	Removing grass, moss and weeds from the joints between slabs and on walls	For planting and transplanting	For planting and transplanting	Gentle on the roots for planting and transplanting	Removal of weeds
Special features	Non-slip grip also during pulling movements. Complete with high quality blade guard	–	–	–	–
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years







Article designation	Bulb Planter	Bulb Planter Assortment	Planter	Hand Rake and Hoe
Article No.	3412-20	3039-20	3487-20	3478-20
EAN Code	4 078500 341202	4 078500 303903	4 078500 348706	4 078500 347808
Quantity in pack	5	48	5	5
Packaging type	Product hanger	–	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with information card
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 48 pieces	–	–
Core Range	•	–	•	–
Width	–	–	–	8.5 cm
Working depth	–	–	19.5 cm	–
Corrosion protection	•	•	•	•
Material	High quality coated steel	High quality coated steel	Rust-proof metal tip made of die-cast zinc	High quality coated steel
Uses	Planting of flower bulbs	Planting of flower bulbs	For planting seedlings with ease	Versatile dual-purpose tool
Special features	With depth scale and automatic release on handle	With depth scale and automatic release on handle	Shaped handle for comfort and protection against the cold	–
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years

					
Article designation	combisystem Wooden Handle 130 cm FSC 100 %	combisystem Wooden Handle 150 cm FSC 100 %	combisystem Wooden Handle 180 cm FSC 100 %	combisystem Aluminium Handle 130 cm	combisystem Aluminium Handle 150 cm
Article No.	3723-20	3725-20	3728-20	3713-20	3715-20
EAN Code	4 078500 372305	4 078500 372503	4 078500 372800	4 078500 371308	4 078500 371506
Quantity in pack	10	10	10	10	10
Packaging type	–	–	–	–	–
Core Range	•	•	•	–	–
Length	130 cm	150 cm	180 cm	130 cm	150 cm
Compatibility	For all combisystem tools	For all combisystem tools	For all combisystem tools	For all combisystem tools	For all combisystem tools
Material	Ashwood / aluminium	Ashwood / aluminium	Ashwood / aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium
With captive fastening screw	•	•	•	•	•
Special features	<p>Captive fastening screw with soft plastic components.</p> <p>High quality, flexible ashwood which absorbs vibration.</p> <p>European wood, FSC® certified.</p> <p>Anodised aluminium tube for sturdy tool/handle connection.</p> <p>Grooved plastic coated handle, non-slip and ergonomic ease in handling</p>	<p>Captive fastening screw with soft plastic components.</p> <p>High quality, flexible ashwood which absorbs vibration.</p> <p>European wood, FSC® certified.</p> <p>Anodised aluminium tube for sturdy tool/handle connection.</p> <p>Grooved plastic coated handle, non-slip and ergonomic ease in handling</p>	<p>Captive fastening screw with soft plastic components.</p> <p>High quality, flexible ashwood which absorbs vibration.</p> <p>European wood, FSC® certified.</p> <p>Anodised aluminium tube for sturdy tool/handle connection.</p> <p>Grooved plastic coated handle, non-slip and ergonomic ease in handling</p>	<p>Lightweight and sturdy high-quality aluminium.</p> <p>With skin-friendly grooved plastic coating for particularly comfortable, non-slip use</p>	<p>Lightweight and sturdy high-quality aluminium.</p> <p>With skin-friendly grooved plastic coating for particularly comfortable, non-slip use</p>
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years
Certification					

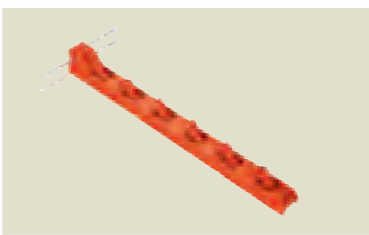
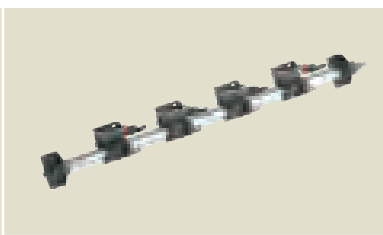



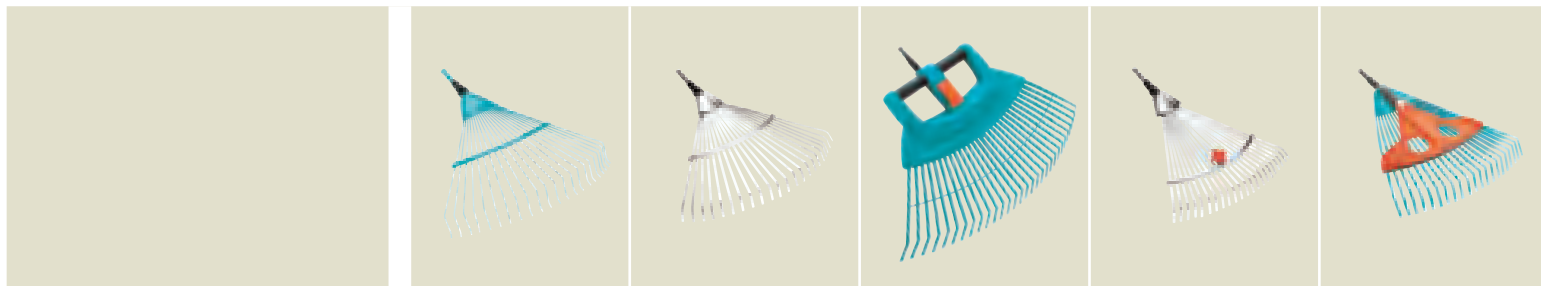
From soil cultivation right up to working in tall trees – a range of handles ideally matched to the application.

combisystem Handles

				
Article designation	combisystem Ergoline Aluminium Handle 130 cm	combisystem Ergoline Aluminium Handle 150 cm	combisystem Telescopic Handle 160 - 290 cm	combisystem Telescopic Handle 210 - 390 cm
Article No.	3734-20	3745-20	3711-20	3712-20
EAN Code	4 078500 373401	4 078500 374507	4 078500 371100	4 078500 371209
Quantity in pack	4	6	6	4
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	—	—
Core Range	•	—	•	•
Length	130 cm	150 cm	160 – 290 cm	210 – 390 cm
Work height	—	—	Up to 5 m	Up to 5 m
Compatibility	For all combisystem tools	For all combisystem tools used for pulling and pushing	For all combisystem tools	For all combisystem tools
Material	High quality aluminium	High quality aluminium	High quality aluminium	High quality aluminium
With captive fastening screw	•	•	•	•
Special features	Angled grip at the end of the handle prevents your hand slipping and improves the position of your top hand. Handle with grooved plastic coating for particularly comfortable, non-slip use	Ergonomically shaped curve allows you to work in an upright position and protects your back. Angled grip at the end of the handle prevents your hand from slipping and improves the position of your top hand. Handle with grooved plastic coating for particularly comfortable, non-slip use	With easy-to-use sliding ring and lock protecting against twisting. Extends in 26 cm stages. Handle with aluminium construction	With easy-to-use sliding ring and lock protecting against twisting. Extends in 26 cm stages. Handle with aluminium construction
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years

combisystem Storage

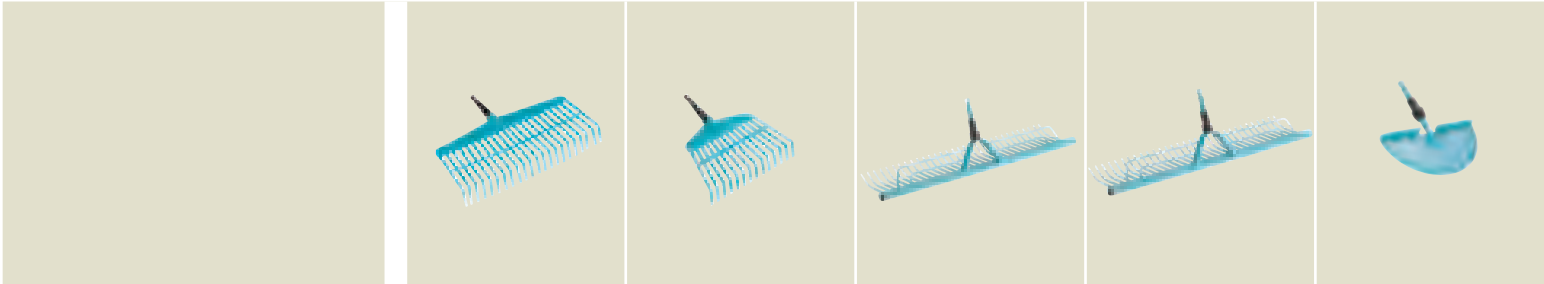
			
Article designation	Tool Rack	Tool Rack	Single Holder
Article No.	3500-20	3501-20	3503-20
EAN Code	4 078500 350006	4 078500 350105	4 078500 350303
Quantity in pack	6	4	4
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	—
Hangers suitable for diameter	—	Ø from 18 - 40 mm	Ø from 18 - 40 mm
Total weight capacity per single holder	—	Max. 10 kg	Max. 10 kg
Total weight capacity for the complete tool rack	—	Max. 60 kg	—
Width	—	Approx. 78 cm	—
Supplied complete with screws and wall plugs	•	•	•
Materials	High quality plastic/ metal	Aluminium rack with holders made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic; galvanised steel hangers with rubber sleeves	Holders made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic. Galvanised steel hangers with rubber sleeves
Uses	Space-saving storage of 6 combisystem tools and handles	Space-saving storage of home- and garden tools, combisystem heads, Original GARDENA System connecting devices and other practical accessories	As an addition to the GARDENA Tool Rack. Can also be individually mounted on the wall



Article designation	combisystem Spring-Wire Rake	combisystem Fan Rake	combisystem Plastic Fan Rake XXL vario	combisystem Adjustable Rake	combisystem Plastic Adjustable Rake
Article No.	3100-20	3102-20	3107-20	3103-20	3104-20
EAN Code	4 078500 310000	4 078500 310208	4 078500 310703	4 078500 310307	4 078500 310406
Quantity in pack	5	5	3	5	5
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Core Range	—	—	—	•	•
Width	50 cm	50 cm	77 cm	30 – 50 cm	ca. 35 cm - 52 cm
Rec. Handle length	130 cm	130 cm	130 cm or 150 cm	130 cm	130 cm
Materials	Strong wire prongs, coated	Flexible, zinc-plated spring-steel prongs	High-quality plastic with integrated aluminium tube for high stability	Flexible, zinc-plated spring-steel prongs	High quality plastic
Uses	For clearing and aerating mossy areas of lawn	For raking leaves, grass clippings, and garden waste	For time-saving raking of leaves, grass cuttings, aerated material and other garden waste	For raking leaves, grass clippings, and garden waste (coarse and fine)	For raking leaves, grass clippings, and garden waste (coarse and fine)
Special features	—	—	Can be divided into 2 parts for comfortable collection of the raked material. Can be folded for space-saving storage. Large locking tab for simple separating	Adjustable, zinc-plated spring-steel prongs	Adjustable, zinc-plated spring-steel prongs in 6 stages
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years



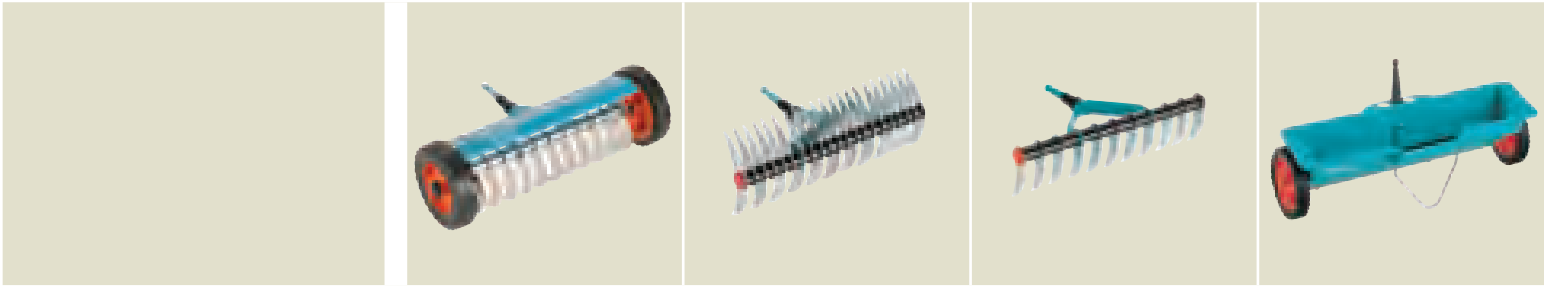
combisystem Lawn Care



Article designation	combisystem Lawn Rake	combisystem Lawn Rake	combisystem Gather Rake	combisystem Gather Rake	combisystem Lawn Edge Trimmer
Article No.	3101-20	3105-20	3381-20	3382-20	3149-20
EAN Code	4 078500 310109	4 078500 310505	4 078500 338103	4 078500 338202	4 078500 314909
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5	5
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Core Range	•	–	CRv	–	–
Width	43 cm	27 cm	60 cm	73 cm	–
Rec. Handle length	130 cm	130 cm	180 cm	180 cm	130 cm
Materials	High quality plastic	High quality plastic	High quality coated steel	High quality coated steel	High quality coated steel
Uses	For raking leaves, grass clippings, and garden waste	For raking up leaves and grass cuttings. For small areas	For clearing grass clip- pings and leaves off the lawn in small areas	For clearing grass clippings and leaves off the lawn in medium-sized areas	Cutting of lawn edges
Special features	Lightweight, practical and gentle on the lawn	Lightweight, practical and gentle on the lawn	With grass trapping bar	With grass trapping bar	With hardened, sharpened steel edge. Can be used like a spade or pushed along the edge of a lawn
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years



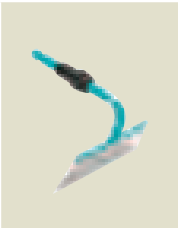
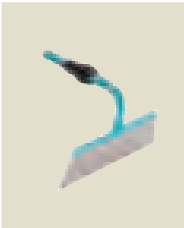


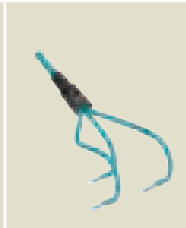

combisystem Lawn Care



Article designation	combisystem Vertical Cutter	combisystem Cutter Rake	combisystem Aerator Rake	combisystem Spreader
Article No.	3395-20	3392-20	3391-20	420-20
EAN Code	4 078500 339506	4 078500 339209	4 078500 339100	4 078500 042000
Quantity in pack	3	5	5	2
Packaging type	4-colour label	—	—	—
Core Range	•	•	—	—
Width	32 cm	35 cm	35 cm	40 cm
Rec. Handle length	180 cm	180 cm	180 cm	130 cm or 150 cm
Materials	Special tines with smooth sliding backs made of high-grade stainless spring steel, corrosion protection	Metal	Metal	—
Uses	Removes moss, weeds and matted grass	Pointed tines for removing moss and matted grass. Rounded, close-set tines for raking leaves, litter, and stones	For removing moss and matted grass and for breaking up clumps of soil and levelling	Spreading of lawn fertilizer
Special features	Much less effort required with supporting axle and wheels	Galvanized, pressed tines	Galvanized, pressed tines	Built-in wiper bar ensures a regular spreading pattern 3 litres volume capacity. With spreading table for standard fertilizers
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years

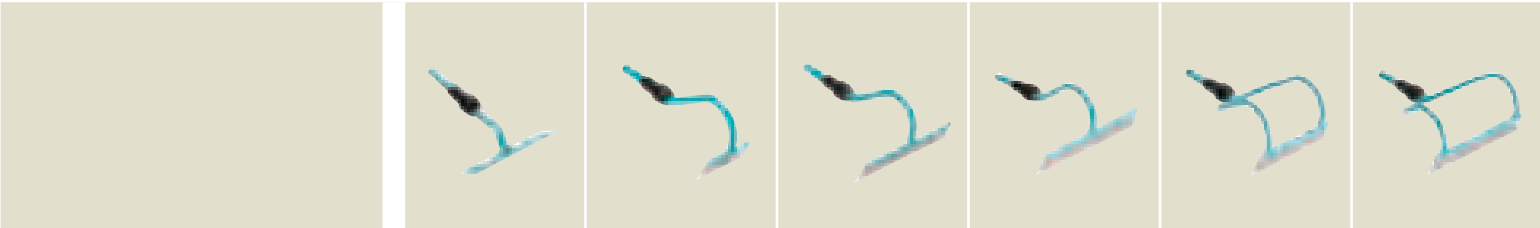


combisystem Soil Cultivation

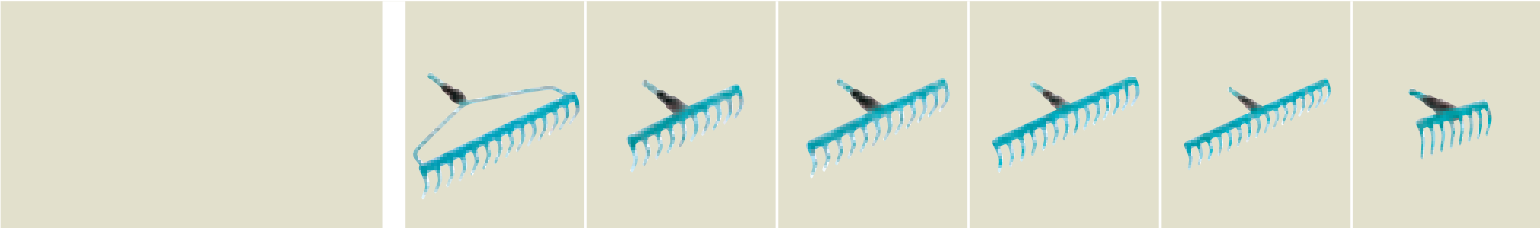
						
Article designation	combisystem Hoe	combisystem Hoe	combisystem Ridge Plough	combisystem Cultivator	combisystem Cultivator	combisystem Grubber
Article No.	3112-20	3113-20	3118-20	3132-20	3135-20	3166-20
EAN Code	4 078500 311205	4 078500 311304	4 078500 311809	4 078500 313209	4 078500 313506	4 078500 316606
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5	5	5
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Core Range	–	•	–	–	–	•
Width	14 cm	16 cm	16 cm	3.6 cm	10 cm	9 cm
Rec. Handle length	150 cm	150 cm	150 cm	130 cm	130 cm	130 cm
Materials	High-grade stainless steel	High-grade stainless steel	High-quality coated steel	High-quality coated steel	High-quality coated steel	High-quality coated steel
Uses	Weed removal	Weed removal	Ploughing-up potatoes and vegetables. Easily draws even furrows	Breaks up hardened soil easily for working in close-set rows, without damaging the plants	Breaks up medium and heavy soil easily	Gentle on the roots, loosens and aerates the soil. Ideal for stony ground and close-set plants
Special features	–	–	Pointed tip breaks the soil easily	–	With 3 lance-shaped, pressed prongs	–
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years



combisystem Soil Cultivation



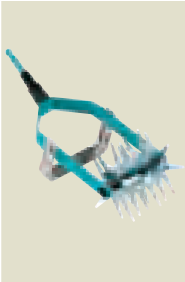
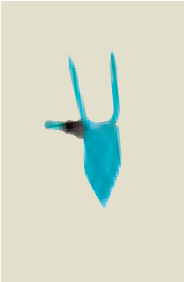
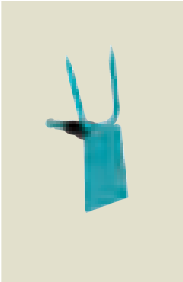
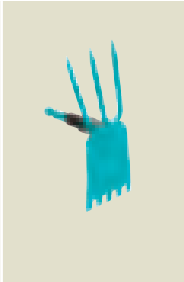


Article designation	combisystem Push-pull Hoe “GARDEX”	combisystem Root-crop Hoe	combisystem Root-crop Hoe	combisystem Root-crop Hoe	combisystem Draw Hoe	combisystem Draw Hoe
Article No.	3187-20	3180-20	3189-20	3190-20	3192-20	3193-20
EAN Code	4 078500 318709	4 078500 318006	4 078500 318907	4 078500 319003	4 078500 319201	4 078500 319300
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5	5	5
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Core Range	—	—	—	—	—	●
Width	14 cm	8 cm	16 cm	18 cm	12 cm	16 cm
Rec. Handle length	150 cm	150 cm	150 cm	150 cm	150 cm	150 cm
Materials	High-quality coated steel	High-grade stainless steel	High-grade stainless steel	High-grade stainless steel	High-grade stainless steel	High-grade stainless steel
Uses	For weeding beds and paths	For hoeing and weeding	For hoeing and weeding	For hoeing and weeding	For hoeing and loosening the soil	For hoeing and loosening the soil
Special features	Underside of the plate is contoured with sharp edge all around	—	—	—	Very strong D-shaped head support	Very strong D-shaped head support
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years



Article designation	combisystem Bow Rake	combisystem Rake	combisystem Rake	combisystem Rake	combisystem Rake	combisystem Rake
Article No.	3168-20	3176-20	3177-20	3178-20	3179-20	3184-20
EAN Code	4 078500 316804	4 078500 317603	4 078500 317702	4 078500 317801	4 078500 317900	4 078500 318402
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5	5	5
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Core Range	●	—	—	●	—	—
Width	36 cm / 14 tine	25 cm / 10 tine	30 cm / 12 tine	36 cm / 14 tine	41 cm / 16 tine	15 cm / 8 tine
Rec. Handle length	150 cm	150 cm	150 cm	150 cm	150 cm	130 cm
Materials	High-quality coated steel	High-quality coated steel	High-quality coated steel	High-quality coated steel	High-quality coated steel	High-quality coated steel
Uses	A multi-purpose tool for raking, levelling, and working the soil	A multi-purpose tool for raking, levelling, and working the soil	A multi-purpose tool for raking, levelling, and working the soil	A multi-purpose tool for raking, levelling, and working the soil	A multi-purpose tool for raking, levelling, and working the soil	Versatile rake for various small jobs such as tidying up, roughing up and levelling out
Special features	Very strong D-shaped head support, easily guided	—	—	—	—	—
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years

combisystem Soil Cultivation

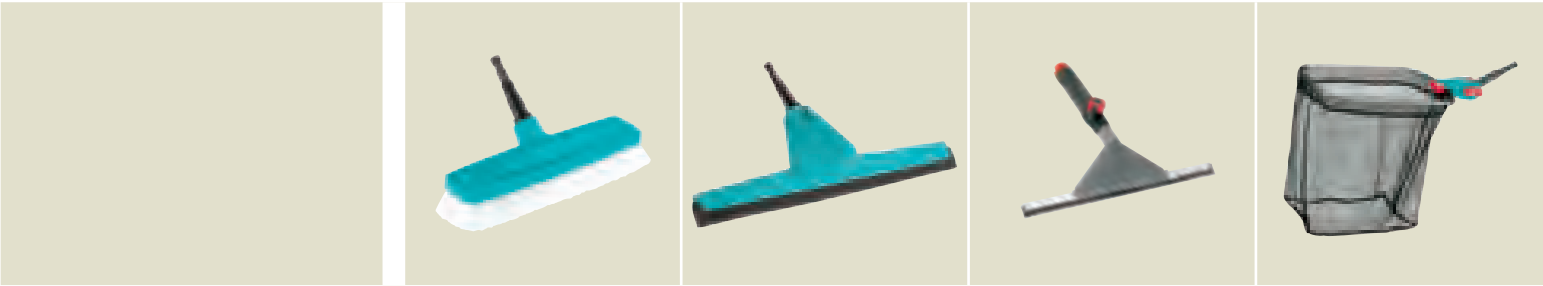
						
Article designation	combisystem Rake	combisystem Star Tiller	combisystem Star Tiller with weeding knife	combisystem Garden Hoe	combisystem Garden Hoe	combisystem Garden Hoe
Article No.	3185-20	3196-20	3195-20	3215-20	3218-20	3219-20
EAN Code	4 078500 318501	4 078500 319607	4 078500 319508	4 078500 321501	4 078500 321808	4 078500 321907
Quantity in pack	5	3	3	5	5	5
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Core Range	●	—	—	●	—	●
Width	18.5 cm / 10 tine	14 cm	14 cm	7 cm	7.5 cm	9 cm
Rec. Handle length	130 cm	150 cm	150 cm	130 cm	130 cm	130 cm or 150 cm
Materials	High quality coated steel	High quality galva-nised steel	High quality galva-nised steel	High quality coated steel	High quality coated steel	High quality coated steel
Uses	Versatile rakes for various small jobs such as tidying up, roughing up and levelling out	Prepares the ground for a seed bed	Prepares the ground for a seed bed	For hoeing, weeding, aerating, ridging and levelling and for working in close-set rows without damag-ing the plants	For hoeing, weeding, aerating, ridging and levelling and for working in close-set rows without damag-ing the plants	For hoeing, weeding, aerating, ridging and levelling and for working in close-set rows without damag-ing the plants
Special features	—	Specially shaped four starred wheels en-sure a fine breakup and crumbling of the soil	Specially shaped four starred wheels en-sure a fine breakup and crumbling of the soil. Additional weeder for simul-taneous removal of weeds, ideal for sandy soil	2 teeth, heart-shaped blade	2 teeth, straight blade	3 teeth, straight blade. Large blade with improved contour for easier penetration into the ground
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years





Article designation	combisystem Joint Brush M	combisystem Joint Brush K	combisystem Terrace Broom	combisystem Road Broom	combisystem House Broom
Article No.	3605-20	3606-20	3610-20	3621-20	3630-20
EAN Code	4 078500 360500	4 078500 360609	4 078500 361002	4 078500 362108	4 078500 363006
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5	5
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–
Width	–	–	32 cm	45 cm	34 cm
Rec. Handle length	130 / 150 cm	130 / 150 cm	130 cm	130 / 150 cm	130 / 150 cm
Materials	Head made of high-quality plastic, bristles made out of special steel for good results	Head made of high-quality plastic, polypropylene bristles	Head made of high-quality plastic, highly elastic polypropylene bristles	Head made of high-quality plastic, highly elastic polypropylene bristles	Head made of high-quality plastic, bristles made of high-quality polypropylene horsehair mixture
Uses	For easy removal of moss in joints and on walls	For easy cleaning of joints between tiles in the home or on the terrace	For cleaning terraces and patios	Cleaning up dirt in outside areas	Cleaning up dirt in indoor areas
Special features	With scraping edge	With scraping edge	–	With scraping edge to effortlessly remove trodden-in dirt or moist leaves	Spares furniture through round edges
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years





Article designation	combisystem Scrubbing Brush	combisystem “Squeegee”	combisystem Window Cleaner	combisystem Pond Net Vario 2
Article No.	3639-20	3642-20	5671-20	3230-20
EAN Code	4 078500 363907	4 078500 364201	4 078500 567107	4 078500 323000
Quantity in pack	5	5	5	5
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Core Range	–	–	–	–
Width	30 cm	43 cm	29 cm	–
Rec. Handle length	130 / 150 cm	130 / 150 cm	–	Recommended for combisystem Aluminium and Telescopic handles
Materials	Brush head made of high-quality plastic, highly elastic polypropylene bristles	Hard-wearing head made of high quality plastic, with a strong, rubber blade	High-quality, wear resistant, replaceable rubber blade	Aluminium and plastic
Uses	Removal of dirt inside and outside areas	Removal of water from stone floors and smooth surfaces	For cleaning windows, conservatories and greenhouses	For fishing off leaves, insects etc. from the surface of the pond
Special features	Spares furniture through round edges	–	Extendable by using combisystem handles	Wide-meshed net and fine meshed net for skimming. Nets are easily exchangeable and machine washable. Can be finely swivelled
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years



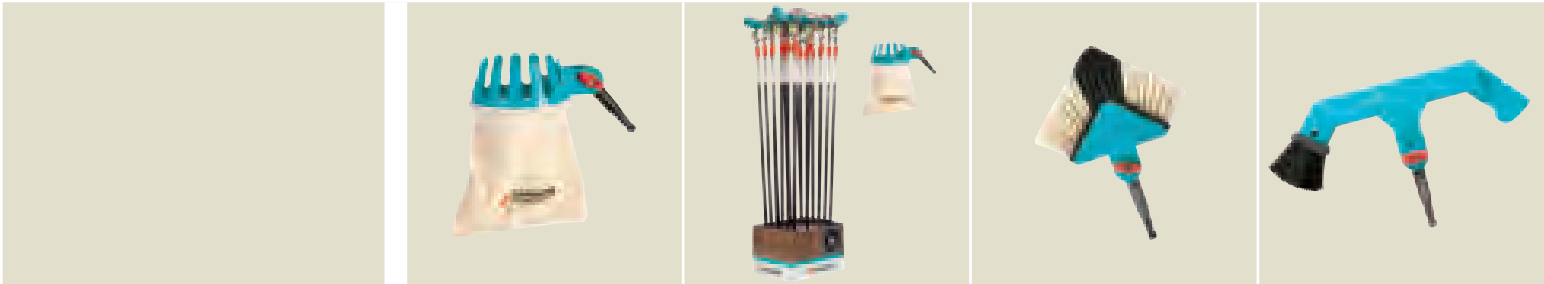
combisystem Telescopic Application



Article designation	combisystem Pond and Garden Secateurs Vario	combisystem Anvil Branch Pruner	combisystem Branch Pruner S	combisystem Branch Pruner
Article No.	3232-20	303-20	304-20	302-20
EAN Code	4 078500 323208	4 078500 030304	4 078500 030403	4 078500 030205
Quantity in pack	5	6	6	6
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Core Range	–	–	–	•
Width	Approx. 24 mm	36 mm	36 mm	30 mm
Recommended handle	combisystem Telescopic Handles	combisystem Telescopic handles for cutting up to approx. 5 m overhead	combisystem Telescopic handles for cutting up to approx. 5 m overhead	combisystem Telescopic handles for cutting up to approx. 5 m overhead
Materials	Precision-ground blades. All parts are rustproof	Hardened, non-stick-coated blade for smooth, clean cut	Hardened, non-stick-coated blade for smooth, clean cut	Hardened, non-stick-coated blade for smooth, clean cut
Uses	Comfortable cutting in the pond	Comfortable branch removal in high places	Comfortable branch removal in high places	Comfortable branch removal in high places
Special features	4.7 m tough cord Effort-saving block and tackle mechanism Adjustable working angle Incl. 1 rope guiding ring with pull handle	4.7 m tough cord with pull handle Enormous energy-saving due to 3-fold energy-saving transmission and double lever arm action Pruner can be hung onto the branches therefore providing convenient handling Max. branch diameter Ø approx. 36 mm	4.7 m tough cord with pull handle Easy cutting operation due to energy-saving 3-fold transmission Pruner can be hung onto the branches therefore providing convenient handling Max. branch diameter Ø approx. 36 mm	4.7 m tough cord with pull handle Easy cutting operation due to energy-saving transmission Pruner can be hung onto the branches therefore providing convenient handling Max. branch diameter Ø approx. 30 mm
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years



combisystem Telescopic Application



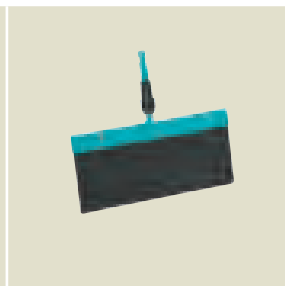
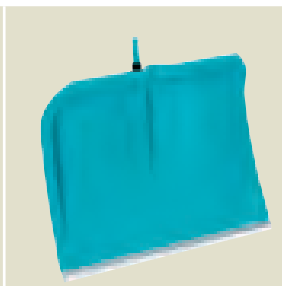
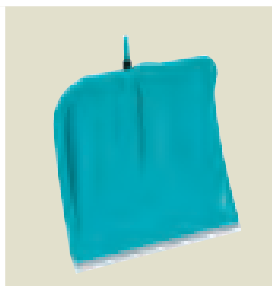
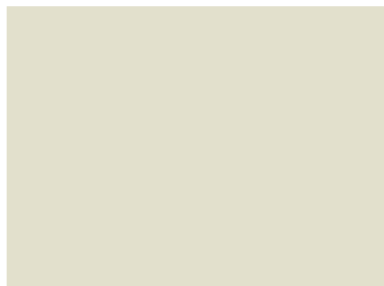
Article designation	combisystem Fruit Picker	Fruit Picker Range	combisystem Angle Broom	combisystem Gutter Cleaner
Article No.	3110-20	3068-20	3633-20	3650-20
EAN Code	4 078500 311007	4 078500 306805	4 078500 363303	4 078500 365000
Quantity in pack	5	20	5	5
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 20 pieces	–	–
Core Range	•	–	–	–
Recommended handle	combisystem Telescopic handles for up to 5 metres working height	In display. Contents: 20 complete devices with 1 x 3110, 1 x telescopic handle 3712 each	combisystem Telescopic handles for up to 5 metres working height	combisystem Telescopic handles for up to 5 metres working height
Materials	Strong plastic construction	–	Hard-wearing head made of high quality plastic. Quality bristles	Head and scraper blade made of quality plastic. High-quality bristles
Uses	Makes fruit picking easy	–	For removing cobwebs, etc	For cleaning and clearing of gutters
Special features	Stainless-steel blade for cutting stalks Washable cotton bag Angle of broom head fully adjustable	–	Angle of broom head fully adjustable	Angle of broom head fully adjustable
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years



Winter Tools

					
Article designation	Small Caster	Snow Scoop	Snow Scoop range	combisystem Snow Shovel KST 40	combisystem Snow Shovel KST 50
Article No.	3255-30	3260-20	3260-30	3240-20	3241-20
EAN Code	4 078500 325530	4 078500 326001	4 078500 326018	4 078500 324007	4 078500 324106
Quantity in pack	30	1	14	4	4
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton	4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 30 pieces	—	Sold only as display with 14 pieces	—	—
Core Range	—	—	—	•	•
Width	—	70 cm	70 cm	40 cm	50 cm
Recommended handle length	—	—	—	combisystem Ergoline Aluminium Handle 130 cm (3734)	combisystem Ergoline Aluminium Handle 130 cm (3734)
Edge	—	Long-life and robust galvanised steel edge	Long-life and robust galvanised steel edge	Low-noise, wear-resistant plastic edge, spares the surface. Ideal for all grounds, especially well-suited for uneven surfaces, such as natural stone, pavement or tiles	Low-noise, wear-resistant plastic edge, spares the surface. Ideal for all grounds, especially well-suited for uneven surfaces, such as natural stone, pavement or tiles
Wide edge for high stability	—	•	•	•	•
High sides prevent unintended sideways slipping of snow	—	•	•	•	•
Wide ribs for good sliding properties	—	•	•	•	•
Fine surface structure so that snow can better slide off	—	•	•	•	•
Materials	High-quality plastic	High-quality plastic blade: cold-resistant up to -40 °C and salt-resistant	High-quality plastic blade: cold-resistant up to -40 °C and salt-resistant	High-quality plastic blade: cold-resistant up to -40 °C and salt-resistant	High-quality plastic blade: cold-resistant up to -40 °C and salt-resistant
Uses	Easy distribution of winter spreading material in smaller areas	Comfortable snow clearing in larger areas	Comfortable snow clearing in larger areas	Clearing of snow. Especially well-suited for uneven surfaces, such as natural stone, pavement or tiles	Clearing of snow. Especially well-suited for uneven surfaces, such as natural stone, pavement or tiles
Special features	<p>Unique dosage system</p> <p>Convenient adjustment using large adjusting button, e.g. while working with gloves</p> <p>Easy to open with bayonet lock</p> <p>Container lies well in hand through grip recesses on 2 sides</p> <p>Filling volume: Sand approx. 1.7 kg road salt: approx. 1.4 kg grit: approx. 1.65 kg</p>	<p>Individual adjustment to body size through 3-stage telescoping of the handle (approx. 30 cm)</p> <p>Cold-insulating plastic coating on the handle</p> <p>Convenient removal of snow through additional holding positions</p> <p>Easier breaking into snow through profiled foot-rest</p> <p>Greater stability through additional reinforced tread area</p> <p>Space-saving storage: dismount frame (without tools) and attach beneath the scoop</p>	<p>Individual adjustment to body size through 3-stage telescoping of the handle (approx. 30 cm)</p> <p>Cold-insulating plastic coating on the handle</p> <p>Convenient removal of snow through additional holding positions</p> <p>Easier breaking into snow through profiled foot-rest</p> <p>Greater stability through additional reinforced tread area</p> <p>Space-saving storage: dismount frame (without tools) and attach beneath the scoop</p>	Optimal blade angle for perfect shoveling results	Optimal blade angle for perfect shoveling results
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years

Winter Tools



Article designation	combisystem Snow Shovel ES 40	combisystem Snow Shovel ES 50	combisystem Ice Scraper 15	combisystem Ice Scraper 30
Article No.	3242-20	3243-20	3250-20	3251-20
EAN Code	4 078500 324205	4 078500 324304	4 078500 325004	4 078500 325103
Quantity in pack	4	4	5	5
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Core Range	—	—	—	•
Width	40 cm	50 cm	15 cm	30 cm
Recommended handle length	combisystem Ergoline Aluminium Handle 130 cm (3734)	combisystem Ergoline Aluminium Handle 130 cm (3734)	130 cm	130 cm
Edge	Especially long-life and durable stainless steel leading edge. Suitable for even surfaces, such as pavement or asphalt	Especially long-life and durable stainless steel leading edge. Suitable for even surfaces, such as pavement or asphalt	—	—
Wide edge for high stability	•	•	—	—
High sides prevent unintended sideways slipping of snow	•	•	—	—
Wide ribs for good sliding properties	•	•	—	—
Fine surface structure so that snow can better slide off	•	•	—	—
Materials	High quality plastic blade: cold-resistant up to -40 °C and salt-resistant	High quality plastic blade: cold-resistant up to -40 °C and salt-resistant	Spring-steel blade can be exchanged	Spring-steel blade can be exchanged
Uses	Clearing of snow. Suitable for even surfaces, such as pavement or asphalt	Clearing of snow. Suitable for even surfaces, such as pavement or asphalt	For easy removal of ice spots and trodden snow. Can also be used for removal of dirt year around	For easy removal of ice spots and trodden snow. Can also be used for removal of dirt year around
Special features	Optimal blade angle for perfect shoveling results	Optimal blade angle for perfect shoveling results	Blade can be exchanged	Blade can be exchanged
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years



Snow Scoop

Comfortable snow clearing in larger areas. Adjustment to body size through telescopic handle. Compact storage.



combisystem Snow Shovel




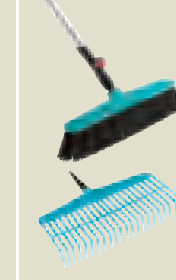
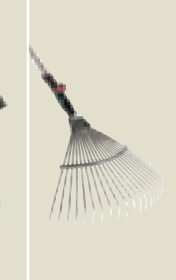

Clean clearing of snow. Optionally with low-noise, highly wear resistant plastic edge or robust stainless steel leading edge.





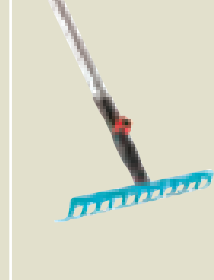
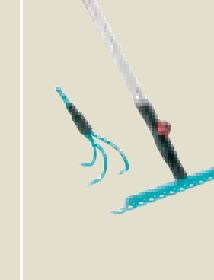

Small Caster

Easy distribution of winter spreading material. With unique dosage system.

combisystem Offer

						
Article designation	combisystem Plastic Fan Rake XXL vario Assortment	combisystem Joint Brush M Assortment	combisystem Road Broom Assortment	combisystem Complete Offer	combisystem Fan Rake Assort- ment	combisystem Plastic Adjustable Rake Assortment
Article No.	3107-30	3605-30	3621-30	3081-20	3022-20	3017-27
EAN Code	4 078500 310796	4 078500 360593	4 078500 362191	4 078500 308106	4 078500 302203	4 078500 301770
Quantity in pack	20	30	20	20	20	20
Packaging type	In display box	In display box	In display box	In display box	In display box	In display box
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 20 pieces	Sold only as display with 30 pieces	Sold only as display with 20 pieces	Sold only as display with 20 pieces	Sold only as display with 20 pieces	Sold only as display with 20 pieces
Core Range	–	–	–	–	•	–
Product Info	see article 3107-20 und 3723-20	see article 3605-20 und 3723-20	see article 3621-20 und 3723-20	see article 3621-20, 3101-20 und 3723-20	see article 3102-20 und 3723-20	see article 3104-20 und 3723-20
Contents	20 complete tools with 1 x 3107, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	30 complete tools with 1 x 3605, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	20 complete tools with 1 x 3621, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	20 complete tools with 1 x 3107, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	20 complete tools with 1 x 3102, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	20 complete tools with 1 x 3104, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years

combisystem Offer

					
Article designation	combisystem Lawn Rake Assortment	combisystem Grubber Assortment	combisystem Rake Assortment	combisystem Complete Offer	combisystem Patio Weeder Assortment
Article No.	3020-23	3019-20	3024-20	3004-20	3001-20
EAN Code	4 078500 302043	4 078500 301909	4 078500 302401	4 078500 300407	4 078500 300100
Quantity in pack	20	30	20	20	30
Packaging type	In display box	In display box	In display box	In display box	In display box
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 20 pieces	Sold only as display with 30 pieces	Sold only as display with 20 pieces	Sold only as display with 20 pieces	Sold only as display with 30 pieces
Core Range	•	–	•	–	–
Product Info	see article 3101-20 und 3723-20	see article 3166-20 und 3723-20	see article 3177-20 und 3723-20	see article 3166-20, 3177-20 und 3723-20	see article 8928-20 und 3723-20
Contents	20 complete devices with 1 x 3101, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	30 complete devices with 1 x 3166, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	20 complete devices with 1 x 3177, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	20 complete devices with 1 x 3166, 1 x 3177, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	30 complete devices with 1 x 8928 (without handle), 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years



GARDENA Large Tools

The innovative digging tools for heavier work

Set standards in features and comfort:

- Solid and long-life design thanks to quality steel and high-grade coating.
- Extra-wide grip for good force application. Available in T or D shape.
- Extra-large foot-rest protection with robust tread for easy digging into the earth
- Ergonomically shaped handle with plastic sleeve for a non-slip handling



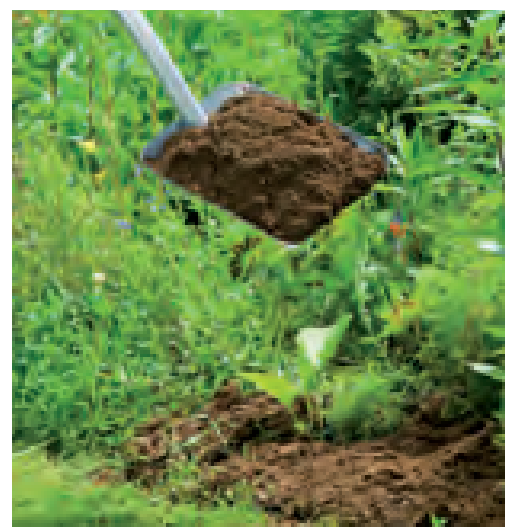
Terraline™ Spade

For digging, removing, loosening and transplanting soil.



Terraline™ Spading Fork

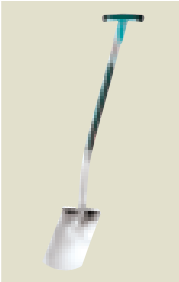


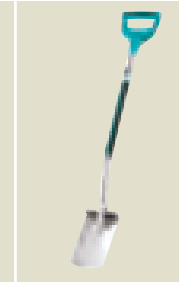
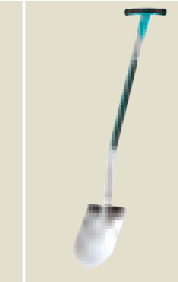
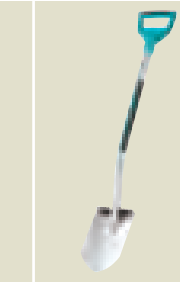






For digging, removing and loosening soil especially in planted areas.



Terraline™ Shovel

Multifarious applications – for transplanting soil, sand, snow, gravel and other bulk materials.

Terraline Large Tools

						
Article designation	Terraline™ Spade	Terraline™ Spade	Terraline™ Small Spade	Terraline™ Small Spade	Terraline™ Pointed Spade	Terraline™ Pointed Spade
Article No.	3771-20	3771-24	3772-20	3772-24	3773-20	3773-24
EAN Code	4 078500 377102	4 078500 377140	4 078500 377201	4 078500 377249	4 078500 377300	4 078500 377348
Quantity in pack	4	4	4	4	4	4
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Core Range	•	•	•	•	—	—
Total length	117 cm	117 cm	113 cm	113 cm	117cm	117cm
Handle	T handle	D handle	T handle	D handle	T handle	D handle
Extra-wide two-hand grip with soft components	•	•	•	•	•	•
Extra-large foot-rest protection	•	•	•	•	•	•
Softec™ shock absorption	•	•	•	•	•	•
The drop-shaped handle profile prevents unintended distortion	•	•	•	•	•	•
Plastic coating for particularly comfortable, non-slip use	•	•	•	•	•	•
Ideally shaped handle	•	•	•	•	•	•
Material	Hardened blade made of quality steel with high-grade coating	Hardened blade made of quality steel with high-grade coating	Hardened blade made of quality steel with high-grade coating	Hardened blade made of quality steel with high-grade coating	Hardened blade made of quality steel with high-grade coating	Hardened blade made of quality steel with high-grade coating
Uses	For digging, removing, loosening and transplanting soil	For digging, removing, loosening and transplanting soil	For digging, removing, loosening and transplanting soil	For digging, removing, loosening and transplanting soil	For digging, removing, loosening and transplanting soil. Particularly well suited for hard, heavy soil	For digging, removing, loosening and transplanting soil. Particularly well suited for hard, heavy soil
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years	25 years
						



Handle

Extra-wide two-hand grip for good force application. Available in T or D shape.



Foot-rest protection

Extra-large foot-rest protection with robust tread allows good force application and reduces danger of injury due to unintentional slipping.

Terraline Large Tools



Article designation	Terraline™ Spading Fork	Terraline™ Spading Fork	Terraline™ Universal Shovel
Article No.	3781-20	3781-24	3786-20
EAN Code	4 078500 378109	4 078500 378147	4 078500 378604
Quantity in pack	4	4	4
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Core Range	•	•	—
Total length	117 cm	117 cm	135 cm
Handle	T handle	D handle	D handle
Extra-wide two-hand grip with soft components	•	•	•
Extra-large foot-rest protection	•	•	—
Softec™ shock absorption	•	•	—
The drop-shaped handle profile prevents unintended distortion	•	•	•
Plastic coating for particularly comfortable, non-slip use	•	•	•
Ideally shaped handle	•	•	•
Material	4 spear-shaped prongs made of hardened quality steel with high-grade coating	4 spear-shaped prongs made of hardened quality steel with high-grade coating	Blade made of hardened quality steel with high-grade coating
Uses	For digging, removing and loosening soil especially in planted areas. Spares roots and living organisms	For digging, removing and loosening soil especially in planted areas. Spares roots and living organisms	Multifarious applications – for transplanting soil, sand, snow, gravel and other bulk materials
Warranty	25 years	25 years	25 years





GARDENA Gardening Gloves

The Right Glove for each Application

The range for variable use in home and garden

- High quality and sturdy material for ideal protection
- Modern, attractive design
- Optimal wearing comfort and fit



 <p>Gardening Gloves</p> <p>For all kinds of work in the garden.</p> 	 <p>Planting and Soil Gloves</p> <p>For all heavy garden work.</p> 	 <p>Water Gloves</p> <p>For all pond and cleaning work.</p> 	 <p>Shrub-care Gloves</p> <p>For work with shrubs and thorny plants.</p> 	 <p>Tool Gloves</p> <p>For demanding work with garden tools.</p> 
---	--	---	---	--

The right glove for every area in the garden

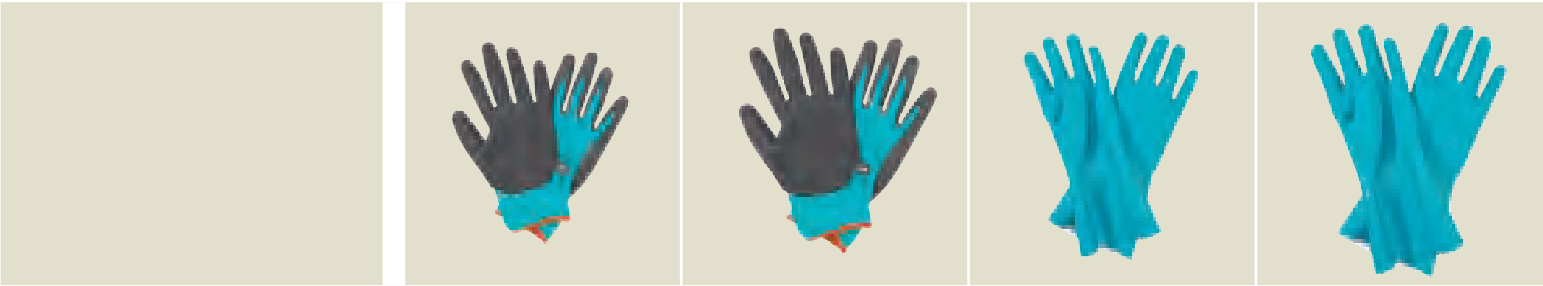


Gloves



Article designation	Gardening Gloves, size 6 / XS	Gardening Gloves, size 7 / S	Gardening Gloves, size 8 / M	Planting and Soil Gloves, size 7 / S	Planting and Soil Gloves, size 8 / M
Article No.	201-20	202-20	203-20	205-20	206-20
EAN Code	4 078500 020107	4 078500 020206	4 078500 020305	4 078500 020503	4 078500 020602
Quantity in pack	6 pairs	6 pairs	6 pairs	6 pairs	6 pairs
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Core Range	—	•	•	•	•
Materials	Robust cotton fabric 90% cotton 10% PVC	Robust cotton fabric 90% cotton 10% PVC	Robust cotton fabric 90% cotton 10% PVC	Sturdy, elastic woven nylon fabric	Sturdy, elastic woven nylon fabric
Breathability	•	•	•	•	•
Non-slip coating	•	•	•	•	•
Water-proof	—	—	—	Water-resistant coated palms and fingertips	Water-resistant coated palms and fingertips
Long sleeve	—	—	—	—	—
Uses	For all delicate garden- and maintenance work, e.g. repotting, pricking out, planting and raking	For all delicate garden- and maintenance work, e.g. repotting, pricking out, planting and raking	For all delicate garden- and maintenance work, e.g. repotting, pricking out, planting and raking	For planting and soil work requiring a good grip and protection against moisture, e.g. planting, weeding and raking	For planting and soil work requiring a good grip and protection against moisture, e.g. planting, weeding and raking
Size	6 / XS	7 / S	8 / M	7 / S	8 / M
	CE	CE	CE	CE	CE

Gloves



Article designation	Planting- and Soil Gloves, size 9 / L	Planting- and Soil Gloves, size 10 / XL	Water Gloves, size 7 / S	Water Gloves, size 9 / L
Article No.	207-20	208-20	209-20	210-20
EAN Code	4 078500 020701	4 078500 020800	4 078500 020909	4 078500 021005
Quantity in pack	6 pairs	6 pairs	6 pairs	6 pairs
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Core Range	–	–	–	–
Materials	Sturdy, elastic woven nylon fabric	Sturdy, elastic woven nylon fabric	Sturdy, latex coating cotton fabric	Sturdy, latex coating cotton fabric
Breathability	•	•	–	–
Non-slip coating	•	•	•	•
Water-proof	Water-resistant coated palms and fingertips	Water-resistant coated palms and fingertips	•	•
Long sleeve	–	–	•	•
Uses	For planting and soil work requiring a good grip and protection against moisture, e.g. planting, weeding	For planting and soil work requiring a good grip and protection against moisture, e.g. planting, weeding	For pond- and cleaning work, and any work with water, e.g. cleaning of pumps and rinsing of compost containers	For pond- and cleaning work, and any work with water, e.g. cleaning of pumps and rinsing of compost containers
Size	9 / L	10 / XL	7 / S	9 / L
	CE	CE	CE	CE



Special thumb and fingertip design

For a good sensitivity and ideal fit.



Convenient

Very comfortable due to soft, cotton lining.

Gloves



Article designation	Tool Gloves 8 / M	Tool Gloves 9 / L	Tool Gloves 10 / XL	Shrub-care Gloves 7 / S	Shrub-care Gloves 9 / L
Article No.	213-20	214-20	215-20	216-20	218-20
EAN Code	4 078500 021302	4 078500 021401	4 078500 021500	4 078500 021609	4 078500 021807
Quantity in pack	6 pairs	6 pairs	6 pairs	6 pairs	6 pairs
Packaging type	–	–	–	–	–
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–
Materials	Sturdy cotton blended fabric & synthetic leather (on fingertips)	Sturdy cotton blended fabric & synthetic leather (on fingertips)	Sturdy cotton blended fabric & synthetic leather (on fingertips)	Sturdy cotton blended fabric & synthetic leather (palm)	Sturdy cotton blended fabric & synthetic leather (palm)
Breathability	• (backs of the gloves)	• (backs of the gloves)	• (backs of the gloves)	• (backs of the gloves)	• (backs of the gloves)
Non-slip coating	•	•	•	•	•
Water-proof	–	–	–	–	–
Long sleeve	–	–	–	•	•
Uses	For all work with mechanical and motor-powered garden tools, e.g. axes, shrubs and pruning loppers	For all work with mechanical and motor-powered garden tools, e.g. axes, shrubs and pruning loppers	For all work with mechanical and motor-powered garden tools, e.g. axes, shrubs and pruning loppers	For all work with shrubs and thorny plants	For all work with shrubs and thorny plants
Size	8 / M	9 / L	10 / XL	7 / S	9 / L
	CE	CE	CE	CE	CE



Gentle and practical

Shock absorption pads and integrated sweat wiper.



Ideal protection

Through protective material, long sleeves and strengthened fingertips.



GARDENA Special Tools

Useful helper – many uses

- Weeding Trowel – remove weeds without bending down
- Mobile Garden Cart – many uses in house and garden
- Gripper – pick up waste easier which is gentle on the back
- Lawn and Bed Edging – clean borders



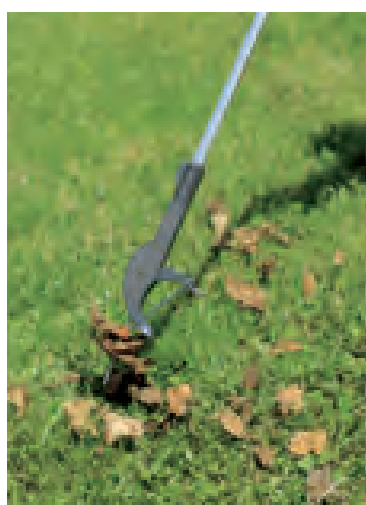
Weeding Trowel

The innovative solution for simple, efficient removal of weeds (above all, dandelions).



Mobile Garden Cart

Makes collecting and removing garden waste easy.



Gripper

The easy way to pick up waste and refuse which is gentle on the back. Gripping and spiking function in one unit.



Bed Edging

Clean bed and lawn edges.

Special article



Article designation	Bed Edging	Bed Edging	Bed Edging	Lawn Edging	Lawn Edging	Lawn Edging
Article No.	530-20	532-20	534-20	536-20	538-20	540-20
EAN Code	4 078500 053006	4 078500 053204	4 078500 053402	4 078500 053600	4 078500 053808	4 078500 054003
Quantity in pack	6	6	6	6	6	6
Packaging type	4-colour wrapper	4-colour wrapper	4-colour wrapper	4-colour wrapper	4-colour wrapper	4-colour wrapper
Core Range	—	—	—	•	•	•
Length	9 m	9 m	9 m	9 m	9 m	9 m
Height	9 cm	15 cm	20 cm	9 cm	15 cm	20 cm
Uses	Prevents overgrowth & spreading of the roots	Prevents overgrowth & spreading of the roots	Prevents overgrowth & spreading of the roots	Prevents overgrowth & spreading of the roots	Prevents overgrowth & spreading of the roots	Prevents overgrowth & spreading of the roots
Material	High quality plastic	High quality plastic	High quality plastic	High quality plastic	High quality plastic	High quality plastic

Special Tools



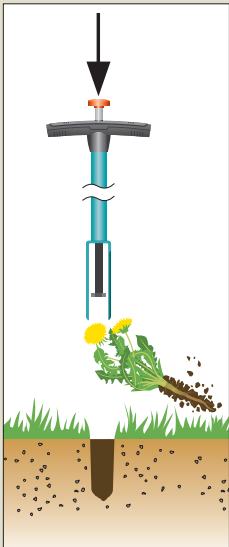
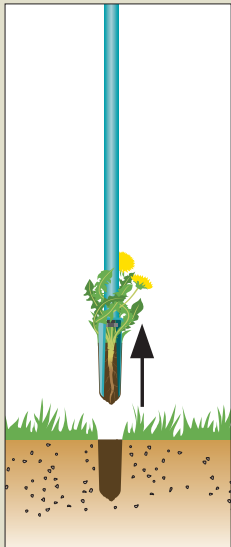
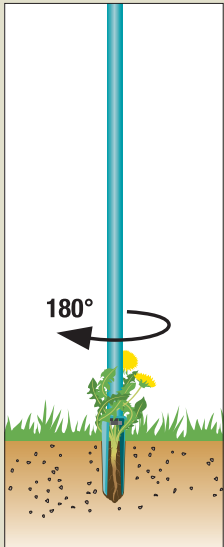
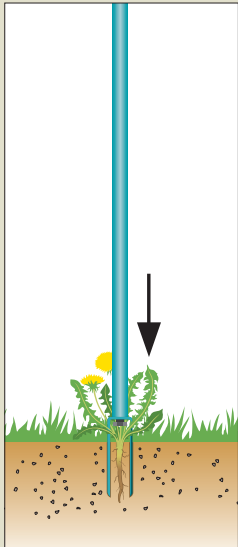
Article designation	Mobile Garden Cart	Gripper	Gripper Assortment
Article No.	232-20	3567-20	3067-20
EAN Code	4 078500 023207	4 078500 356701	4 078500 306706
Quantity in pack	1	5	25
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour information card	4-colour display
Sale/Info	—	—	Sold only as display with 25 pieces
Core Range	—	—	—
Length	—	—	—
Load	Up to 70 kg	—	—
Height-adjustable bag holder	•	—	—
Bag holder can be removed	•	—	—
For standard bin liners	•	—	—
Large, sturdy wheels with special tread, gentle on the lawn	•	—	—
Rust-proof material	•	—	—
2 in 1 Function	—	• (gripping and spiking)	• (gripping and spiking)
Uses	Collecting and removing garden waste, weeds, grass clippings or rubbish	The easy way to pick up waste and refuse which is gentle on the back	The easy way to pick up waste and refuse which is gentle on the back
Material	Metal frame	Spike made of steel, non-rusting	Spike made of steel, non-rusting
Special features	Two bags can be fixed side by side, provides storage of two combisystem handles and two small tools	Simple removal at the press of a button. Metal ply section in the upper gripper arm for removing refuse Suitable for right and left handed people	Simple removal at the press of a button. Metal ply section in the upper gripper arm for removing refuse Suitable for right and left handed people



Article designation	Weeding Trowel
Article No.	3517-20
EAN Code	4 078500 351706
Quantity in pack	4
Packaging type	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—
Core Range	—
Length	110 cm
2 in 1 Function	• (plug & eject)
Uses	For simple, efficient removal of weeds (above all, dandelions) in standing
Material	Hardened, non-bendable steel
Special features	2 special blades allow easy penetration into the ground and effortless pulling of weeds

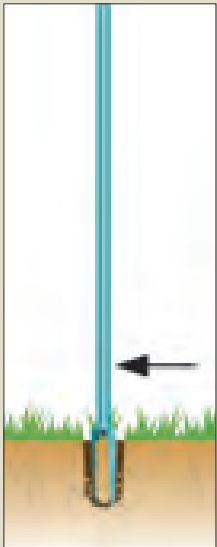
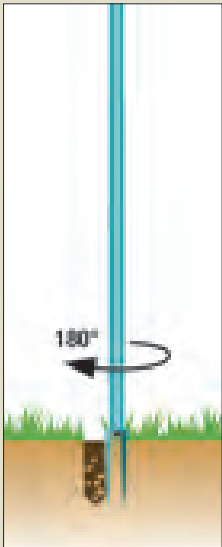


Tip for closing holes: push in next to the hole and pull soil to the middle, closing the hole faster.



Press into soil - turn 180° to the right - pull out - finished!

Easy removal of the pulled-out weeds - without dirty hands.



Tip for closing holes: push in next to the hole and pull soil to the middle, closing the hole faster.



GARDENA Garden Vac and Blowers

Effortlessly removing leaves and debris

It doesn't get any easier than this: with the GARDENA Garden Vac and Blowers, leaves, debris and grass cuttings are quickly and effortlessly sucked up from the garden, blown together and removed.



Garden Vac/ Blower

Powerful leaf blower/ vac with easy, tool-free switch from suction to blowing function. The ideal helper around the garden to keep it clean.



All-round Blower

Light and easy-to-use All-round Accu Blower.

Ideal for quickly and effortlessly removing leaves and debris around the home and garage or in the garden.

Leaf vac and blower

				
Article designation	Electric Blower/Vac ErgoJet 3000	Electric Blower/Vac ErgoJet 2500	Accu Blower AccuJet 18-Li	Battery BLi-18
Article No.	9332-20	9334-20	9335-20	9840-20
EAN Code	4 078500 962537	4 078500 002554	4 078500 002707	4 078500 001274
Quantity in pack	1	1	1	2
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Core Range	•	•	—	—
Motor power	3000 W	2500 W	18 V/2.0 Ah	18 V/2.0 Ah
Battery type/ capacity	—	—	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Blow speed	310 km/h	310 km/h	190 km/h	—
Suction power	170 l/s	170 l/s	—	—
Collection bag volume	45 lit	45 lit	—	—
Shredding ratio	16:1	14:1	—	—
Working time	—	—	Max. 20 Min	—
Large and easy-to-empty collection bag	•	•	—	—
Adjustable speed	•	•	—	—
Integrated shredder	•	•	—	—
With scraping edge	•	•	—	—
Shoulder strap	•	•	—	—
Weight	3.6 kg / 4.8 kg	3.6 kg / 4.8 kg	1.8 kg (incl. battery)	460 g
Suitable for	—	—	—	8881, 8877, 8866, 9335, 9823, 9825
Miscellaneous	—	—	Incl. Li-Ion battery Incl. battery charger	POWER info charging status indicator Aluminium casing
	CE	CE	CE	CE



ClickFit

Innovative technology for easy switch from suction- to blowing function.



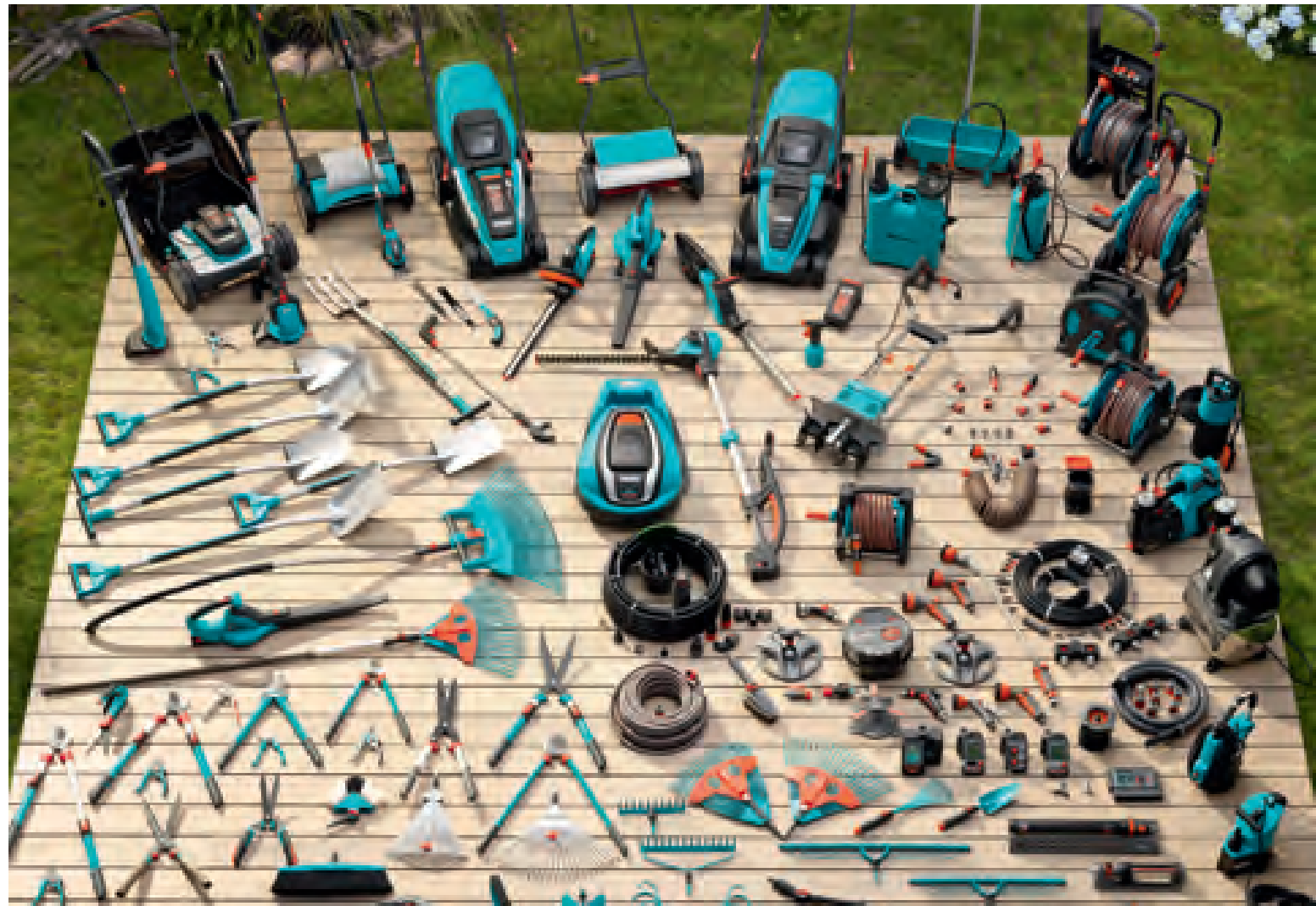
Integrated shredder

Strong metal impeller and shredder for a high shredding ratio and rapid composting of leaves.



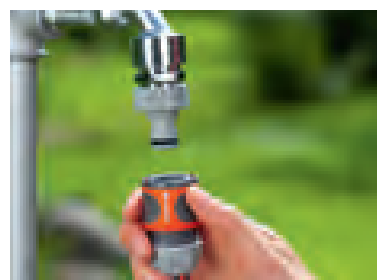
Scraping edge

For the removal of wet leaves.

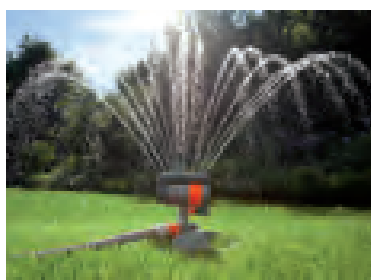


GARDENA Spare Parts

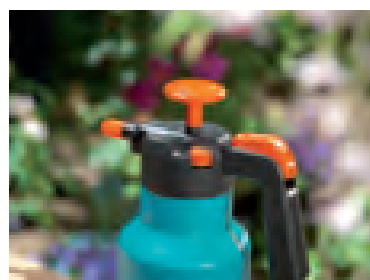
The right part for every occasion



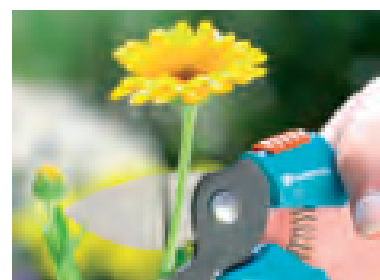
For Original GARDENA System



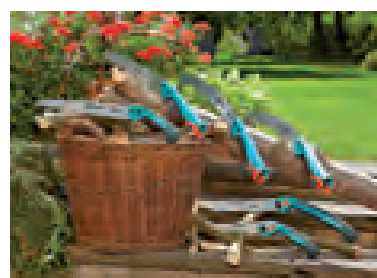
For Irrigation



For Pressure Sprayers



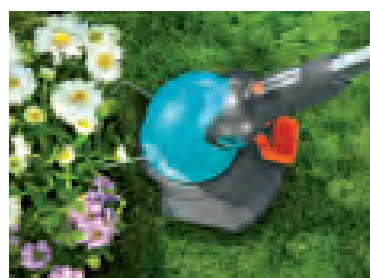
For Shears



For Saws



For Lawn Care









For Trimmers









For Cordless Tools






Original GARDENA System

						
Article designation	Washer	Washer	Washer	O-Ring	Spare O-ring	Washer Set
Article No.	5300-20	5301-20	5302-20	5303-20	1123-20	1124-20
EAN Code	4 078500 530002	4 078500 530101	4 078500 530200	4 078500 530309	4 078500 112307	4 078500 112406
Quantity in pack	10	10	10	10	100	10
Packaging type	–	–	–	–	Loose	–
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–	•
Suitable for	For Original GARDENA System Tap Connector, Art. No. 901/2901, Profi-System Tap Connector, Art. No. 2801 and Twin-Tap, Art. No. 938	For Original GARDENA System Tap Connector, Art. No. 902/2902, Profi-System Tap Connector, Art. No. 2802 and Twin-Tap, Art. No. 940	For Original GARDENA System Tap Connector, Art. No. 900, 902/2900, Pulse Sprayer, Art. No. 949 and Fertilizer Spray Lance, Art. No. 1149	For all Original GARDENA System connecting pieces, e. g. to click-on accessories, nozzles, sprayers and sprinklers		Tap Connector with the Art. No. 901-50 and 2901-20
Contents	–	–	–	–	–	1 washer, 3 O-rings







Original GARDENA System



						
Article designation	Washer Set	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Washer Set	Sprinkler Universal Adapter	Adapter	Sprayer Filter with Fixture and Washer	Filter
Article No.	1125-20	2824-20	5304-20	5305-20	5312-20	5318-20
EAN Code	4 078500 112505	4 078500 282406	4 078500 530408	4 078500 530507	4 078500 531207	4 078500 531801
Quantity in pack	10	10	10	6	5	10
Packaging type	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	•	–	–	–	–	–
Suitable for	Threaded Tap Connector with the Art. No. 902-50 and 2902-20	Profi-System Threaded Tap Connector Art. No. 2801-20 and 2802-20	GARDENA Sprinkler 2080, 2081, 2082, 2089, 2084, 1971, 1973, 1975, 1977, 1021, 1022	–	GARDENA Sprayers Art.-No. 949, 1149, 1152, 8119, 8120 and Garden Showers Art.-No. 956, 959, 960, 961	Watertimer, Water Computers and Electronic Pressure Pumps
Contents	3 O-rings and 1 washer	3 O-rings and 1 washer each	–	–	–	–
Area of use	–	–	–	For changing from 33.3 mm (G 1) female thread to 26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread	–	–

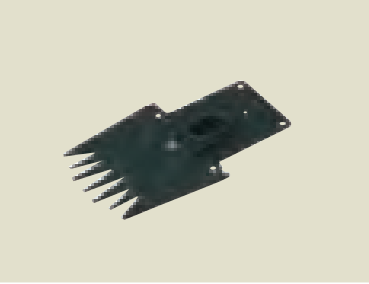


Irrigation/Pressure Sprayer

					
Article designation	Spray Nozzle 5 – 360°	Water Plug with Stop Valve	Washer Set	Washer Set	Replacement Nozzle
Article No.	5337-20	5797-20	5384-20	5385-20	5386-20
EAN Code	4 078500 533706	4 078500 579704	4 078500 538404	4 078500 538503	4 078500 538602
Quantity in pack	10	4	10	10	6
Packaging type	–	–	–	–	–
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–
Suitable for	Pop-up Sprinkler, Art. No. 1569-29, 1566-29	Water Connector, Art. No. 2797	Pressure Sprayers, Art. No. 867, 869	Pressure Sprayers, Art. No. 852, 853, 856, 857, 858, 875 and 879	Pressure Sprayers, Art. No. 864, 867, 869, 875, 828, 824, 823, 822 and 814
Range	from 2.5 – 5 m	–	–	–	–
Watering sector	5 – 360°	–	–	–	–
Characteristics	Water flow adjustable	–	–	–	–

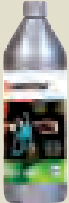





Shears

						
Article designation	Upper Blade	Upper Blade	Spring	Spring	Spring	Spring
Article No.	5362-20	5363-20	5352-20	5353-20	5359-20	5379-20
EAN Code	4 078500 536202	4 078500 536301	4 078500 535205	4 078500 535304	4 078500 535908	4 078500 537902
Quantity in pack	10	10	10	10	10	10
Packaging type	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–	–
Suitable for	Secateurs, Art. No. 8701	Secateurs, Art. No. 8702	Professional Secateurs, Art. No. 343 and Secateurs, Art. No. 609	Secateurs, Art. No. 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614	Secateurs, Art. No. 607, 608, 617, 618, 8701, 8702, 8785, 8787, 8788, 8790, 8792, 8793	Secateurs, Art. No. 8754, 8755, 8757, 8759






Shears				
				
Article designation	Grass and Boxwood Blade	Shrub Blade 12.5 cm	Shrub Blade 18 cm	Set of Blade
Article No.	2340-20	2342-20	2343-20	2344-20
EAN Code	4 078500 234009	4 078500 234207	4 078500 234306	4 078500 234405
Quantity in pack	4	4	4	5
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour packaging
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	–	–	–	–
Suitable for	Accu Shears, Art. No. 8898, 8895, 8897, 8887, 8885, 8887, 8890, 8893	Accu Shears, Art. No. 8898, 8895, 8897, 8887, 8885, 8887, 8890, 8893	Accu Shears, Art. No. 8898, 8895, 8897, 8887, 8885, 8887, 8890, 8893	Shrub Shears, Art. No. 8819, 8829
Cutting width	8 cm	–	–	8 cm
Cutting length	–	12.5 cm	18 cm	

Shears			
			
Article designation	Grass Blade Set	Grass Blade Set	Shrub Shears Blade Set
Article No.	2345-20	2346-20	5378-20
EAN Code	4 078500 234504	4 078500 234603	4 078500 537803
Quantity in pack	5	5	5
Packaging type	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging	4-colour packaging
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	–	–	–
Suitable for	Edging Shears, Art. No. 8800, 8801, 8802, 8803, 2500, 2505 and Shrub Shears Art. 8818, 8824	Edging Shears, Art. No. 8804, 8805, 2510, Lawn Cutter 8830 and Shrub Shears Art. 8820, 8825	Edging Shears, Art. No. 8802, 8803, 8804, 8805 and Shrub Shears Art. 8818, 8820, 8824, 8825, 8829
Cutting width	8 cm	10 cm	–
Cutting length	–	–	20 cm






Saws

						
Article designation	Bio Chain Oil, 1 l	Replacement Blade	Replacement Blade	Replacement Blade	Saw Chain	Saw Chain 35 cm
Article No.	6006-20	5358-20	5376-20	5377-20	4049-20	6007-20
EAN Code	4 078500 600606	4 078500 535809	4 078500 537605	4 078500 537704	4 078500 002646	4 078500 600705
Quantity in pack	4	5	5	5	5	5
Packaging type	—	—	—	—	Blister card	—
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	—	—	—	—	—	—
Suitable for	—	Saw, Art. No. 691	Saw, Art. No. 8747	Saw, Art. No. 8748	Accu Pruner, Art. No. 8866	Chainsaw, Art. No. 8860, 8862
Characteristics	Pure plant-based oil	—	—	—	Chain saw 8" / 20 cm Chain pitch 3/8" Drive link gauge 0.43" (1.1 mm)	Chain saw 14" / 35 cm Chain pitch 3/8" Drive link gauge 0.50" (1.3 mm)







Saws

					
Article designation	Saw Chain 40 cm	Saw Chain 20 cm	Bar/Saw Chain Set	Bar/Saw Chain Set 35 cm	Bar/Saw Chain Set 40 cm
Article No.	6008-20	6011-20	4048-20	6009-20	6010-20
EAN Code	4 078500 600804	4 078500 601108	4 078500 002622	4 078500 600903	4 078500 601009
Quantity in pack	5	5	3	3	3
Packaging type	—	—	Blister card	—	—
Sale/Info	—	—	—	—	—
Core Range	—	—	—	—	—
Suitable for	Chainsaw, Art. No. 8863	Chainsaw, Art. No. 8865	Accu Pruner, Art. No. 8866	Chainsaw, Art. No. 8860, 8862	Chainsaw, Art. No. 8863
Characteristics	Chain saw 16" / 40 cm Chain pitch 3/8" Drive link gauge 0.50" (1.3 mm)	Chain saw 8" / 20 cm Chain pitch 3/8" Drive link gauge 0.43" (1.1 mm)	Bar/Chain Saw Set 8" / 20 cm Chain pitch 3/8" Drive link gauge 0.43" (1.1 mm)	Bar/Chain Saw Set 14" / 35 cm Chain pitch 3/8" Drive link gauge 0.50" (1.3 mm)	Bar/Chain Saw Set 16" / 40 cm Chain pitch 3/8" Drive link gauge 0.50" (1.3 mm)

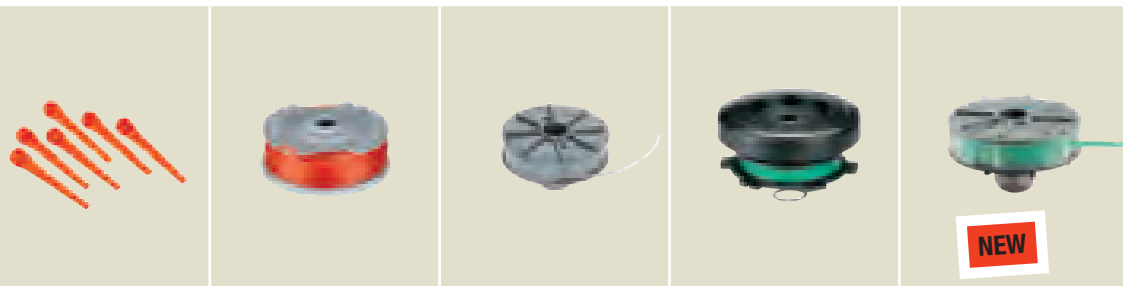
Lawn Care / Spare blades

					
Article designation	Spare Blade	Spare Blade	Spare Blades	Spare Blades	Spare Blade
Article No.	4083-20	4084-20	4085-20	4086-20	4079-20
EAN Code	4 078500 408301	4 078500 408400	4 078500 408509	4 078500 408608	4 078500 407908
Quantity in pack	3	3	3	3	3
Packaging type	Informative individual packaging	Informative individual packaging	Informative individual packaging	Informative individual packaging	Informative individual packaging
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	—	—	—	—	—
Suitable for	Accu Rechargeable Lawnmower, Art. No. 4035	Accu Rechargeable Lawnmower, Art. No. 4041	Petrol-Driven Lawnmower, Art. No. 4044, 4046, 4047	Petrol-Driven Lawnmower, Art. No. 4051	Electric Lawnmower, Art. No. 4031

Lawn Care / Spare blades

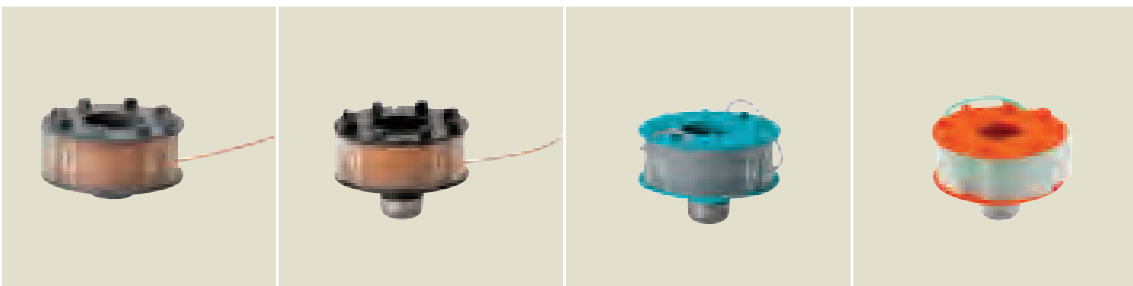
						
Article designation	Spare Blade	Spare Blade	Spare Blade	Spare Blade	Spare Blade	Spare Blade
Article No.	4080-20	4081-20	4082-20	4015-20	4016-20	4017-20
EAN Code	4 078500 408004	4 078500 408103	4 078500 408202	4 078500 002561	4 078500 002585	4 078500 002608
Quantity in pack	3	3	3	3	3	3
Packaging type	Informative individual packaging	Informative individual packaging	Informative individual packaging	Informative individual packaging	Informative individual packaging	Informative individual packaging
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	—	—	—	—	—	—
Suitable for	Electric Lawnmower, Art. No. 4033	Electric Lawnmower, Art. No. 4037	Electric Lawnmower, Art. No. 4043	Electric Lawnmower, Art. No. 4074	Electric Lawnmower, Art. No. 4075	Electric Lawnmower, Art. No. 4076

Trimmers



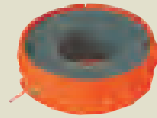
Article designation	Spare blades RotorCut	Replacement Filament Cassette	Replacement Filament Cassette	Replacement Filament Cassette	Replacement Filament Cassette
Article No.	5368-20	5306-20	5307-20	5308-20	5309-20
EAN Code	4 078500 536806	4 078500 530606	4 078500 530705	4 078500 530804	4 078500 012744
Quantity in pack	6	6	6	6	6
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	•	•	•	•	–
Filament diameter	–	1.5 mm	1.6 mm	2.0 mm	2.0 mm
Filament length/ content	20 blades	10 m	6 m	2 x 3 m	4 m
Suitable for the following trimmers	Turbotrimmer, Art. No. 9823, 9825, 8840, 8841, 2417	Turbotrimmer, Art. No. 8844, 8845, 9824	Turbotrimmer, Art. No. 9807, 9808, 9809, 8846, 8847, 8848	Turbotrimmer, Art. No. 8851, 8852	Turbotrimmer, Art. No. 9811

Trimmers



Article designation	Replacement Filament Cassette	Replacement Filament Cassette	Replacement Filament Cassette	Replacement Filament Cassette
Article No.	5364-20	5365-20	5366-20	5367-20
EAN Code	4 078500 536400	4 078500 536509	4 078500 536608	4 078500 536707
Quantity in pack	6	6	6	6
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	•	•	•	•
Filament length	6 m	6 m	2 x 5 m	4 m
Suitable for	Turbotrimmer, Art. No. 2401	Turbotrimmer, Art. No. 2402	Turbotrimmer, Art. No. 2403	Turbotrimmer, Art. No. 2404

Trimmers



Article designation

Article designation	Replacement Filament Cassette	Replacement Filament Cassette	Filament Cassette complete	Filament Cassette complete	Filament Cassette complete
Article No.	5369-20	5372-20	2406-20	5370-20	5371-20
EAN Code	4 078500 536905	4 078500 537209	4 078500 240604	4 078500 537001	4 078500 537100
Quantity in pack	6	5	10	5	5
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	–	–	–	–	–
Filament length	6 m	2 x 5 m	–	4 m	6 m
Suitable for	Turbotrimmer, Art. No. 2542, 2544, 2555 and String Trimmers, Art. No. 2545, 2546 from page 99	Turbotrimmer, Art. No. 2557, 2558, 2560, 2565 and String Trimmer, Art. No. 2548	Turbotrimmer, Art. No. 2385, 2390, 2395, 2400 and accu-system V12 Trimmer TL 18	Turbotrimmer, Art. No. 2540 and accu-system V12 Trimmer TL 21	Turbotrimmer, Art. No. 2542, 2544, 2550, 2555 and String Trimmers, Art. No. 2545, 2546





GARDENA Accu Technology

Long life and powerful

Whether grass trimming, hedge cutting or tree and shrub care – the GARDENA range of battery-operated tools offers the ideal solution for all applications where convenient working and power, independent from electrical mains, is needed.

18 V / 2.0 Ah Li-Ion battery

Powerful battery pack with more staying power and ensures a longer and more efficient work independent of power mains. Maximum, constant power for the entire operating time.

Lithium-Ion technology

The currently best Accu Technology for home and garden. Strong, particularly long lasting and easy to care for. Can be charged at any time, no memory effect and no self-discharge.

POWER info charging status indicator



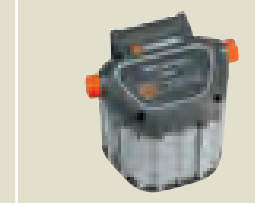

Know at all time how full the "tank" still is. For longer and more efficient work independent of electrical mains and an optimum, demand-oriented charging.

A fully flexible range





A battery for many different GARDENA products. Especially easy in use and to replace. Sturdy aluminium housing for every type of application.



Accu Technology

	 Accu NiMH	 Li-Ion POWER+	 Li-Ion POWER	 Li-Ion POWER
Article designation	Replacement Battery NiMH 18 V	Replacement Battery Li-Ion 18 V	Battery BLi-18	Replacement Battery Li-Ion 18 V
Article No.	8834-20	8839-20	9840-20	8835-20
EAN Code	4 078500 883405	4 078500 883900	4 078500 001274	4 078500 883504
Quantity in pack	2	2	2	2
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	–	–	–	•
Accu Technology	NiMH	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Battery power	18 V	18 V	18 V	18 V
Battery capacity	1.6 Ah	1.6 Ah	2.0 Ah	2.6 Ah
Charging time (90 %/ 100 %)	3h/ 5h	3h/ 5h	3h/ 5h	3.5h / 7h
POWER info charging status indicator	–	–	•	–
Aluminium casing	–	–	•	–
Weight	570 g	420 g	460 g	670 g
Suitable for	Art. No. 8872, 8844	Art. No. 8873, 8878, 8882, 9333, 8840, 8841	Art. No. 8881, 8877, 8866, 9335, 9823, 9825	Art. No. 8865, 8878, 8882, 8840, 8841, 8873
	CE	CE	CE	CE

Accu Technology

	 Li-Ion POWER	 Li-Ion POWER	 Li-Ion POWER	
Article designation	Replacement Battery Li-Ion 25 V	Replacement Battery Li-Ion 36 V	Replacement Battery Li-Ion 36 V	Quick Battery Charger
Article No.	8838-20	8836-20	8837-20	8831-20
EAN Code	4 078500 883801	4 078500 883603	4 078500 883702	4 078500 883108
Quantity in pack	2	1	1	1
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Core Range	–	–	–	•
Accu Technology	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	–
Battery power	25 V	36 V	36 V	–
Battery capacity	3.2 Ah	3.0 Ah	4.5 Ah	–
Charging time (90 %/ 100 %)	5h/ 11h	4.5h / 9h	7.5h / 15h	18 V: approx. 45 min 25 V: approx. 90 min 36 V: approx. 60-120 min
Comfort Handle can be swivelled	–	•	•	–
Weight	880 g	1.7 kg	2.2 kg	–
Suitable for	Art. No. 4025	Art. No. 4035, 4041	Art. No. 4035, 4041	Art. No. 8835, 8836, 8837, 8838, 8839
	CE	CE	CE	CE

GARDENA Article index

Art.-No.	Article description	Page
201-20	Gardening Gloves, size 6 / XS	183
202-20	Gardening Gloves, size 7 / S	183
203-20	Gardening Gloves, size 8 / M	183
205-20	Planting and Soil Gloves, size 7 / S	183
206-20	Planting and Soil Gloves, size 8 / M	183
207-20	Planting- and Soil Gloves, size 9 / L	184
208-20	Planting- and Soil Gloves, size 10 / XL	184
209-20	Water Gloves, size 7 / S	184
210-20	Water Gloves, size 9 / L	184
213-20	Tool Gloves, size 8 / M	185
214-20	Tool Gloves, size 9 / L	185
215-20	Tool Gloves, size 10 / XL	185
216-20	Shrub-care Gloves, size 7 / S	185
218-20	Shrub-care Gloves, size 9 / L	185
232-20	Mobile Garden Cart	187
238-20	System Stowaway	27
241-20	Wall Hose Bracket	27
302-20	combisystem Branch Pruner	147 / 174
303-20	combisystem Anvil Branch Pruner	147 / 174
304-20	combisystem Branch Pruner S	147 / 174
304-30	combisystem Branch Pruner Offer	147
319-20	Comfort Boxwood Secateurs Offer	137
359-20	Rose Gatherer	142
391-20	Classic Hedge Clippers 540 FSC® 100 %	137
392-20	Comfort Hedge Clippers 570	136
393-20	Comfort Gear Hedge Clippers 600	136
394-20	Comfort Hedge Clippers 700 T	136
395-20	Premium Gear Hedge Clippers 650	136
397-20	Classic Hedge Clippers 510 FSC® 100 %	137
398-20	Classic Hedge Clippers 540 FSC® 100 %	137
399-20	Comfort Boxwood Secateurs	137
420-20	combisystem Spreader	126 / 168
430-20	Classic Spreader 300	126
433-20	Comfort Spreader 500	126
435-20	Comfort Spreader 800	126
530-20	Bed Edging	187
532-20	Bed Edging	187
534-20	Bed Edging	187
536-20	Lawn Edging	187
538-20	Lawn Edging	187
540-20	Lawn Edging	188
691-20	combisystem Bow Saw	151
756-20	GARDENA Classic roll-fix Flat Hose 15 with Cassette	26
757-20	GARDENA Classic roll-fix Flat Hose 20 with Cassette	26
804-20	Comfort Pump Sprayer 0.5 l	156
805-20	Comfort Pump Sprayer 1 l	156
806-20	Premium Pump Sprayer 1 l	156
810-20	Offer Comfort Pump Sprayer 1 l	156
814-20	Comfort Pressure Sprayer 1.25 l	157
822-20	Pressure Sprayer 5 l	157
823-20	Pressure Sprayer 5 l – Offer	157
823-27	Pressure Sprayer 5 l – Offer	157
824-20	Pressure Sprayer Set – Offer	157
828-20	Classic Pressure Sprayer 5 l	158
867-20	Comfort Pressure Sprayer 3 l	158
869-20	Comfort Pressure Sprayer 5 l	158
884-20	Comfort Backpack Sprayer 12 l	158
885-20	Comfort Backpack Sprayer 12 l	158
894-20	Weedkiller Cone	159
897-20	Extension Lance	159
899-20	Telescopic Lance	159
907-20	Round Tap Connector	5
917-50	Threaded Hose Connector	6
921-50	Accessory Adapter	8
931-50	Extension Joint	9
934-50	3-way Y Coupling	9
938-20	Twin-Tap Connector	5
940-20	Twin-Tap Connector	5
942-50	Hose Connector with Control Valve	8
943-50	Hose Connector with Control Valve	8
958-30	Garden Shower Promotional Offer	36
959-20	Garden Shower duo	35
960-20	Garden Shower trio	35
961-20	Garden Shower solo	35
969-20	Classic Spray Sprinkler Promotion Offer	44
976-50	Coupling with Flow-Control Valve	9
977-50	Control Valve	9
987-20	Hand-Held Wash Brush	48

Art.-No.	Article description	Page
984-20	Hand-Held Wash Brush	48
988-20	Hand-Held Scrubbing Brush	48
989-20	Shampoo Wax Sticks	49
989-30	Shampoo Wax Sticks	49
995-20	Sprinkler Hose	43
996-20	Sprinkler Hose	43
997-22	Sprinkler Hose	43
998-50	Angled Tap Connector	4
1021-20	Comfort Aquazoom 250/1 Assortment	44
1123-20	Spare O-ring	192
1124-20	Washer Set	192
1125-20	Washer Set	192
1169-20	Water Timer	51
1186-20	Extension Cable	53
1188-20	Soil Moisture Sensor	53
1189-20	Rain Sensor electronic	53
1197-20	Water Distributor automatic	53
1242-20	Programming Unit	56
1250-20	Controller 9 V	56
1251-20	Irrigation Valve 9 V	56
1254-20	Valve Box V1	56
1255-20	Valve Box V3	56
1265-20	Holiday Watering Set	68
1266-20	Holiday Watering Set	68
1273-20	24V Pump Control System	56
1276-20	Comfort Irrigation Control System 4040 modular	55
1277-20	Comfort Expansion Module 2040	55
1278-20	Irrigation Valve 24 V	55
1280-20	Connection Cable 24 V	55
1282-20	24V Cable Clip	56
1283-20	Classic Irrigation Control System 4030	55
1284-20	Classic Irrigation Control System 6030	55
1323-20	Plug 4.6 mm (3/16")	60
1327-20	Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16")	59
1340-20	Endline Drip Head	61
1341-20	Endline Drip Head	61
1346-20	Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2")	59
1347-20	Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2")	59
1350-20	Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16")	59
1348-20	Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16")	59
1354-20	Master Unit 2000	58
1355-20	Master Unit 1000	58
1361-20	Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16")	67
1362-20	Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16")	67
1365-20	Spray Nozzle 360°	63
1367-20	Spray Nozzle 180°	63
1368-20	Spray Nozzle 90°	63
1369-20	Micro Rotor Sprinkler 360°	64
1370-20	Micro Strip Sprinkler	63
1371-20	Micro Mist Nozzle	64
1372-20	Endline Micro Strip Sprinkler	63
1374-20	Control Valve	65
1377-20	Extension Pipe for Spray Nozzles	65
1385-20	Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2")	67
1386-20	Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2")	67
1389-20	Below and Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 13.7 mm	67
1391-20	Adjustable Endline Drip Head	61
1395-20	Below and Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 13.7 mm	67
1396-20	6-Pattern Spray Nozzle	63
1398-20	Starter Set with Water Computer C 14e	66
1399-20	Starter Set	66
1401-20	Starter Set for Terraces	66
1402-20	Starter Set for Flower Boxes	66
1403-20	Starter Set for Greenhouses	66
1407-20	Fully Automatic Flower Box Watering	68
1411-20	Suction Unit	88
1412-20	Suction Hose	88
1418-20	Suction Unit	88
1436-20	Classic Petrol-driven Motor Pump 9000/3	80
1461-20	Classic Submersible Pressure Pump 5500/3	81
1468-20	Classic Submersible Pressure Pump 6000/4	81
1476-20	Comfort Submersible Pressure Pump 6000/5 automatic	82
1489-20	Premium Deep Well Pump 5500/5 inox	82
1490-20	Electric Drill Pump	90
1492-20	Premium Deep Well Pump 6000/5 inox	82
1499-20	Premium Deep Well Pump 6000/5 inox automatic	82
1505-23	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connector Set	75
1510-20	Central Filter	75

GARDENA Article index

Art.-No.	Article description	Page	Art.-No.	Article description	Page
1513-20	Adapter piece	75	2068-20	Classic 4 Pattern Sprinkler Twist Offer	44
1559-29	Large-Area Pop-Up Irrigation AquaContour automatic	72	2073-20	Classic 6 Pattern Sprinkler Boogie	38
1566-29	Pop-up Sprinkler S80/300	72	2075-20	Sprinkler Tripod	38
1569-29	Pop-up Sprinkler S80	72	2081-20	Classic Oscillating Sprinkler Polo Offer	44
1680-20	Shampoo	48	2082-20	Classic Oscillating Sprinkler Polo 220	39
1707-20	Classic Garden Pump 3000/4	79	2083-20	Classic Oscillating Sprinkler Polo 250	39
1709-20	Classic Garden Pump 3500/4	79	2084-20	Classic Oscillating Sprinkler Polo 280	39
1717-20	Classic Garden Pump 3000/4	79	2340-20	Grass and Boxwood Blade	122 / 134 / 194
1719-20	Classic Garden Pump 3500/4 Set	79	2342-20	Shrub Blade 12.5 cm	122 / 134 / 194
1720-22	Suction Hose	88	2343-20	Shrub Blade 18 cm	122 / 134 / 194
1721-22	Suction Hose	88	2344-20	Set of Blades	194
1722-22	Suction Hose	88	2345-20	Grass Blade Set	194
1723-20	Suction Hose Fitting	88	2346-20	Grass Blade Set	194
1724-20	Suction Hose Fitting	88	2366-20	Cleaning Spray	122 / 130 / 134
1726-20	Suction Filter with Backflow Preventer	88	2406-20	Filament Cassette complete	198
1727-20	Suction Filter with Backflow Preventer	88	2650-20	Classic Wall-fixed Hose Reel 60 with Hose Guide	27
1728-20	Suction Filter with Backflow Preventer	88	2662-20	Classic Hose Box 15 Set	26
1729-20	Bore Hole Suction Hose	88	2674-20	Metal Hose Trolley 100	25
1730-20	Pump Preliminary Filter	89	2681-20	Metal Hose Trolley 60	25
1731-20	Pump Preliminary Filter	89	2692-20	Hose Trolley Set	24
1732-20	Comfort Garden Pump 4000/5	80	2700-20	Connecting Pipe	74
1734-20	Comfort Garden Pump 5000/5	80	2701-20	Connecting Pipe	74
1735-20	Float Switch	89	2708-20	Complete Set with Large-Area Pop-up Irrigation AquaContour automatic	76
1736-20	Premium Garden Pump 6000/6 inox	80	2713-20	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Connection Set	75
1739-20	Electronic Manometric Switch with Dry-running Safety	89	2718-20	Connecting Pipe	74
1740-20	Classic Rain Water Tank Pump 4000/2	81	2722-20	Connecting Point	75
1741-20	Dry-running Safety	89	2724-20	Regulator and Shut-Off Valve	75
1742-20	Comfort Rain Water Tank Pump 4000/2 automatic	81	2760-20	Drain Valve	75
1743-20	Submersible Pump Fitting	90	2761-20	Connector 25 mm × 3/4” female thread	74
1744-20	Submersible Pump Fitting	90	2762-20	Connector 25 mm × 1” female thread	74
1745-20	Pump Fitting	90	2763-20	Connector 25 mm × 1” male thread	74
1750-20	Pump Connection Set	90	2771-20	T-Piece 25 mm	73
1752-20	Pump Connection Set	90	2773-20	L-Piece 25 mm	73
1753-20	Classic Pressure Tank Unit 3000/4 eco	83	2775-20	Connector 25 mm	73
1754-20	Comfort Pressure Tank Unit 4000/5 eco	83	2778-20	End-Piece 25 mm	74
1755-20	Comfort Pressure Tank Unit 5000/5 eco	83	2780-20	L-Piece 25 mm × 1/2” male thread	73
1756-20	Premium Pressure Tank Unit 5000/5 eco inox	83	2781-20	L-Piece 25 mm × 3/4” male thread	73
1757-20	Classic Electronic Pressure Pump 3500/4 E	84	2782-20	Angle Piece 25 mm 1/2” male thread	73
1758-20	Comfort Electronic Pressure Pump 4000/5 E	84	2783-20	Angle Piece 25 mm × 3/4” male thread	73
1759-20	Comfort Electronic Pressure Pump 5000/5E LCD	84	2786-20	T-Piece 25 mm 1/2” male thread	73
1760-20	Premium Electronic Pressure Pump 6000/6E LCD inox	84	2787-20	T-Piece 25 mm 3/4” male thread	73
1777-20	Classic Submersible Pump 6000	85	2790-20	T-Piece 25 mm 3/4” female thread	73
1780-20	Classic Submersible Pump 7000	85	2801-20	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Threaded Tap Connector	12
1783-20	Comfort Submersible Pump 9000 aquasensor	85	2802-20	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Threaded Tap Connector	12
1785-20	Comfort Submersible Pump 13000 aquasensor	85	2814-20	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Waterstop Connector	12
1787-20	Premium Submersible Pump 21000 inox	85	2817-20	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Hose Connector	12
1790-20	Classic Dirty Water Pump 6000	86	2818-20	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Adjustable Spray Nozzle	13
1795-20	Classic Dirty Water Pump 7500	86	2819-20	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Hose Connector with Control Valve	12
1797-20	Comfort Dirty Water Pump 8500 aquasensor	87	2821-20	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Universal Adapter	13
1799-20	Comfort Dirty Water Pump 13000 aquasensor	87	2824-20	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Washer Set	192
1802-20	Premium Dirty Water Pump 20000 inox	87	2830-20	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Reducing Coupling	13
1830-20	Water Timer T 1030 card	50	2831-20	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Coupling	13
1862-20	Water Computer MultiControl	51	2833-20	“Profi” System 3-way Y-Coupling	13
1864-20	Water Computer MasterControl	51	2834-20	“Profi” System 3-way Coupling	13
1866-20	Water Computer MasterControl solar	51	2835-20	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System T-Coupling	13
1874-20	Water Computer MultiControl duo	51	2847-20	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Shower/Spray	13
1881-20	Water Computer EasyControl	50	2849-20	“Profi” Maxi-Flow System Multi-Purpose Spray Lance	13
1883-20	Water Computer FlexControl	50	2905-26	Bubble-Jet Adapter	6
1885-20	Water Computer SelectControl	50	2906-20	Bubble-Jet Threaded Adapter	6
1936-20	Hanging Basket Spray Lance	33	2907-20	Round Tap Connector	5
1948-20	Comfort Circular Sprinkler Vario	38	2908-20	Round Tap Connector	5
1949-20	Comfort Circular Sprinkler Vario	38	2910-20	Bubble-Jet Threaded Adapter	6
1951-20	Classic Spray Sprinkler Fox	38	2917-20	Threaded Hose Connector	6
1953-20	Classic Rose Sprinkler Foxtrot	38	2920-26	Universal Adapter	8
1968-20	Soaker Hose	43	2921-20	Accessory Adapter	8
1969-20	Soaker Hose	43	2922-26	Accessory Adapter	8
1971-20	Comfort Aquazoom 250/1	40	2931-20	Extension Joint	9
1973-20	Comfort Aquazoom 250/2	40	2934-20	3-way Y Coupling	9
1975-20	Comfort Aquazoom 350/2	40	2942-20	Hose Connector with Control Valve	8
1977-20	Comfort Aquazoom 350/3	40	2943-20	Hose Connector with Control Valve	8
1987-22	Soaker Hose	43	2976-20	Coupling with Flow-Control Valve	9
1989-20	Soaker Hose Connection Set	43	2977-20	Control Valve	9
1995-20	Sprinkler Hose	43	2998-20	Angled Tap Connector	4
1998-20	Sprinkler Hose	43	2999-20	Angled Tap Connector	4
1999-20	Sprinkler Hose	43	3001-20	combisystem Patio Weeder Assortment	178
2060-20	Classic Circular Sprinkler Samba	38	3004-20	combisystem Complete Offer	178
2062-20	Comfort Circular Sprinkler Mambo	38	3017-27	combisystem Plastic Adjustable Rake Assortment	178
2065-20	Comfort Part and Full Circle Sprinkler Tango	38			

GARDENA Article index

Art.-No.	Article description	Page	Art.-No.	Article description	Page
3019-20	combisystem Grubber Assortment	178	3650-20	combisystem Gutter Cleaner	175
3020-23	combisystem Lawn Rake Assortment	178	3711-20	combisystem Telescopic Handle 160 - 290 cm	148 / 165
3022-20	combisystem Fan Rake Assortment	178	3712-20	combisystem Telescopic Handle 210 - 390 cm	148 / 165
3024-20	combisystem Rake Assortment	178	3713-20	combisystem Aluminium Handle 130 cm	164
3039-20	Bulb Planter Assortment	163	3715-20	combisystem Aluminium Handle 150 cm	164
3059-20	Patio Weeder Assortment	163	3723-20	combisystem Wooden Handle 130 cm	164
3067-20	Gripper Assortment	187	3725-20	combisystem Wooden Handle 150 cm	164
3068-20	Fruit Picker Range	175	3728-20	combisystem Wooden Handle 180 cm	164
3081-20	combisystem Complete Offer	178	3734-20	combisystem Ergoline Aluminium Handle 130	165
3100-20	combisystem Spring-Wire Rake	166	3745-20	combisystem Ergoline Aluminium Handle 150	165
3101-20	combisystem Lawn Rake	167	3771-20	Terraline™ Spade	180
3102-20	combisystem Fan Rake	166	3771-24	Terraline™ Spade	180
3103-20	combisystem Adjustable Rake	166	3772-20	Terraline™ Small Spade	180
3104-20	combisystem Plastic Adjustable Rake	166	3772-24	Terraline™ Small Spade	180
3105-20	combisystem Lawn Rake	167	3773-20	Terraline™ Pointed Spade	180
3107-20	combisystem Plastic Fan Rake XXL vario	166	3773-24	Terraline™ Pointed Spade	180
3107-30	combisystem Plastic Fan Rake XXL vario Assortment	178	3781-20	Terraline™ Spading Fork	181
3110-20	combisystem Fruit Picker	175	3781-24	Terraline™ Spading Fork	181
3112-20	combisystem Hoe	169	3786-20	Terraline™ Universal Shovel	181
3113-20	combisystem Hoe	169	4007-20	House for Robotic Lawnmower	111
3118-20	combisystem Ridge Plough	169	4015-20	Spare Blade	109 / 196
3132-20	combisystem Cultivator	169	4016-20	Spare Blade	109 / 196
3135-20	combisystem Cultivator	169	4017-20	Spare Blade	109 / 196
3149-20	combisystem Lawn Edge Trimmer	167	4018-20	Classic Cylinder Lawnmower 400	112
3166-20	combisystem Grubber	169	4022-20	Comfort Cylinder Lawnmower 400 C	112
3168-20	combisystem Bow Rake	170	4025-20	Accu Rechargeable Cylinder Lawnmower 380 Li	112
3176-20	combisystem Rake	170	4028-20	Electric Cylinder Lawnmower 380 EC	112
3177-20	combisystem Rake	170	4029-20	Grass Catcher	113
3178-20	combisystem Rake	170	4048-20	Bar/Saw Chain Set	132 / 195
3179-20	combisystem Rake	170	4049-20	Saw Chain	132 / 195
3180-20	combisystem Root-crop Hoe	170	4065-20	Collection Bag	125
3184-20	combisystem Rake	170	4066-20	Electric Lawn Rake ES 500	124
3185-20	combisystem Rake	171	4068-20	Electric Lawn Aerator EVC 1000	124
3187-20	combisystem Push-pull Hoe "GARDEX"	170	4069-20	Robotic Lawnmower R80Li	110
3189-20	combisystem Root-crop Hoe	170	4071-20	Robotic Lawnmower R40Li	110
3190-20	combisystem Root-crop Hoe	170	4072-20	Robotic Lawnmower R70Li	110
3192-20	combisystem Draw Hoe	170	4073-20	Electric Lawnmower PowerMax™ 32 E	108
3193-20	combisystem Draw Hoe	170	4074-20	Electric Lawnmower PowerMax™ 34 E	108
3195-20	combisystem Star Tiller with weeding knife	171	4075-20	Electric Lawnmower PowerMax™ 37 E	108
3196-20	combisystem Star Tiller	171	4076-20	Electric Lawnmower PowerMax™ 42 E	108
3215-20	combisystem Garden Hoe	171	4077-20	Robotic Lawnmower R50Li	110
3218-20	combisystem Garden Hoe	171	4078-26	Robotic Lawnmower R160	110
3219-20	combisystem Garden Hoe	171	4079-20	Spare Blade	196
3230-20	combisystem Pond Net Vario 2	173	4080-20	Spare Blade	109 / 196
3232-20	combisystem Pond and Garden Secateurs Vario	174	4081-20	Spare Blade	196
3240-20	combisystem Snow Shovel KST 40	176	4082-20	Spare Blade	196
3241-20	combisystem Snow Shovel KST 50	176	4083-20	Spare Blade	196
3242-20	combisystem Snow Shovel ES 40	177	4084-20	Spare Blade	196
3243-20	combisystem Snow Shovel ES 50	177	4085-20	Spare Blade	196
3250-20	combisystem Ice Scraper 15	177	4086-20	Spare Blade	196
3251-20	combisystem Ice Scraper 30	177	4087-20	Spare Blade	111
3255-30	Small Caster	176	4088-20	Boundary Wire	111
3260-20	Snow Scoop	176	4089-20	Couplers/Connectors	111
3260-30	Snow Scoop offer	176	4090-20	Hooks	111
3381-20	combisystem Gather Rake	167	4424-22	Premium Rubber Hose 13 mm (1/2")	22
3382-20	combisystem Gather Rake	167	4434-22	Premium SuperFLEX Hose 19 mm (3/4")	22
3391-20	combisystem Aerator Rake	168	4646-20	Spiral Hose Set Offer 10 m	22
3392-20	combisystem Cutter Rake	168	4647-20	Spiral Hose Set 10 m	22
3395-20	combisystem Vertical Cutter	168	4951-20	Transparent Hose	104
3412-20	Bulb Planter	163	4953-20	Transparent Hose	104
3478-20	Hand Rake and Hoe	163	4955-20	Transparent Hose	104
3487-20	Planter	163	4956-20	Transparent Hose	104
3500-20	Tool Rack	165	4958-20	Transparent Hose	104
3501-20	Tool Rack	165	4960-20	Transparent Hose	105
3503-20	Single Holder	165	4962-20	Transparent Hose	105
3516-20	combisystem Telescopic Handle 100	162	4964-20	Transparent Hose	105
3517-20	Weeding Trowel	188	4966-20	Transparent Hose	105
3567-20	Gripper	187	4968-20	Transparent Hose	105
3605-20	combisystem Joint Brush M	172	4971-20	Transparent Hose with textile reinforcement	105
3605-30	combisystem Joint Brush M Assortment	178	4973-20	Transparent Hose with textile reinforcement	105
3606-20	combisystem Joint Brush K	172	4975-20	Transparent Hose with textile reinforcement	105
3610-20	combisystem Terrace Broom	172	4976-20	Transparent Hose with textile reinforcement	105
3621-20	combisystem Road Broom	172	4978-20	Transparent Hose with textile reinforcement	105
3621-30	combisystem Road Broom Assortment	178	4982-20	Green Transparent Hose	106
3630-20	combisystem House Broom	172	4985-20	Green Transparent Hose	106
3633-20	combisystem Angle Broom	175	4986-20	Green Transparent Hose	106
3639-20	combisystem Scrubbing Brush	173	4988-20	Green Transparent Hose	106
3642-20	combisystem "Squeegee"	173	5300-20	Washer	192

GARDENA Article index

Art.-No.	Article description	Page
5301-20	Washer	192
5302-20	Washer	192
5303-20	O-Ring	192
5304-20	Sprinkler Universal Adapter	192
5305-20	Adapter	192
5306-20	Replacement Filament Cassette	117 / 197
5307-20	Replacement Filament Cassette	117 / 197
5308-20	Replacement Filament Cassette	197
5309-20	Replacement Filament Cassette	117 / 197
5312-20	Sprayer Filter with Fixture and Washer	192
5316-20	Sprinkler Hose Connection Set	43
5318-20	Filter	192
5320-20	Spare Washer	93
5321-20	Flat Washers for Threaded Hose Coupling	95
5337-20	Spray Nozzle 5 – 360°	193
5352-20	Spring	193
5353-20	Spring	193
5358-20	Replacement Blade	195
5359-20	Spring	193
5362-20	Upper Blade	193
5363-20	Upper Blade	193
5364-20	Replacement Filament Cassette	197
5365-20	Replacement Filament Cassette	197
5366-20	Replacement Filament Cassette	197
5367-20	Replacement Filament Cassette	197
5368-20	Spare Blades RotorCut	117 / 197
5369-20	Replacement Filament Cassette	198
5370-20	Filament Cassette complete	198
5371-20	Filament Cassette complete	198
5372-20	Replacement Filament Cassette	198
5376-20	Replacement Blade	195
5377-20	Replacement Blade	195
5378-20	Shrub Shears Blade Set	194
5379-20	Spring	193
5384-20	Washer Set	193
5385-20	Washer Set	193
5386-20	Replacement Nozzle	193
5550-20	Running Water Handle 150	46
5552-20	Running Water Handle 90	46
5554-20	Telescopic Running Water Handle	46
5556-20	Running Water Handle Extension with joint	46
5560-20	Wash Brush with Elbow Joint	47
5562-20	Scrubbing Brush with Elbow Joint	47
5564-20	Window Cleaner with Wiper	47
5565-20	Cleaning Fleece	49
5566-20	Scrubbing Brush with Wiper	47
5568-20	Comfort Scrubbing Brush	47
5570-20	Wash Brush	47
5572-20	Hand-Held Scrubbing Brush	48
5574-20	Hand-Held Scrubbing Brush	48
5580-20	Car Wash Set	48
5586-20	Floor Cleaning Set	48
5671-20	combisystem Window Cleaner	173
5797-20	Water Plug with Stop Valve	193
6006-20	Bio Chain Oil, 1 l	195
6007-20	Saw Chain 35 cm	195
6008-20	Saw Chain 40 cm	195
6009-20	Bar/Saw Chain Set 35 cm	195
6010-20	Bar/Saw Chain Set 40 cm	195
6011-20	Saw Chain 20 cm	195
7100-20	Quick Coupling Hose Connector	91
7102-20	Quick Coupling Hose Connector	91
7103-20	Quick Coupling Hose Connector	91
7104-20	Quick Coupling Hose Connector	91
7106-20	Quick Thread Coupling with female thread	92
7108-20	Quick Thread Coupling with female thread	92
7109-20	Quick Thread Coupling with female thread	92
7110-20	Quick Thread Coupling with female thread	92
7112-20	Quick Thread Coupling with male thread	92
7114-20	Quick Thread Coupling with male thread	92
7115-20	Quick Thread Coupling with male thread	92
7116-20	Quick Thread Coupling with male thread	92
7118-20	Cap Hose Coupling	93
7119-20	Quick 3-way Coupling	93
7120-20	Suction and High Pressure Coupling	93
7121-20	Suction and High Pressure Coupling	93
7122-20	Suction and High Pressure Coupling	93
7130-20	Brass Quick Coupling Nozzle	93

Art.-No.	Article description	Page
7131-20	Brass Quick Coupling Nozzle	93
7132-20	Brass Quick Coupling Nozzle	93
7140-20	Threaded Hose Coupling, 2-piece	94
7141-20	Threaded Hose Coupling, 2-piece	94
7142-20	Threaded Hose Coupling, 2-piece	94
7143-20	Threaded Hose Coupling, 2-piece	94
7144-20	Threaded Hose Coupling, 2-piece	94
7146-20	Threaded Hose Coupling, 1-piece	94
7147-20	Threaded Hose Coupling, 1-piece	94
7148-20	Threaded Hose Coupling, 1-piece	94
7149-20	Threaded Hose Coupling, 1-piece, with collar and O-ring	94
7151-20	Threaded Hose Coupling, 3-piece	95
7152-20	Threaded Hose Coupling, 3-piece	95
7155-20	Twin-Tap Connector 19 mm (3/4")	95
7160-20	Standard Brass Nozzle	96
7165-20	Deluxe Brass Nozzle	96
7166-20	Deluxe Brass Nozzle	96
7180-20	Hose Repairer	96
7181-20	Hose Repairer	96
7182-20	Hose Repairer	96
7183-20	Hose Repairer	96
7190-20	Hose Clamp	97
7191-20	Hose Clamp	97
7192-20	Hose Clamp	97
7193-20	Hose Clamp	97
7194-20	Hose Clamp	97
7195-20	Hose Clamp	97
7196-20	Hose Clamp	97
7197-20	Hose Clamp	97
7210-20	Clamp Shell	97
7211-20	Clamp Shell	97
7212-20	Clamp Shell	97
7219-20	PTFE Sealing Tape	97
7220-20	Brass Suction Valve	98
7221-20	Brass Suction Valve	98
7222-20	Brass Suction Valve	98
7230-20	Brass Intermediate Valve	98
7231-20	Brass Intermediate Valve	98
7232-20	Brass Intermediate Valve	98
7240-20	Strainer	98
7241-20	Strainer	98
7242-20	Strainer	98
7250-20	Brass Socket	98
7251-20	Brass Socket	98
7252-20	Brass Socket	98
7260-20	Brass Threaded Nipple	99
7261-20	Brass Threaded Nipple	99
7262-20	Brass Threaded Nipple, reduced	99
7263-20	Brass Threaded Nipple, reduced	99
7264-20	Brass Threaded Nipple, reduced	99
7265-20	Brass Threaded Nipple, reduced	99
7266-20	Brass Threaded Nipple, reduced	99
7270-20	Brass Reducing Coupling	99
7271-20	Brass Reducing Coupling	99
7272-20	Brass Reducing Coupling	99
7273-20	Brass Reducing Coupling	99
7280-20	Brass Elbow Coupling with female thread	100
7281-20	Brass Elbow Coupling with female thread	100
7282-20	Brass Elbow Coupling with female thread	100
7283-20	Brass Elbow Coupling with female and male thread	100
7284-20	Brass Elbow Coupling with female and male thread	100
7285-20	Brass Elbow Coupling with female and male thread	100
7286-20	Threaded Elbow Joint	100
7290-20	Hose Connector	101
7291-20	Hose Connector	101
7292-20	Hose Connector	101
7293-20	Hose Connector	101
7294-20	Hose Connector	101
7300-20	T-Joint	101
7301-20	T-Joint	101
7302-20	T-Joint	101
7303-20	T-Joint	101
7304-20	T-Joint	101
7310-20	Reducing T-Joint	101
7311-20	Reducing T-Joint	102
7312-20	Reducing T-Joint	102
7313-20	Reducing T-Joint	102
7314-20	Reducing T-Joint	102

GARDENA Article index

Art.-No.	Article description	Page	Art.-No.	Article description	Page
7320-20	Straight Reducing Joint	102	8250-20	Water Connector	69
7321-20	Straight Reducing Joint	102	8253-20	Spiral Hose Box	69
7322-20	Straight Reducing Joint	102	8254-20	Water Plug	69
7330-20	Tap with Threaded Hose Coupling	103	8255-20	Starter Set for Garden Pipeline	69
7331-20	Tap with Threaded Hose Coupling	103	8303-20	Universal Liquid Fertiliser	58
7332-20	Ball Valve Tap	103	8310-20	Endline Drip Head, pressure equalizing	61
7333-20	Ball Valve Tap	103	8311-20	Inline Drip Head, pressure equalizing	62
7335-20	Ball Valve Tap	103	8313-20	Fertilizer Dispenser	58
7336-20	Ball Valve Tap	103	8316-20	Adjustable Endline Drip Head, pressure equalizing	61
7337-20	Ball Valve Tap	103	8317-20	Adjustable Inline Drip Head, pressure equalizing	62
7340-20	Sleeve Stop Valve with female thread	104	8320-20	Small Area Spray Nozzle	64
7341-20	Sleeve Stop Valve with female thread	104	8321-20	Small Area Spray Nozzle	64
7342-20	Sleeve Stop Valve with female thread	104	8322-20	Installation Tool	58
7350-20	Coupling for Compression Hose	104	8324-20	Plug 13 mm (1/2")	60
7352-20	Coupling for Compression Hose	104	8327-20	Pipe Guide 4.6 mm (3/16")	59
7830-20	Ribbed Pond Hose	106	8328-20	Pipe Guide 13 mm (1/2")	59
7831-20	Ribbed Pond Hose	106	8329-20	T-Joint 13 mm (1/2")	60
7832-20	Ribbed Pond Hose	106	8330-20	T-Joint 4.6 mm (3/16")	60
7833-20	Ribbed Pond Hose	106	8331-20	T-Joint for Spray Nozzles 13 mm (1/2")	65
8000-20	Classic Hose Trolley 60 TS	24	8332-20	T-Joint for Spray Nozzles 4.6 mm (3/16")	65
8001-20	Classic Hose Trolley 60 TS Set	24	8333-20	Reducing T-Joint 13 mm (1/2") - 4.6 mm (3/16")	60
8003-20	Classic Hose Trolley 60 HG	24	8334-20	4-Way Coupling 4.6 mm (3/16")	60
8004-20	Classic Hose Trolley 60 HG Set	24	8337-20	Connector 4.6 mm (3/16")	60
8006-20	Classic Hose Trolley 100 HG	24	8339-20	4-Way Coupling 13 mm (1/2")	60
8007-20	Classic Hose Reel 50	26	8343-20	Inline Drip Head	62
8009-20	Classic Wall-fixed Hose Reel 50 Set	27	8344-20	Inline Drip Head	62
8010-20	Classic Hose Reel 10 Set	26	8349-20	Inline Drip Head Set	62
8022-20	Comfort Wall-Mounted Hose Box 15 roll-up automatic	29	8356-20	Connector 13 mm (1/2")	60
8023-20	Comfort Wall-Mounted Hose Box 25 roll-up automatic	29	8357-20	Shut-Off Valve 4.6 mm (3/16")	59
8024-20	Comfort Wall-Mounted Hose Box 35 roll-up automatic	29	8358-20	Shut-Off Valve 13 mm (1/2")	59
8025-20	Comfort Wall-Mounted Hose Box 35 roll-up automatic	29	8361-20	Oscillating Sprinkler OS 90	64
8100-20	Comfort Gun Nozzle	33	8363-20	Extension Pipe for OS 90	65
8101-20	Premium Metal Spray Gun Nozzle	34	8379-20	Pipe Clip 4.6 mm (3/16")	59
8102-20	Comfort Shower/Spray Gun	33	8380-20	Pipe Clip 13 mm (1/2")	59
8103-20	Comfort Shower/Spray Gun – Offer	36	8381-20	L-Joint 4.6 mm (3/16")	60
8104-20	Comfort Dual Action Soft Spray Gun	33	8382-20	L-Joint 13 mm (1/2")	60
8106-20	Comfort Multi-Purpose Spray Gun	33	8392-20	Adjustable Inline Drip Head	62
8107-20	Premium Metal Multi-Purpose Spray Gun	34	8701-20	Premium Secateurs BP 30	139
8108-20	Comfort Multi-Function Spray Lance	33	8702-20	Premium Secateurs BP 50	139
8109-20	Comfort Spray Lance	33	8704-20	SchnippSchnapp	142
8127-20	Oscillating Sprinkler ZoomMaxx	39	8704-30	SchnippSchnapp	142
8128-20	Oscillating Sprinkler ZoomMaxx	44	8705-20	SchnippSchnapp XL	142
8133-20	Comfort Large-Area Irrigation AquaContour automatic	40	8710-20	Premium Pruning Lopper 700 B	144
8135-20	Premium Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler	42	8711-20	Premium Pruning Lopper 780 BL	144
8136-20	Premium Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler	42	8713-20	Universal Hatchet 900 B	154
8137-20	Premium Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler Head	42	8714-20	Universal Axe 1000 A	154
8138-20	Premium High-Level Pulse Sprinkler	42	8716-20	Universal Axe 1400 A	154
8141-20	Comfort Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler	42	8718-20	Splitting Axe 1600 S	154
8142-20	Comfort Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler – Offer	44	8719-20	Splitting Axe 2800 S	154
8143-20	Comfort Turbo-Drive Sprinkler	42	8730-30	Classic Grass Shears	119
8144-20	Comfort Turbo-Drive Sprinkler	42	8731-30	Classic Grass Shears, rotatable	119
8151-20	Premium Oscillating Sprinkler 250	40	8733-20	Comfort Grass Shears	118
8153-20	Premium Adjustable Spray Nozzle	34	8733-30	Comfort Grass Shears	118
8154-20	Premium Adjustable Shower/Spray	34	8734-20	Comfort Grass Shears, rotatable	118
8155-20	Premium Spray Lance	34	8734-30	Comfort Grass Shears, rotatable	118
8157-20	Premium Adjustable Spray Nozzle – Offer	36	8735-20	Comfort Grass Shears, rotatable	118
8158-20	Premium Spray Nozzle – Offer	36	8735-30	Comfort Grass Shears, rotatable	118
8166-20	Premium Hose Connector	7	8737-20	combisystem Gardeners' Saw 300PP	151
8166-50	Premium Hose Connector	7	8737-30	combisystem Gardeners' Saw 300PP	151
8167-20	Premium Hose Connector	7	8738-20	combisystem Gardeners' Saw 300PP, curved	151
8167-50	Premium Hose Connector	7	8739-20	combisystem Gardeners' Saw 300P, curved	151
8168-20	Premium Water Stop	7	8740-20	Comfort Grass Shears, rotatable	119
8168-50	Premium Water Stop	7	8741-20	Comfort Grass Shears, rotatable	119
8169-20	Premium Water Stop	8	8742-20	Gardeners' Folding Saw 135 P	152
8169-50	Premium Water Stop	8	8743-20	Gardeners' Folding Saw 200 P	152
8185-50	Comfort Duo Fine Sprayer – Offer	36	8745-20	Gardeners' Saw 300 P	152
8187-20	Adapter For Indoor Taps	6	8747-20	Comfort Bow Saw 530	150
8188-20	Water Smart Flow Meter	4	8748-20	Comfort Bow Saw 760	150
8189-20	Water Smart Flow Meter Offer	11	8754-30	Classic Secateurs Offer	141
8191-20	Premium Basic Set	10	8755-30	Classic Anvil Secateurs Offer	141
8193-20	Twin-Tap Connector	5	8755-30	Classic Anvil Secateurs Offer	141
8194-20	Four Channel Water Distributor	5	8757-20	Classic Garden Secateurs	141
8201-29	Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 100	71	8757-30	Classic Garden Secateurs	141
8203-29	Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 200	71	8759-20	Classic Multi-Purpose Secateurs	140
8205-29	Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380	71	8770-20	Comfort Pruning Lopper 500 BL	144
8220-29	Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140	71	8771-20	Comfort Pruning Lopper 500 AL	144
8221-20	Complete Set with Pop-Up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140	76	8773-20	Comfort Ratchet Lopper SmartCut	144
8222-20	Complete Set with Pop-Up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140	76	8774-20	Classic Pruning Lopper 680 A	145

GARDENA Article index

Art.-No.	Article description	Page
8775-20	Classic Pruning Lopper 680 B	145
8776-20	Classic Pruning Lopper 480 B	145
8777-20	Comfort Pruning Lopper 760 A	145
8778-20	Comfort Pruning Lopper 780 B	145
8779-20	Comfort Telescopic Lopper 650 BT	144
8780-20	Comfort Pruning Lopper StarCut 160 BL	146
8782-20	Comfort Telescopic Pruning Lopper StarCut 410 BL	146
8785-20	Comfort Secateurs	140
8787-20	Comfort Anvil Secateurs	140
8788-20	Comfort Secateurs Short Head	140
8789-20	Comfort Secateurs Short Head	140
8790-20	Comfort Secateurs	140
8792-20	Comfort Secateurs	139
8793-20	Comfort Anvil Secateurs	139
8798-20	Comfort Ratchet Secateurs SmartCut	139
8831-20	Quick Battery Charger	200
8834-20	Replacement Battery NiMH 18 V	117 / 130 / 200
8835-20	Replacement Battery Li-Ion 18 V	200
8836-20	Replacement Battery Li-Ion 36 V	200
8837-20	Replacement Battery Li-Ion 36 V	200
8838-20	Replacement Battery Li-Ion 25 V	113 / 200
8839-20	Replacement Battery Li-Ion 18 V	200
8844-20	Turbotrimmer SmallCut 300 Accu	116
8845-20	Turbotrimmer SmallCut 300	115
8866-20	Telescopic Accu Pruner TCS Li-18/20	131
8870-20	Electric Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 42	128
8871-20	Electric Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 46	128
8872-20	Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 42 Accu	129
8874-20	Electric Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 48 PLUS	128
8877-20	Accu Hedge Trimmer EasyCut Li-18/50	129
8880-20	Electric Hedge Trimmer HighCut 48	128
8881-20	Accu Hedge Trimmer THS Li-18/42	129
8885-20	Accu Grass Shears ClassicCut	120
8887-20	Set Accu Grass and Boxwood Shears ClassicCut	121
8887-20	Set Accu Grass and Boxwood Shears ClassicCut	133
8890-20	Set Accu Grass Shears ClassicCut	121
8893-20	Accu Grass Shears ComfortCut	120
8895-20	Accu Shrub Shears ComfortCut	120
8895-20	Accu Shrub Shears ComfortCut	133
8897-20	Set Accu Grass and Shrub Shears ClassicCut	121
8897-20	Set Accu Grass and Shrub Shears ClassicCut	133
8898-20	Accu Shrub Shears ComfortCut 30	120
8898-20	Accu Shrub Shears ComfortCut 30	133
8899-20	Telescopic Swivel Handle	122
8899-20	Telescopic Swivel Handle	134
8900-20	combisystem Extension Handle for Hand Tools	162
8910-20	combisystem Hand Hoe	161
8912-20	combisystem Hand Hoe	161
8914-20	combisystem Hand Hoe	161
8916-20	combisystem Wire Hand Rake	161
8918-20	combisystem Hand Rake	161
8920-20	combisystem Hand Grubber	161
8922-20	combisystem Two-Star Tiller	162
8924-20	combisystem Hand Weeder	162
8926-20	combisystem Flower Rake	162
8928-20	combisystem Patio Weeder	162
8930-20	combisystem Sickle	162
8931-20	combisystem Hand Trowel	162
8932-20	Weeding Trowel	163
8936-20	Hand Trowel	163
8937-20	Trowel	163
8938-20	Flower Fork	163
9332-20	Electric Blower/Vac ErgoJet 3000	190
9334-20	Electric Blower/Vac ErgoJet 2500	190
9335-20	Accu Blower AccuJet 18-Li	190
9807-20	Trimmer EasyCut 400/25	115
9808-20	Trimmer ComfortCut 450/25	115
9809-20	Trimmer ComfortCut Plus 500/27	115
9811-20	Trimmer PowerCut Plus 650/30	115
9823-20	Battery Trimmer EasyCut Li-18/23R	116
9824-20	Battery Trimmer EasyCut Li-18/23	116
9825-20	Battery Trimmer ComfortCut Li-18/23R	116
9840-20	Battery BLi-18	117 / 130 / 132 / 190 / 200
18000-20	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 18 m	15
18001-20	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 18 m	15
18002-20	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 18 m	15
18003-20	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 18 m	15
18004-20	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 18 m	15

Art.-No.	Article description	Page
18005-20	Wall Hose Bracket with Hose	27
18008-20	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 20 m, with System Parts	15
18009-20	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	16
18010-20	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m	16
18022-20	Classic Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 20 m	16
18025-20	Classic Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 50 m	16
18025-22	Classic Hose 3/4", 50 m	16
18030-20	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 10 m	16
18031-20	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 15 m	16
18033-20	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 20 m	16
18034-20	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 20 m, with System Parts	17
18036-20	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	17
18037-20	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m	17
18039-20	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m	17
18039-22	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2")	18
18040-20	Connection Set Comfort FLEX 13 mm (1/2"), 1.5 m	22 / 25
18053-20	Comfort FLEX Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 25 m	18
18055-20	Comfort FLEX Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 50 m	18
18055-22	Comfort FLEX Hose 19 mm (3/4")	18
18057-22	Comfort FLEX Hose 25 mm (1")	18
18058-22	Comfort FLEX Hose 32 mm (5/4")	18
18061-20	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 15 m	19
18063-20	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 20 m	19
18064-20	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	19
18066-20	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	19
18069-20	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m	19
18069-22	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2")	20
18079-22	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m	19
18083-20	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 25 m	20
18085-20	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 50 m	20
18085-22	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 19 mm (3/4")	20
18093-20	Premium SuperFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 20 m	21
18096-20	Premium SuperFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	21
18099-20	Premium SuperFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m	21
18113-20	Premium SuperFLEX Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 25 m	21
18200-20	Tap Connector	4
18200-50	Tap Connector	4
18201-20	Tap Connector	4
18201-50	Tap Connector	4
18202-20	Tap Connector	4
18202-50	Tap Connector	4
18213-20	Water Stop	7
18213-50	Water Stop	7
18214-20	Water Stop	7
18214-50	Water Stop	7
18215-20	Hose Connector	6
18215-50	Hose Connector	6
18216-20	Hose Connector	6
18216-50	Hose Connector	6
18232-20	Hose Repairer	9
18232-50	Hose Repairer	9
18233-20	Hose Repairer	9
18233-50	Hose Repairer	9
18280-20	Hose Repair Set	10
18281-20	Hose Connection Set	10
18283-20	Coupling Set	10
18285-20	Rapid Connection Set	10
18286-20	Connection Set	10
18287-20	Two-way Hose Coupling Set	10
18288-20	Sprayer Set	10
18291-20	Basic Set	10
18295-20	Basic Set Offer	11
18300-20	Cleaning Nozzle	31
18300-50	Cleaning Nozzle	31
18301-50	Classic Cleaning Nozzle	31
18301-20	Classic Cleaning Nozzle	31
18310-50	Watering Sprayer	31
18311-50	Classic Watering Sprayer	31
18311-20	Classic Watering Sprayer	31
18312-20	Classic Sprayer Offer	36
18313-20	Classic Multi Sprayer	31
18313-32	Classic Fine Spray Gun Offer	36
18330-20	Spray Lance Offer	32
18330-32	Classic Spray Lance	32
18330-32	Spray Lance Offer	36
18332-20	Classic Spray Lance	32
18310-20	Watering Sprayer	31

GARDENA Overview of sound and vibration levels

GARDENA Lawn						
Product name	Art. No.	Measured sound power level [dB(A)]	Guaranteed sound power level [dB(A)]	Sound pressure level at the operator's ear [dB]	Measurement uncertainty of sound pressure level [dB]	Vibration level [m/s²]
Accu Rechargeable Cylinder Lawnmower 380 Li	4025	85	86	70	3	< 2.5
Electric Cylinder Lawnmower 380 EC	4028	91	92	77	3	< 2.5
Electric Lawn Rake ES 500	4066	89	91	77	3	< 2.5
Electric Lawn Aerator EVC 1000	4068	93	94	78	3	< 2.5
Robotic Lawnmower R40Li	4071	56	58	-	-	-
Robotic Lawnmower R70Li	4072	58	60	-	-	-
Robotic Lawnmower R50Li	4077	**	**	**	**	**
Robotic Lawnmower R80Li	4069	**	**	**	**	**
Electric Lawnmower PowerMax™ 32 E	4073	93	96	80	2.5	3.36
Electric Lawnmower PowerMax™ 34 E	4074	94	96	83	2.5	< 2.5
Electric Lawnmower PowerMax™ 37 E	4075	93	96	81	2.5	< 2.5
Electric Lawnmower PowerMax™ 42 E	4076	95	96	84	2.5	< 2.5
Turbotrimmer SmallCut 300 Accu	8844	89	96	76	2.5	7
Turbotrimmer SmallCut 300 Accu*	8844	86	88	75	3	2.6
Turbotrimmer SmallCut 300	8845	94	96	81	3	< 2.5
Turbotrimmer SmallCut 300*	8845	94	96	80	3	< 2.5
Turbotrimmer EasyCut 400	8846	95	96	85	3	< 2.5
Turbotrimmer ComfortCut 450	8847	95	96	85	3	< 2.5
Turbotrimmer PowerCut 500	8848	95	96	85	3	< 2.5
Turbotrimmer ProCut 800	8851	92	96	83	2.5	5.58
Turbotrimmer ProCut 1000	8852	92	96	80	2.5	1.69
Turbotrimmer EasyCut 400/25	9807	**	**	**	**	**
Turbotrimmer ComfortCut 450/25	9808	**	**	**	**	**
Turbotrimmer ComfortCut 500/27	9809	**	**	**	**	**
Turbotrimmer PowerCut 650/30	9811	**	**	**	**	**
Accu Trimmer EasyCut Li-18/23R	9823	83	88	68	3	< 2.5
Accu Trimmer EasyCut Li-18/23	9824	87	92	75	3	3.5
Accu Trimmer EasyCut Li-18/23*	9824	86	90	74	3	2.8
Accu Trimmer ComfortCut Li-18/23R	9825	82	86	68	3	< 2.5
Accu Trimmer ComfortCut Li-18/25	9826	85	89	72	3	2.6

GARDENA Trees, hedges, shrubs and flowers (continues on the back page)						
Product name	Art. No.	Measured sound power level [dB(A)]	Guaranteed sound power level [dB(A)]	Sound pressure level at the operator's ear [dB]	Measurement uncertainty of sound pressure level [dB]	Vibration level [m/s²]
Electric Chainsaw CST 3518	8860	106	108	95	2.5	3.4
Electric Chainsaw CST 3519-X	8862	106	108	95	2.5	5.9
Electric Chainsaw CSI 4020-X	8863	106	108	95	2.5	5.3
Accu Chainsaw CST 2018-Li	8865	95	97	84	2.5	9.39
Accu High Pruner TCS Li18/20	8866	89	92	79	3	< 2.5
Electric Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 42	8870	97	99	86	3	< 2.5
Electric Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 46	8871	97	99	86	3	< 2.5
Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 42 Accu	8872	82	85	71	3	< 2.5
Electric Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 48 PLUS	8874	97	102	86	3	2.68
Electric Hedge Trimmer ErgoCut 48	8875	94	95	84	3	< 2.5
Electric Hedge Trimmer ErgoCut 58	8876	95	96	85	3	< 2.5
Accu Hedge Trimmer EasyCut Li-18/50	8877	88	89	77	3	< 2.5
Accu Hedge Trimmer ErgoCut 48-Li	8878	88	90	76	3	< 2.5
Electric Hedge Trimmer HighCut 48	8880	94	96	83	3	< 2.5

*Trimmer with new coil **Data not available at time of print | Further information at: www.gardena.com/int/noiseandemission | Printing errors, changes and mistakes excepted.

GARDENA Overview of sound and vibration levels

GARDENA Trees, hedges, shrubs and flowers (continues on the front page)

Product name	Art. No.	Measured sound power level [dB(A)]	Guaranteed sound power level [dB(A)]	Sound pressure level at the operator's ear [dB]	Measurement uncertainty of sound pressure level [dB]	Vibration level [m/s²]
Hedge Trimmer THS Li-18/42	8881	86	89	70	3	< 2.5
Accu Hedge Trimmer HighCut 48-Li	8882	88	90	77	3	< 2.5
Accu Grass Shears ClassicCut Li	8885	-	-	-	-	< 2.5
Set Accu Grass- and Boxwood Shears ClassicCut Li 2	8887	77	79	-	-	< 2.5
Accu Grass Shears ComfortCut Li	8893	-	-	-	-	< 2.5
Accu Shrub Shears ComfortCut Li	8895	78	80	-	-	< 2.5
Set Accu Grass- and Shrub Shears ComfortCut Li 2	8897	78	80	-	-	< 2.5
Accu Shrub Shears ComfortCut 30 Li	8898	87	89	76	3	< 2.5

GARDENA Beds and soil

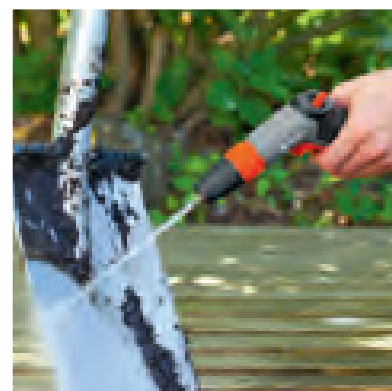
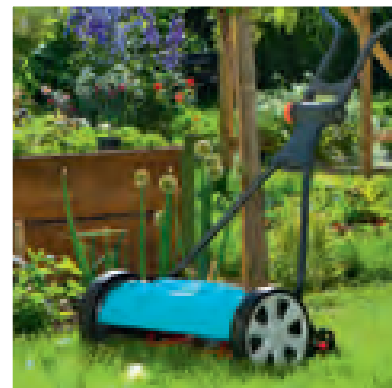
Product name	Art. No.	Measured sound power level [dB(A)]	Guaranteed sound power level [dB(A)]	Sound pressure level at the operator's ear [dB]	Measurement uncertainty of sound pressure level [dB]	Vibration level [m/s²]
Electric Cultivator EH 600/36	2415	92	93	84	3	< 2.5
Electric Blower/Vac ErgoJet 3000	9332	102	102	88.4	2.5	< 2.5
Electric Blower/Vac ErgoJet 2500	9334	102	102	88.4	2.5	< 2.5
Accu Blower AccuJet Li-18	9335	77	80	68	3	< 2.5

GARDENA Irrigation

Product name	Art. No.	Measured sound power level [dB(A)]	Guaranteed sound power level [dB(A)]	Sound pressure level at the operator's ear [dB]	Measurement uncertainty of sound pressure level [dB]	Vibration level [m/s²]
Classic Petrol-driven Motor Pump 9000/3	1436	102	105	90	3	-
Classic Garden Pump 3000/4	1707	87	88	-	-	-
Classic Garden Pump 3500/4	1709	87	88	-	-	-
Comfort Garden Pump 4000/5	1732	87	88	-	-	-
Comfort Garden Pump 5000/5	1734	87	88	-	-	-
Premium Garden Pump 6000/6 inox	1736	87	88	-	-	-
Classic Pressure Tank Unit 3000/4 eco	1753	78.5	81	-	-	-
Classic Pressure Tank Unit 4000/5 eco	1754	83	85	-	-	-
Comfort Pressure Tank Unit 5000/5 eco	1755	87	89	-	-	-
Premium Pressure Tank Unit 5000/5 eco inox	1756	87	90	-	-	-
Classic Electronic Pressure Pump 4000/4	1481	74	75	-	-	-
Classic Electronic Pressure Pump 4000/5	1483	76	79	-	-	-
Comfort Electronic Pressure Pump 4000/5 LCD	1765	75	79	-	-	-
Comfort Electronic Pressure Pump 5000/5 LCD	1767	79	81	-	-	-
Premium Electronic Pressure Pump 6000/5 inox LCD	1769	74	77	-	-	-
Electronic Pressure Pump 3500/4 electr. plus	1757	**	**	**	**	**
Electronic Pressure Pump 4000/5 electr. plus	1758	**	**	**	**	**
Electronic Pressure Pump 5000/5 electr. plus LCD	1759	**	**	**	**	**
Electronic Pressure Pump 6000/6 electr. plus LCD inox	1760	**	**	**	**	**



**Data not available at time of print | Further information at: www.gardena.com/int/noiseandemission | Printing errors, changes and mistakes excepted.



Postal address

GARDENA GmbH
D-89070 Ulm

Residential address:

Hans-Lorenser-Str. 40
D-89079 Ulm

Phone (0731) 4 90-0

Telefax (0731) 4 90-2 19

www.gardena.com

The company reserves the right to make changes
in the interest of technological progress.
47101-13/2014

